FERNDALE TERRACE

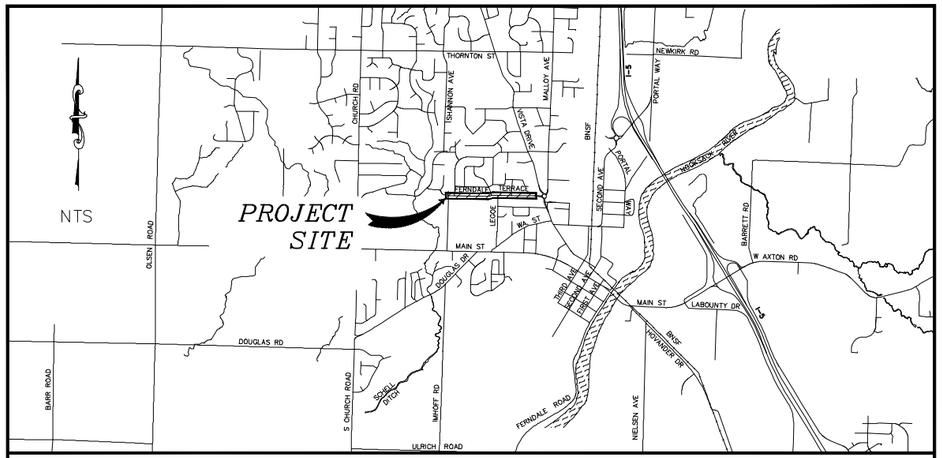
FERNDALE, WA

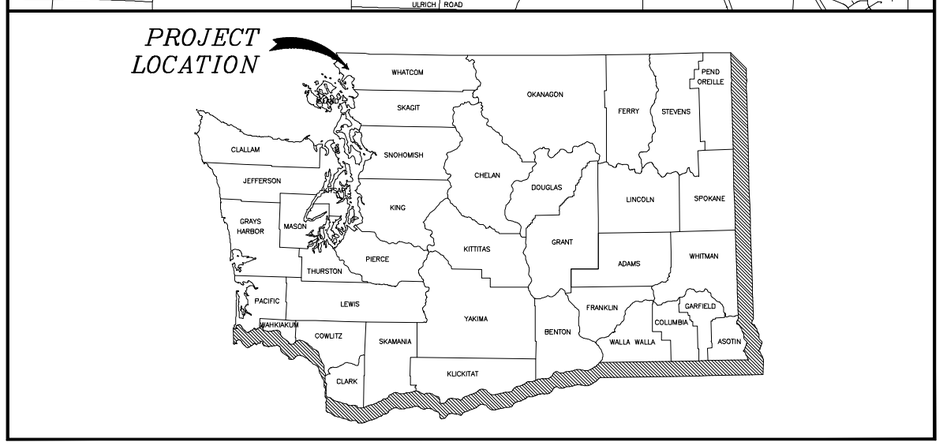
CITY - PROJECT NO. SW2016-01

FUNDED IN PART BY WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF
ECOLOGY AND TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT BOARD

VICINITY MAP

PROJECT LOCATED IN SECTION 19, TOWNSHIP 40N, RANGE 2E, W.M.





SHEET SERIES INDEX

SHEET	DESCRIPTION
1	COVER
2	LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS
3	DETOUR PLAN
4	TRAFFIC CONTROL – FOUR WAY INTERSECTION WITH FLAGGERS
5	TRAFFIC CONTROL – BIRCH DR & LEGOE AVE SIGNAGE
6	EX COND, DEMO AND TESC – HENDRICKSON
7	EX COND, DEMO AND TESC – STA 10+00 TO 15+50
8	EX COND, DEMO AND TESC – STA 15+50 TO 20+50
9	EX COND, DEMO AND TESC – STA 20+50 TO 25+50
10	EX COND, DEMO AND TESC – STA 25+50 TO 30+50
11	EX COND, DEMO AND TESC – STA 30+50 TO 36+50
12	TESC AND DEMO DETAILS
13	TESC AND DEMO DETAILS
14	STORM PLAN – HENDRICKSON
15	STORM PLAN – STA 10+00 TO 15+50
16	STORM PLAN – STA 15+50 TO 20+50
17	STORM PLAN – STA 20+50 TO 25+50
18	STORM PLAN – STA 25+50 TO 30+50
19	STORM PLAN – STA 30+50 TO 36+50
20	STORM BYPASS – STA 25+50 TO 30+50
21	STORM BYPASS – STA 30+50 TO 36+50
22	TRENCH 1 PROFILE
23	TRENCH 2 PROFILE
24	TRENCH 3 PROFILE
25	TRENCH 4 PROFILE
26	TRENCH 5 PROFILE
27	STORM DETAILS (1)
28	STORM DETAILS (2)
29	STORM DETAILS (3)
30	STORM DETAILS (4)
31	SANITARY SEWER PLAN – STA 10+00 TO 15+50
32	SANITARY SEWER PLAN – STA 15+50 TO 20+50
33	SANITARY SEWER PLAN – STA 20+50 TO 25+50
34	SANITARY SEWER PLAN – STA 25+50 TO 30+50
35	SANITARY SEWER PLAN – STA 30+50 TO 36+50
36	SEWER DETAILS (1)
37	SEWER DETAILS (2)
37A	WATER PLAN WORK ORDER
38	WATER PLAN – STA 10+00 TO 15+50
39	WATER PLAN – STA 15+50 TO 20+50
40	WATER PLAN – STA 20+50 TO 25+50
41	WATER PLAN – STA 25+50 TO 30+50
42	WATER PLAN – STA 30+50 TO 36+50
43	WATER DETAILS (1)

SHEET SERIES INDEX

SHEET	DESCRIPTION
44	WATER DETAILS (2)
45	GRADING PLAN – STA 10+00 TO 20+50
46	GRADING PLAN – STA 20+50 TO 30+50
47	GRADING PLAN – STA 30+50 TO 36+50
48	SPEED TABLE GRADING
49	WALL 1 GRADING
50	WALL 2 GRADING
51	WALL 3 AND 4 GRADING
52	GRADE RAMPS – HENDRICKSON
53	GRADE RAMPS – SEAMOUNT
54	GRADE RAMPS – BIRCH
55	GRADE RAMPS – LEGOE
56	GRADE RAMPS – HAWTHORNE
57	DRIVEWAYS – 1, 2, 3, AND 4
58	DRIVEWAYS – 5, 6, AND 7
59	DRIVEWAYS – 8, 9, 10, AND 11
60	DRIVEWAYS – 12, 13, 14, AND 15
61	DRIVEWAYS – 16, 17, AND 18
62	DRIVEWAYS – 19, 20, 21, AND 22
63	DRIVEWAYS – 23, 24, 25, AND 26
64	DRIVEWAYS – 27, 28, AND 29
65	DRIVEWAYS – 30, 31, 32, AND 33
66	DRIVEWAYS – 34, 35, 36, AND 37
67	DRIVEWAYS – 38, 39, 40, AND 41
68	DRIVEWAYS – 42, 43, AND 44
69	DRIVEWAYS – 45, 46, 47, 49, AND 51
70	DRIVEWAYS – 48, 50, 52, AND 53
71	TYPICAL SECTIONS
72	MISC DETAILS
73	WALL DETAILS
74	CHANNELIZATION PLAN – STA 10+00 TO 15+50
75	CHANNELIZATION PLAN – STA 15+50 TO 25+50
76	CHANNELIZATION PLAN – STA 25+50 TO 36+50
77	CHANNELIZATION AND LANDSCAPING DETAILS
78	RRFB DETAIL
79	CROSS SECTIONS (1)
80	CROSS SECTIONS (2)
81	CROSS SECTIONS (3)
82	CROSS SECTIONS (4)
83	CROSS SECTIONS (5)
84	CROSS SECTIONS (6)
85	CROSS SECTIONS (7)
84	CROSS SECTIONS
85	CROSS SECTIONS

CITY OF FERNDALE WASHINGTON

APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION

KEVIN RENZ
PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/31/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
3	1/31/25	ADDENDUM 3	LP
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
HENDRICKSON AVENUE TO VISTA DRIVE
COVER

DWG 18023 COVER
DATE 1/31/25
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: N/A V: N/A
SHEET 1 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Cad\30.2019\18023 COVER.dwg, 1 COVER, 1/30/2025 2:28:47 PM, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

LEGEND

LINETYPES

EXISTING

- TB — = EXISTING TOP OF BANK
- BB — = EXISTING BOTTOM OF BANK
- = EXISTING DITCH ℄
- = EXISTING GRADE BREAK
- 95 — = EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
- 94 — = EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR
- = EXISTING GUARDRAIL
- X — = EXISTING FENCE
- = EXISTING HANDRAIL
- = EXISTING GRAVEL
- = EXISTING WALL
- = EXISTING BUILDING
- = EXISTING PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- = EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY
- = EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY ℄
- = EXISTING EASEMENT
- = EXISTING SECTION LINE
- = EXISTING ROAD ℄
- = EXISTING WETLANDS BOUNDARY
- = EXISTING STRIPE
- = EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- = EXISTING FLOWLINE
- = EXISTING TOP BACK OF CURB
- = EXISTING SIDEWALK
- UGP — = EXISTING BURIED POWER
- OHP — = EXISTING OVERHEAD POWER
- UGC — = EXISTING BURIED COMMUNICATIONS
- OHC — = EXISTING OVERHEAD COMMUNICATIONS
- FO — = EXISTING BURIED FIBER OPTICS
- TV — = EXISTING BURIED TV
- T — = EXISTING BURIED TELEPHONE
- C — = EXISTING CONDUIT
- G — = EXISTING GAS MAIN
- W — = EXISTING WATER MAIN
- IRR — = EXISTING IRRIGATION LINE
- FM — = EXISTING SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN
- SS — = EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
- SD — = EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- OHW — = EXISTING ORDINARY HIGH WATER
- = EXISTING RR TRACKS
- = EXISTING CULVERT
- = EXISTING TREE LINE
- = EXISTING CONCRETE
- = EXISTING WETLAND

PROPOSED

- TB — = PROPOSED TOP OF BANK
- BB — = PROPOSED BOTTOM OF BANK
- = PROPOSED DITCH ℄
- = PROPOSED GRADE BREAK
- 95 — = PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR
- 94 — = PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR
- X — = PROPOSED FENCE
- = PROPOSED HANDRAIL
- = PROPOSED GRAVEL
- = PROPOSED WALL
- = PROPOSED BUILDING
- = PROPOSED PAVEMENT VALLEY
- = PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY
- TCE — = TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
- = PROPOSED ROAD ℄
- = PROPOSED SAWCUT
- = PROPOSED STRIPE
- = PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- = PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER
- = PROPOSED PATH
- = PROPOSED SIDEWALK
- UGP — = PROPOSED BURIED POWER
- OHP — = PROPOSED OVERHEAD POWER
- TS — = PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUCTOR
- FO — = PROPOSED FIBER OPTICS
- UGC — = PROPOSED BURIED COMMUNICATIONS
- OHC — = PROPOSED OVERHEAD COMMUNICATIONS
- HVSF — = PROPOSED HIGH VISIBILITY SILT FENCE
- SF — = PROPOSED SILT FENCE
- C — = PROPOSED CONDUIT
- IRR — = PROPOSED IRRIGATION LINE
- W — = PROPOSED WATER MAIN
- SS — = PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER
- SD — = PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- = PROPOSED CULVERT
- = PROPOSED TREE/SHRUB LINE
- = PROPOSED CONC. SIDEWALK/DRIVEWAY
- = PROPOSED EXPOSED AGGREGATE CONC. DRIVEWAY
- = PROPOSED TEXTURED CONC. PAVEMENT
- = PROPOSED INFILTRATION TRENCH
- = PROPOSED INFILTRATION FILTER MEDIA
- = PROPOSED GRIND
- = PROPOSED DEMOLITION AREA
- = PROPOSED ASPHALT
- = PROPOSED RIGHT OF ACQUISITION

SYMBOLS

EXISTING

- = EXISTING SIGNAL POLE
- = EXISTING SIGNAL POLE W/ LUMINARE
- = EXISTING STREET LIGHT ASSEMBLY
- = EXISTING YARD LIGHT
- = EXISTING GUY WIRE
- = EXISTING TRANSFORMER PAD
- P = EXISTING POWER VAULT
- = EXISTING JBOX
- = EXISTING UTILITY POLE
- = EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL VAULT
- = EXISTING GAS METER
- = EXISTING GAS VALVE
- = EXISTING TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- = EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS VAULT
- = EXISTING WATER SPIGOT
- = EXISTING WATER BLOW OFF
- = EXISTING WATER METER
- = EXISTING WATER VALVE
- = EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- = EXISTING RIP RAP OR QUARRY SPALLS
- = EXISTING STORM AREA DRAIN
- = EXISTING STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN TYPE I/INLET
- = EXISTING STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN TYPE II
- = EXISTING STORM CLEANOUT
- = EXISTING SEWER CLEANOUT
- = EXISTING SEWER MANHOLE
- = EXISTING SOIL BORING LOCATION
- = EXISTING MONITORING WELL
- = EXISTING STOP BAR OR CROSSWALK
- MB = EXISTING MAIL BOX
- = EXISTING SIGN
- = EXISTING BENCH MARK
- = EXISTING NAIL AND SHINER
- = EXISTING IRON PIPE
- = EXISTING MONUMENT (IN CASE)
- = EXISTING MONUMENT (SURFACE)
- = EXISTING ANGLE POINT
- = EXISTING ROCK WALL
- = EXISTING TREE STUMP
- = EXISTING SHRUB
- = EXISTING TREE

PROPOSED

- = PROPOSED HYDRANT
- = PROPOSED COUPLER
- = PROPOSED WATER METER
- = PROPOSED WATER VALVE
- = PROPOSED RIP RAP OR QUARRY SPALLS
- = PROPOSED STORM AREA DRAIN
- = PROPOSED STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN TYPE I/INLET
- C OR D = PROPOSED STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN TYPE II
- = PROPOSED STORM CLEANOUT
- = PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER CLEAN OUT
- = PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- = PROPOSED UTILITY POLE
- = PROPOSED JBOX (TYPE I, II, III)
- = PROPOSED MONITORING WELL
- = PROPOSED STOP BAR OR CROSSWALK
- = PROPOSED SIGN
- = PROPOSED RRFB ASSEMBLY
- = FLOW ARROW
- = PROPOSED ROCK WALL
- = PROPOSED TREE
- DETAIL NUMBER / DET / SHT / SHEET NUMBER = SECTION MARK

DEMOLITION LEGEND

- = PROPOSED SAWCUT
- = PROPOSED GRIND
- = PROPOSED DEMOLITION AREA
- = PROPOSED GRAVEL DEMOLITION AREA
- = PROPOSED CLEARING AND GRUBBING LIMITS

LANDSCAPING LEGEND

- = PROPOSED RESTORATION
- = PROPOSED BARK OR WOOD CHIP MULCH RESTORATION

ABBREVIATIONS

Δ	= DELTA
∠	= ANGLE
ø	= DIAMETER
AC	= ASBESTOS CEMENT
AD	= ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE
ASPH	= ASPHALT
BLDG	= BUILDING
BVCE	= BEGIN VERTICAL CURVE ELEVATION
BVCS	= BEGIN VERTICAL CURVE STATION
C&G	= CURB & GUTTER
CATV	= CABLE TELEVISION
CDF	= CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL
℄	= CENTERLINE
CL	= CLASS
CMP	= CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
CMU	= CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
COMP	= COMPACTED
CON	= CONIFER
CONC	= CONCRETE
CONT	= CONTOUR
CPSSP	= CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE STORM SEWER PIPE
CULV	= CULVERT
D/W	= DRIVEWAY
DEC	= DECIDUOUS
DI	= DUCTILE IRON
E	= EAST
EL	= ELEVATION
EOP, EP	= EDGE OF PAVEMENT
EQUIV	= EQUIVALENT
EVCE	= END VERTICAL CURVE ELEVATION
EVCS	= END VERTICAL CURVE STATION
EX, EXIST	= EXISTING
IR	= EXISTING IRRIGATION
F&C	= FRAME & COVER
F&G	= FRAME & GRATE
FDC	= FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
FF	= FINISHED FLOOR
FG	= FINISHED GRADE
℄	= FLOWLINE
FL	= FLANGE
FND	= FOUND
FT	= FEET
FT/FT	= FEET PER FOOT
GALV	= GALVANIZED
GRVL	= GRAVEL
GV	= GATE VALVE
HDPE	= HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE
HMA	= HOT MIX ASPHALT
HP	= HIGH POINT
HYD	= HYDRANT
IE, INV	= INVERT ELEVATION
IW	= INJECTION WELL
L	= LENGTH
LDSC	= LANDSCAPING
LF	= LINEAR FEET
LOC	= LOCATION
LP	= LOW POINT
LT	= LEFT
MAX	= MAXIMUM
MIN	= MINIMUM
MJ	= MECHANICAL JOINT
MOD	= MODIFIED
MON	= MONUMENT
MPOC	= MID-POINT ON CURVE
MTR	= METER
MW	= MONITORING WELL
N	= NORTH
N/A	= NOT APPLICABLE
NE	= NORTHEAST
NW	= NORTHWEST
NTS	= NOT TO SCALE
OC	= ON CENTER
PVMNT	= PAVEMENT
PC	= POINT OF CURVATURE
PCC	= POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
PED	= PEDESTAL
PIV	= POST INDICATOR VALVE
POC	= POINT ON CURVE
POSS	= POSSIBLE
PRC	= POINT OF REVERSE CURVE
PROP	= PROPOSED
PT	= POINT OF TANGENCY
PVC	= POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
PVI	= POINT OF VERTICAL INTERSECTION
PWR	= POWER
R	= RADIUS
R&C	= RING & COVER
RET	= RETAINING
ROW	= RIGHT OF WAY
RT	= RIGHT
S	= SOUTH
SCH	= SCHEDULE
SD	= STORM DRAIN
SDCO	= STORM DRAIN CLEAN OUT
SDCB	= STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN
SDMH	= STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
SE	= SOUTHEAST
SN	= EXISTING SIGN
SP	= STANDARD PLAN
SSCO	= SANITARY SEWER CLEAN OUT
SSMH	= SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
STA	= STATION
STD	= STANDARD
SW	= SOUTHWEST
TBC	= TOP BACK OF CONCRETE
TEL	= TELEPHONE
TL	= TRAFFIC LOOP
TYP	= TYPICAL
UP	= UTILITY POLE
UTIL	= UTILITY
VC	= VERTICAL CURVE
VLT	= VAULT
VPC	= VERTICAL POINT OF CURVATURE
VPI	= VERTICAL POINT OF INTERSECTION
VPT	= VERTICAL POINT OF TANGENCY
W	= WEST
WM	= WATER METER / WATER MAIN
WSEL	= WATER SURFACE ELEVATION
WSDOT	= WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GENERAL NOTES

PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT:

NO CONSTRUCTION RELATED ACTIVITY SHALL CONTRIBUTE TO THE DEGRADATION OF THE ENVIRONMENT, ALLOW MATERIAL TO ENTER SURFACE OR GROUND WATERS, OR ALLOW PARTICULATE EMISSIONS TO THE ATMOSPHERE, WHICH EXCEED STATE OR FEDERAL STANDARDS. ANY ACTIONS THAT POTENTIALLY ALLOW A DISCHARGE TO STATE WATERS MUST HAVE PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY.

LUIS PONCE — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 38378 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

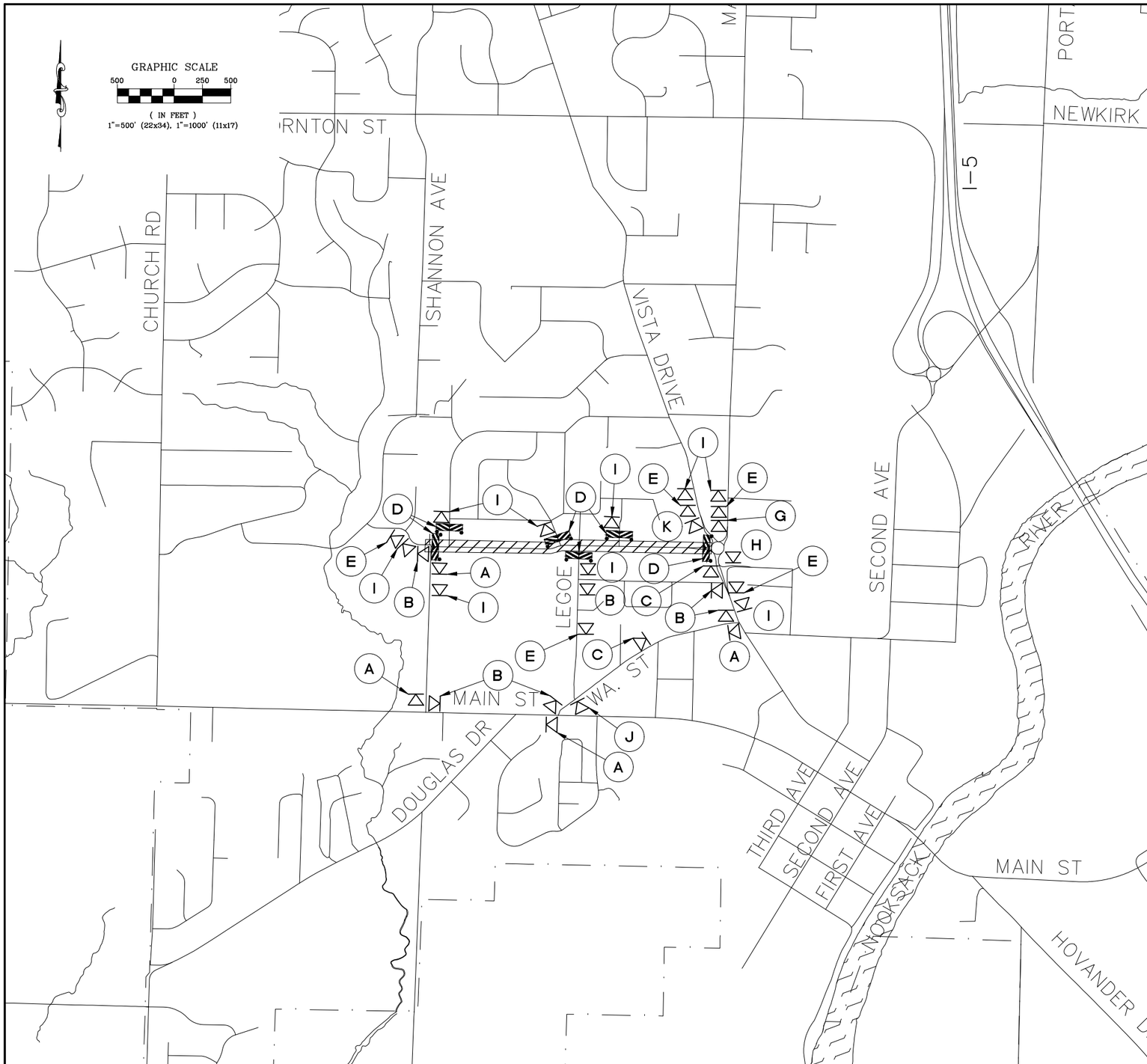
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS

DWG 18023 COVER
DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: N/A V: N/A
SHEET 2 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Cad 3D 2015\18023 COVER.dwg, 2 LEGEND & ABBREVIATIONS, 12/17/2024 08:25:46, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



LEGEND

= SIGN (SHOWN FACING LEFT)

= PROPOSED WORK AREA

A — M4-10L B/O

B — M4-10R B/O

C — M4-9C

D — TWO TYPE III R AND TYPE III L. BARRICADE WITH 2 TYPE A FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS

E — W20-2 B/O

F — SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION SIGN B/O

G — SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION SIGN B/O

H — SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION SIGN B/O

I — R11-3A B/W

J — SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION SIGN B/O

SIGN SPACING = X (1)		
RURAL ROADS	45/55 MPH	500'±
URBAN ARTERIALS & RURAL ROADS	35/40 MPH	350'±
RURAL ROADS, URBAN ARTERIALS, RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25/30 MPH	200'± (2)
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100'± (2)
ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE UNLESS DESIGNATED OTHERWISE		

(1) ALL SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMODATE AT-GRADE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.

(2) THIS SIGN SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.

LUIS PONCE — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 38378 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY
DRAWN BY
CHECKED BY

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
DETOUR PLAN

DWG 18023 DETOUR
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1"=500' V: N/A
DATE 12/17/24
SHEET 3 of 85

P:\Projects\18\023\Civil 3D 2018\18023 DETOUR.dwg, 3 DETOUR PLAN, 12/17/2024 08:25:54, , AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

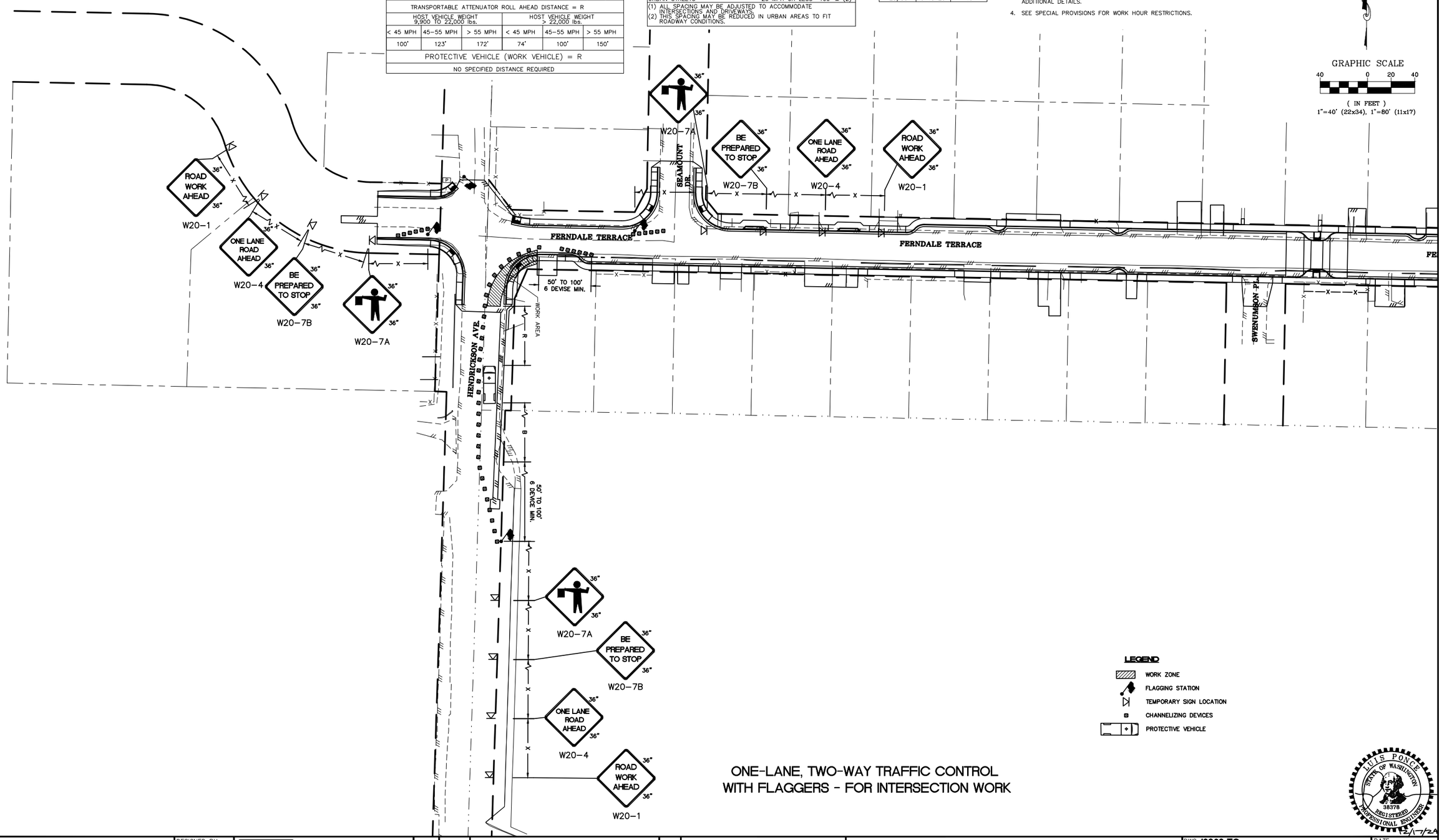
BUFFER DATA										
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE = B										
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
LENGTH (feet)	155	200	250	305	360	425	495	570	645	730
TRANSPORTABLE ATTENUATOR ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R										
HOST VEHICLE WEIGHT 9,900 TO 22,000 lbs.				HOST VEHICLE WEIGHT > 22,000 lbs.						
< 45 MPH	45–55 MPH	> 55 MPH		< 45 MPH	45–55 MPH	> 55 MPH				
100'	123'	172'		74'	100'	150'				
PROTECTIVE VEHICLE (WORK VEHICLE) = R										
NO SPECIFIED DISTANCE REQUIRED										

SIGN SPACING = X (1)		
RURAL HIGHWAYS	60 / 65 MPH	800' ±
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH	500' ±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±
RURAL ROADS, URBAN ARTERIALS, RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ± (2)
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ± (2)

(1) ALL SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.
(2) THIS SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE SPACING (FEET)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/65	10 TO 20	80
35/45	10 TO 20	60
25/30	10 TO 20	40

NOTES:
1. ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE.
2. EXTENDING THE CHANNELIZING DEVICE TAPER ACROSS SHOULDER IS RECOMMENDED.
3. NIGHT WORK REQUIRES ADDITIONAL ROADWAY LIGHTING AT FLAGGING STATIONS. SEE THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
4. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR WORK HOUR RESTRICTIONS.



ONE-LANE, TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL
WITH FLAGGERS - FOR INTERSECTION WORK

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY CSM
DRAWN BY CSM
CHECKED BY

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

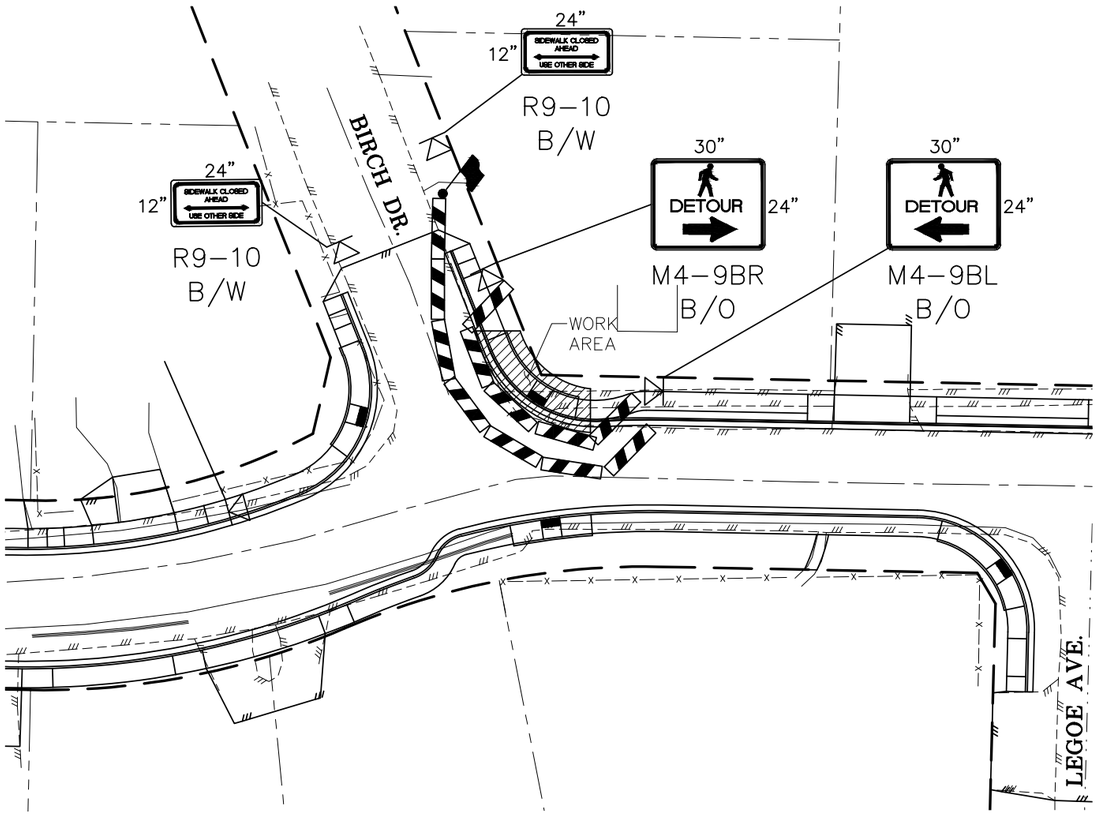
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

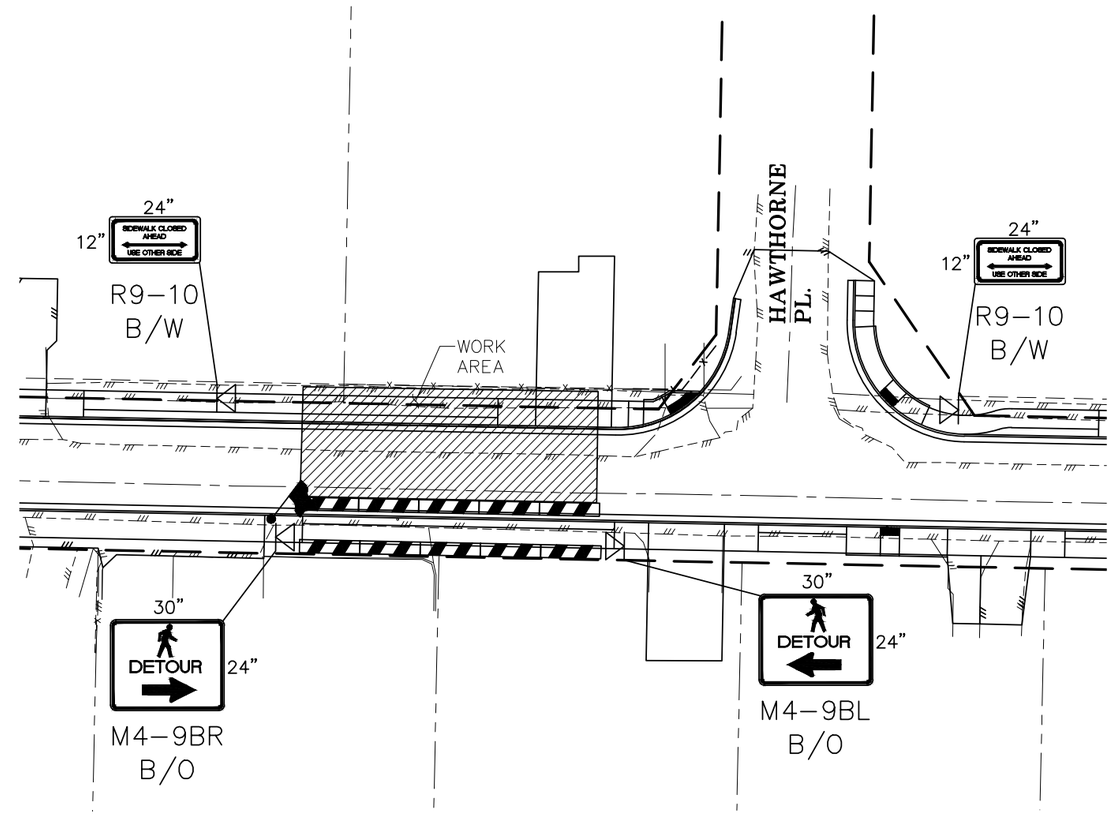
FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
TRAFFIC CONTROL - FOUR WAY INTERSECTION WITH FLAGGERS

DWG 18023 TC
DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 30' V: N/A
SHEET 4 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2018\18023 TC.dwg, 4 TRAFFIC CONTROL - FOUR WAY INTERSECTION WITH FLAGGERS, 12/17/2024 06:26:33, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



INTERSECTION PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL



PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL

NOTES:
1. CONTROLS SHOWN ARE FOR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC ONLY.
2. A 60" PATH WIDTH SHOULD BE MAINTAINED (48" IS THE MINIMUM).
3. CONTACT AND COORDINATE IMPACTED TRANSIT AGENCIES PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING ANY CLOSURES.
4. ADA PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES MUST BE MAINTAINED. SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATION 1-10.2(1)B.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PROJECT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FLAGGERS THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT DURATION TO ESCORT PEDESTRIANS AND/OR BICYCLISTS THROUGH THE PROJECT LIMITS.

LEGEND

- WORK ZONE
- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP FOR SIDEWALKS
- FLAGGING STATION

GRAPHIC SCALE

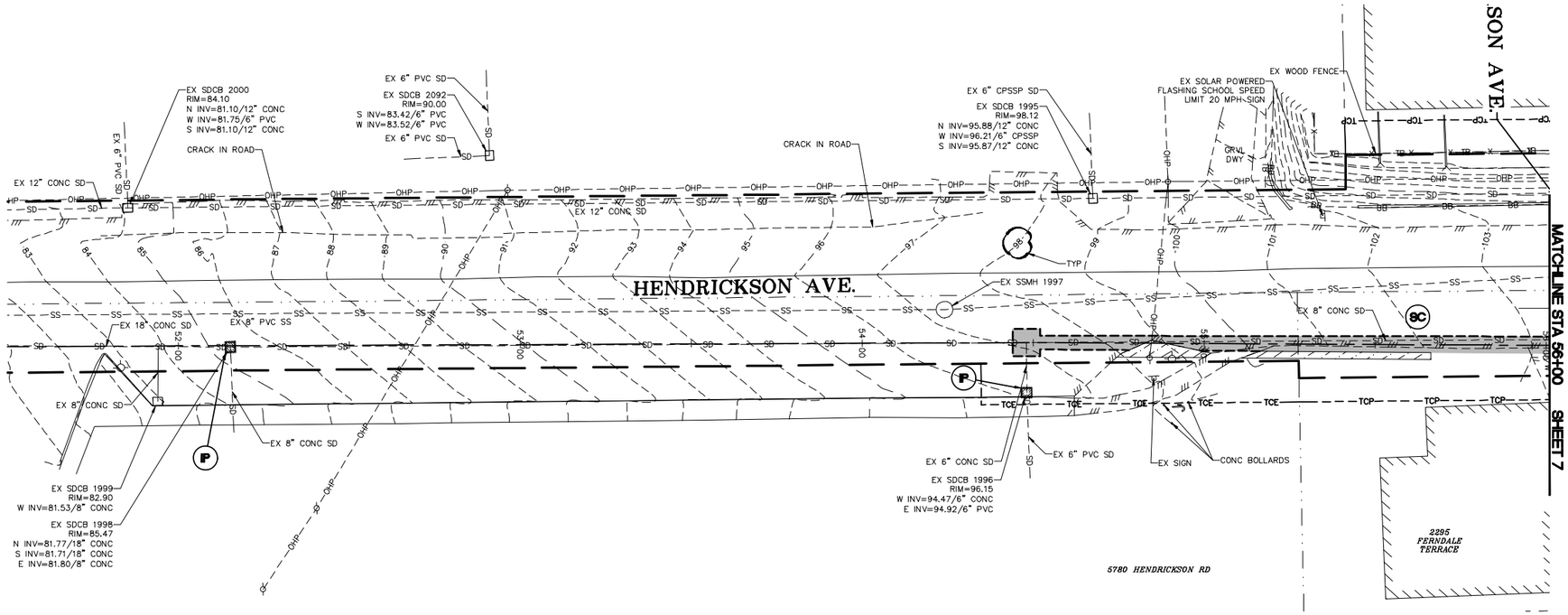
20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' (22x34), 1"=40' (11x17)

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY CSM DRAWN BY CSM CHECKED BY	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE TRAFFIC CONTROL - BIRCH DR + LEGOE AVE SIGNAGE	DWG 18023 TC JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1" = 30' V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 5 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2018\18023 TC.dwg, 5 TRAFFIC CONTROL - BIRCH DR & LEGOE AVE SIGNAGE, 12/17/2024 08:27:13, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

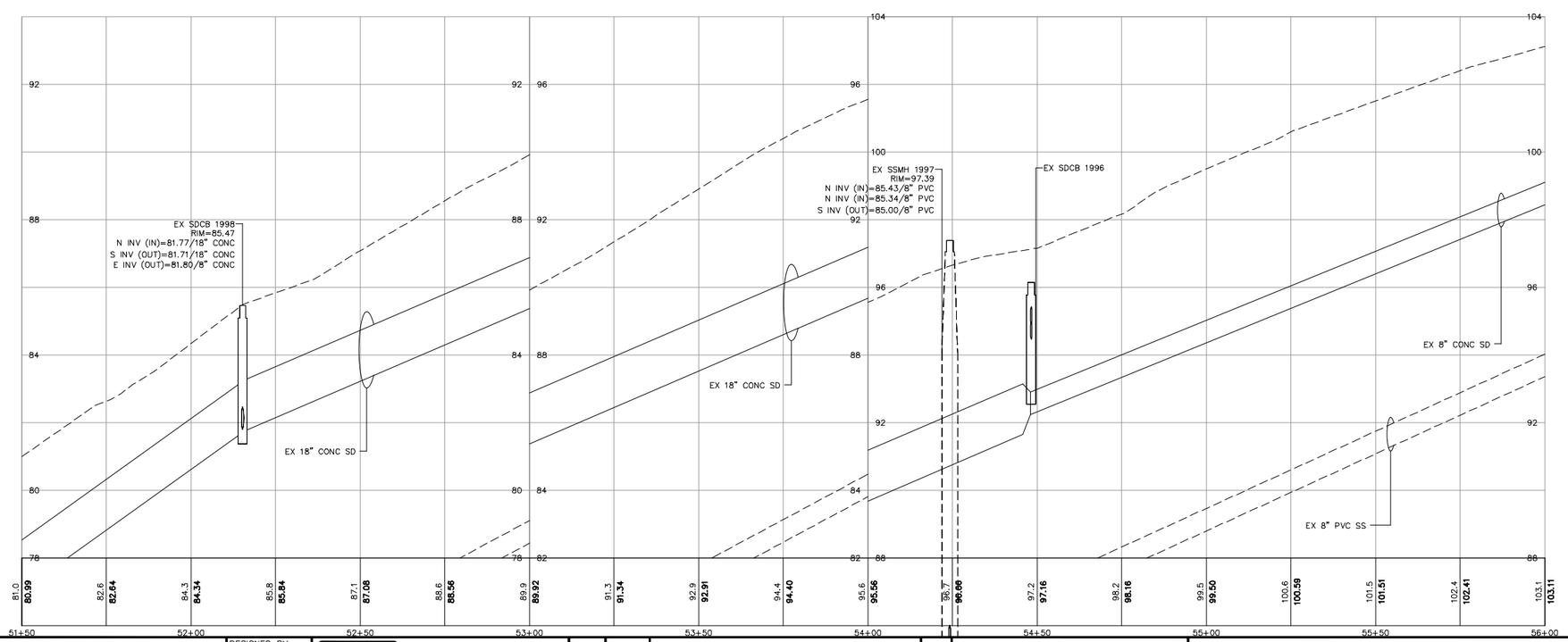
WASHINGTON STATE DEPT. OF ECOLOGY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP)
REF.: STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MANUAL FOR WESTERN WASHINGTON, 2019

NOTES:
1. BMP C120 (PERMANENT SEEDING) AND BMP C130 (SURFACE ROUGHENING) SHOWN IN LANDSCAPING AND PLANTING PLAN.
2. SEE TESC DETAILS AND TESC GENERAL NOTES, SHEETS 12 AND 13
3. ALL STUMPS SHALL BE GROUND OUT TO 6 INCHES BELOW GRADE

SF = BMP C103 AND C233: CLEARING LIMITS AND SILT FENCE – SEE DETAIL SHEET 13

P = BMP C220: INLET PROTECTION – CB INSERT – SEE DETAIL SHEET 13

SC = BMP C105 AND C140: STREET CLEANING



*ADDENDUM NOTE:
CONTOUR LABELS ADDED TO EXISTING CONTOURS ON SHEETS 6 THROUGH 11.

STATE OF WASHINGTON
LUIS PONCE
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/17/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

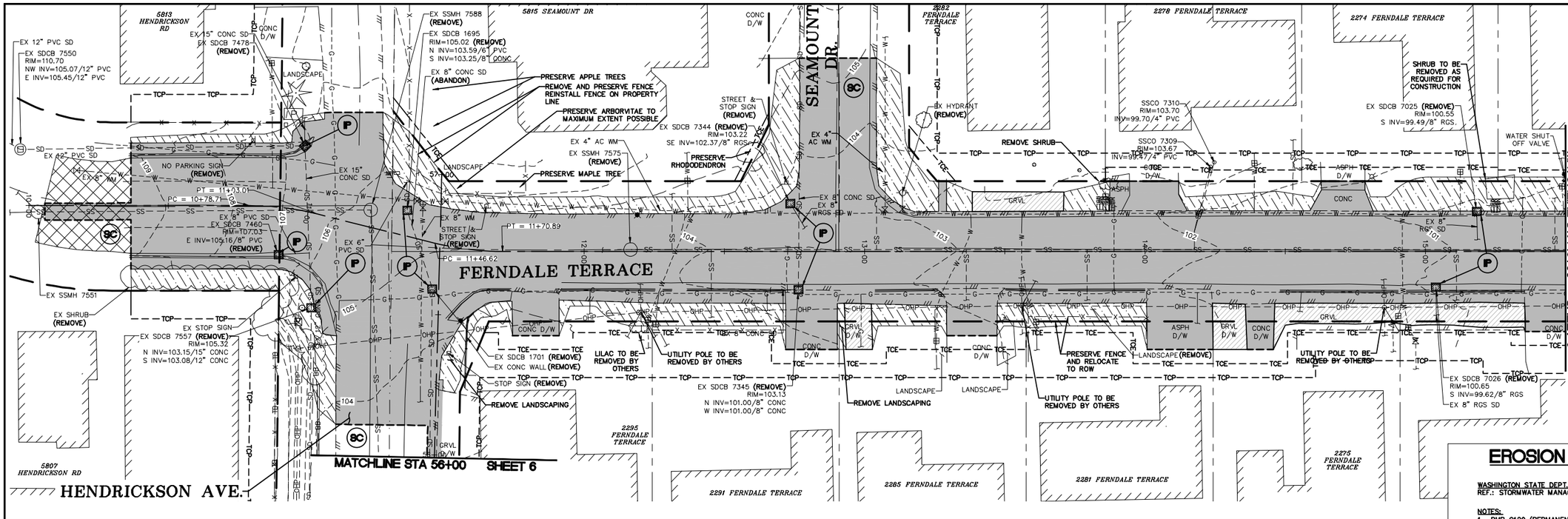
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1*	GS

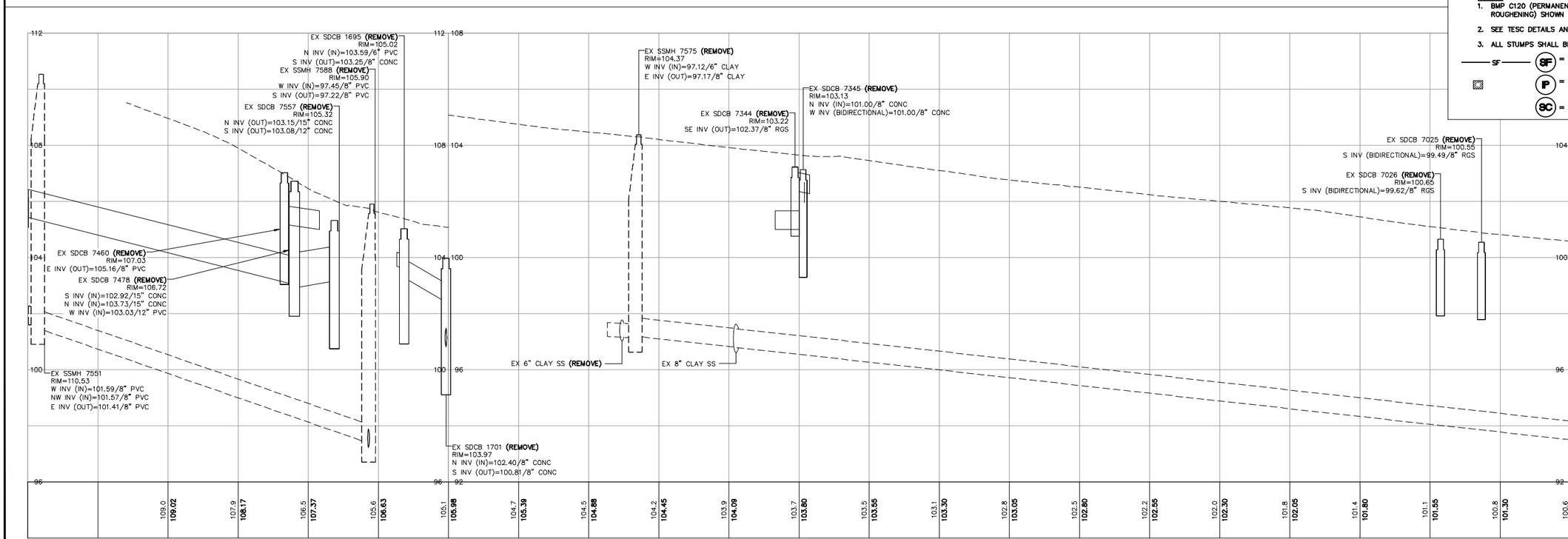
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
EX COND, DEMO AND TESC - HENDRICKSON

DWG 18023 EX COND		DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1"=2'	SHEET 6 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\CAD 2015\18023 EX COND.dwg, 6 EX COND, DEMO AND TESC - HENDRICKSON, 1/17/2025 4:13:07 PM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3





EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

WASHINGTON STATE DEPT. OF ECOLOGY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP)
REF.: STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MANUAL FOR WESTERN WASHINGTON, 2019

NOTES:
1. BMP C120 (PERMANENT SEEDING) AND BMP C130 (SURFACE ROUGHENING) SHOWN IN LANDSCAPING AND PLANTING PLAN.
2. SEE TESC DETAILS AND TESC GENERAL NOTES, SHEETS 12 AND 13
3. ALL STUMPS SHALL BE GROUND OUT TO 6 INCHES BELOW GRADE

SF = BMP C103 AND C233: CLEARING LIMITS AND SILT FENCE – SEE DETAIL SHEET 13
IP = BMP C220: INLET PROTECTION – CB INSERT – SEE DETAIL SHEET 13
SC = BMP C105 AND C140: STREET CLEANING

STATE OF WASHINGTON LUIS PONCE 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 1/17/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

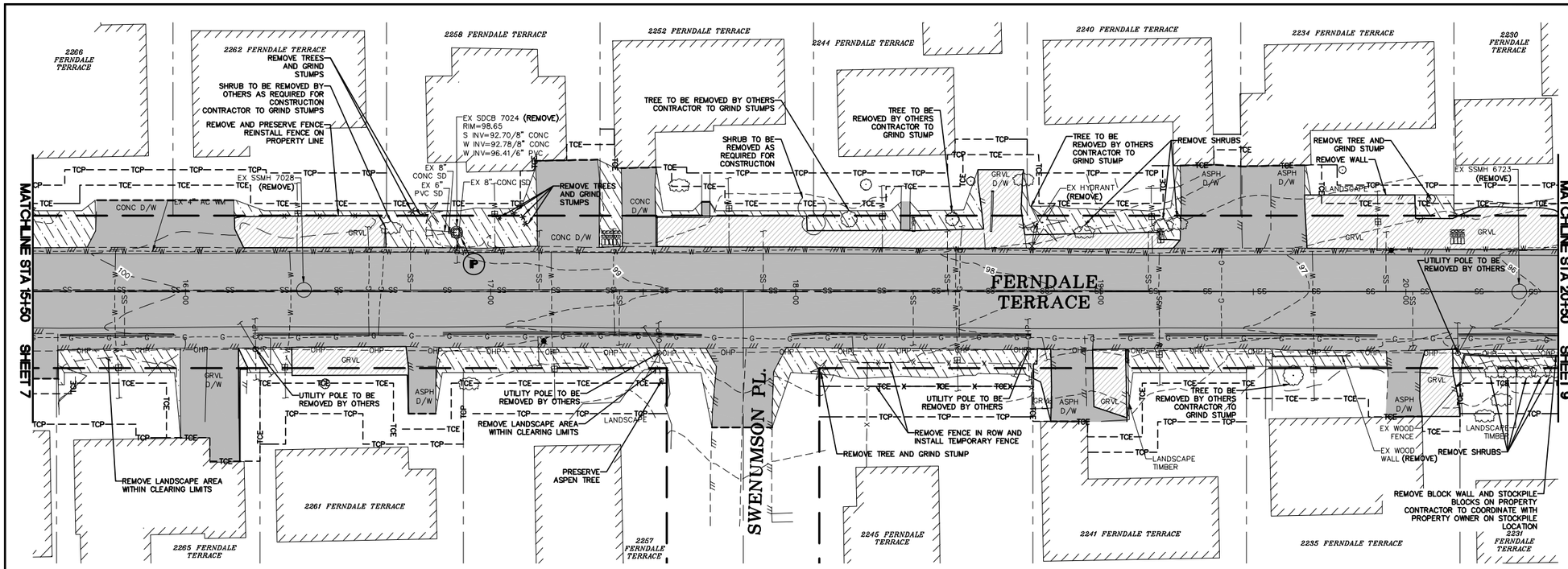
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
EX COND, DEMO AND TESC - STA 10+00 TO 15+50

DWG 18023 EX COND
DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1"=2'
SHEET 7 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\CAD 2015\18023 EX COND.dwg, T EX COND DEMO AND TESC - STA 10+00 TO 15+50, 1/17/2025 1:01:59 PM, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

WASHINGTON STATE DEPT. OF ECOLOGY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP)
REF.: STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MANUAL FOR WESTERN WASHINGTON, 2019

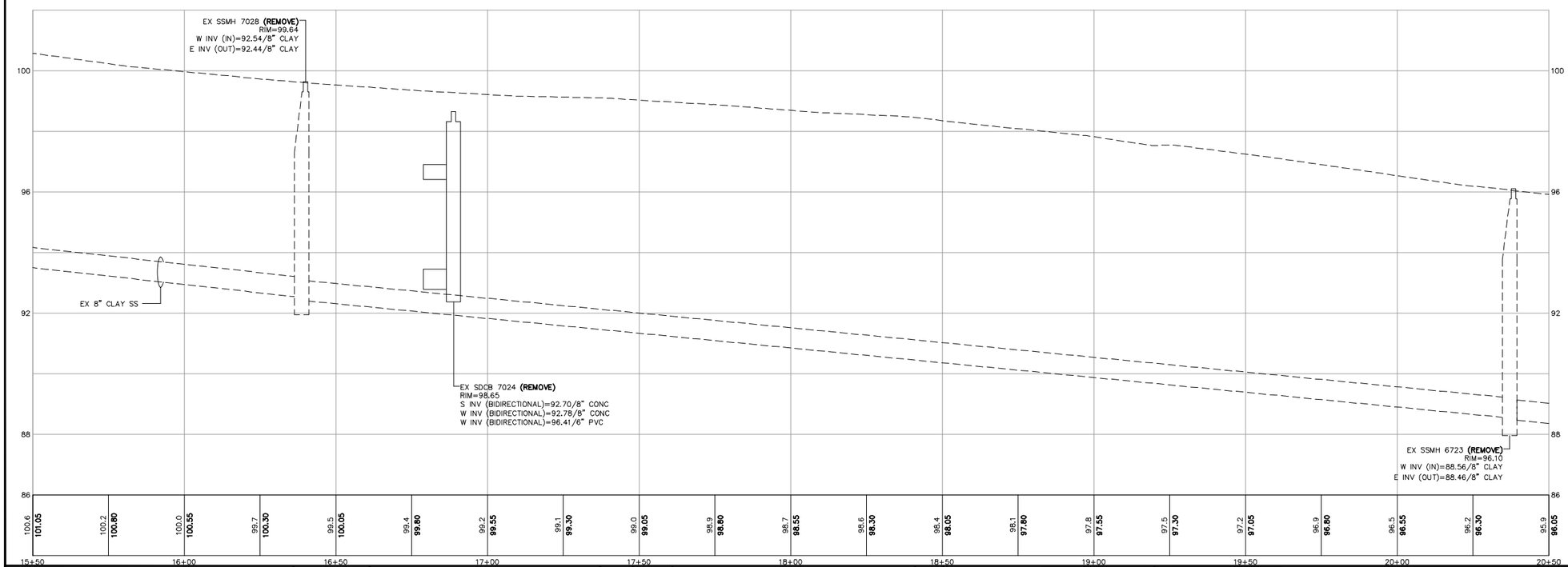
NOTES:
1. BMP C120 (PERMANENT SEEDING) AND BMP C130 (SURFACE ROUGHENING) SHOWN IN LANDSCAPING AND PLANTING PLAN.
2. SEE TESC DETAILS AND TESC GENERAL NOTES, SHEETS 12 AND 13
3. ALL STUMPS SHALL BE GROUND OUT TO 6 INCHES BELOW GRADE

——SF—— (SF) = BMP C103 AND C233: CLEARING LIMITS AND SILT FENCE – SEE DETAIL SHEET 13

▨ (P) = BMP C220: INLET PROTECTION – CB INSERT – SEE DETAIL SHEET 13

(SC) = BMP C105 AND C140: STREET CLEANING

GRAPHIC SCALE
20 0 10 20
(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)



LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/17/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

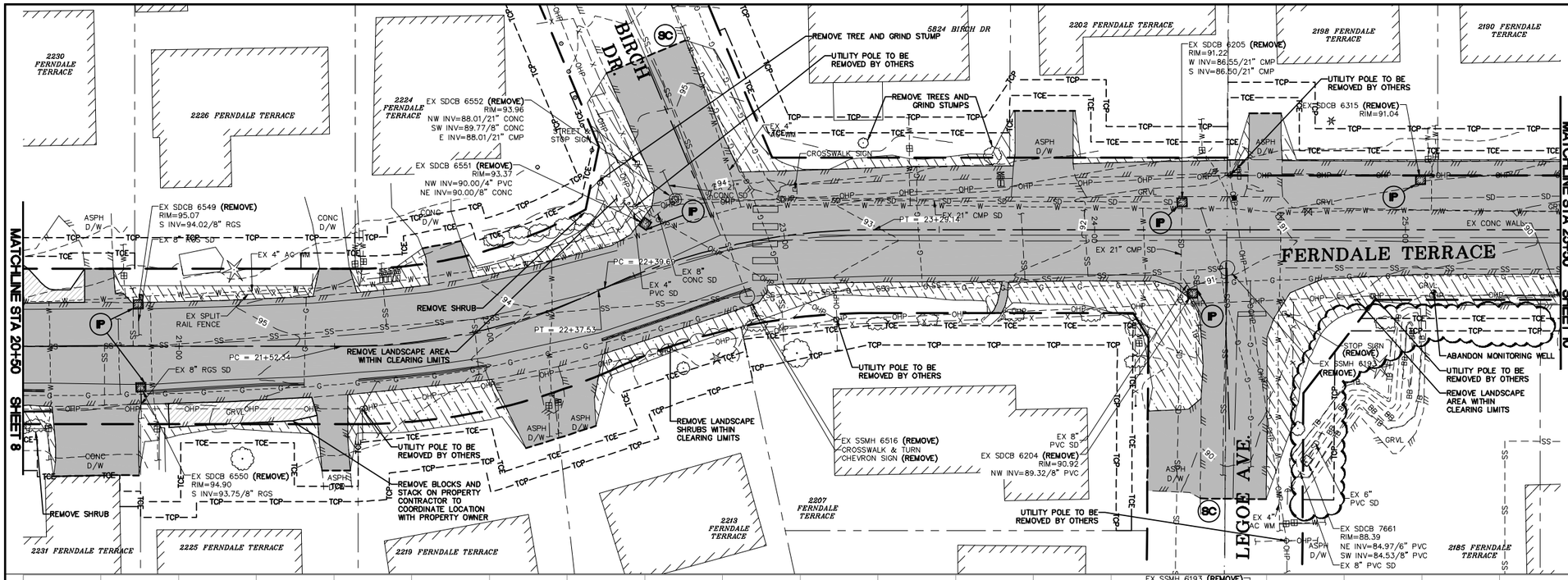
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
EX COND, DEMO AND TESC - STA 15+50 TO 20+50

DWG 18023 EX COND		DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1"=5'	SHEET 8 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\CAD\18023 EX COND.dwg, 8 EX COND, DEMO AND TESC - STA 15+50 TO 20+50, 1/17/2025 1:02:39 PM, _AutoCAD PDF (General).pc3, Documents\Admin.pc3



EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

WASHINGTON STATE DEPT. OF ECOLOGY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP)
REF.: STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MANUAL FOR WESTERN WASHINGTON, 2019

NOTES:

1. BMP C120 (PERMANENT SEEDING) AND BMP C130 (SURFACE ROUGHENING) SHOWN IN LANDSCAPING AND PLANTING PLAN.
2. SEE TESC DETAILS AND TESC GENERAL NOTES, SHEETS 12 AND 13
3. ALL STUMPS SHALL BE GROUND OUT TO 6 INCHES BELOW GRADE

SF — SF = BMP C103 AND C233: CLEARING LIMITS AND SILT FENCE – SEE DETAIL SHEET 13

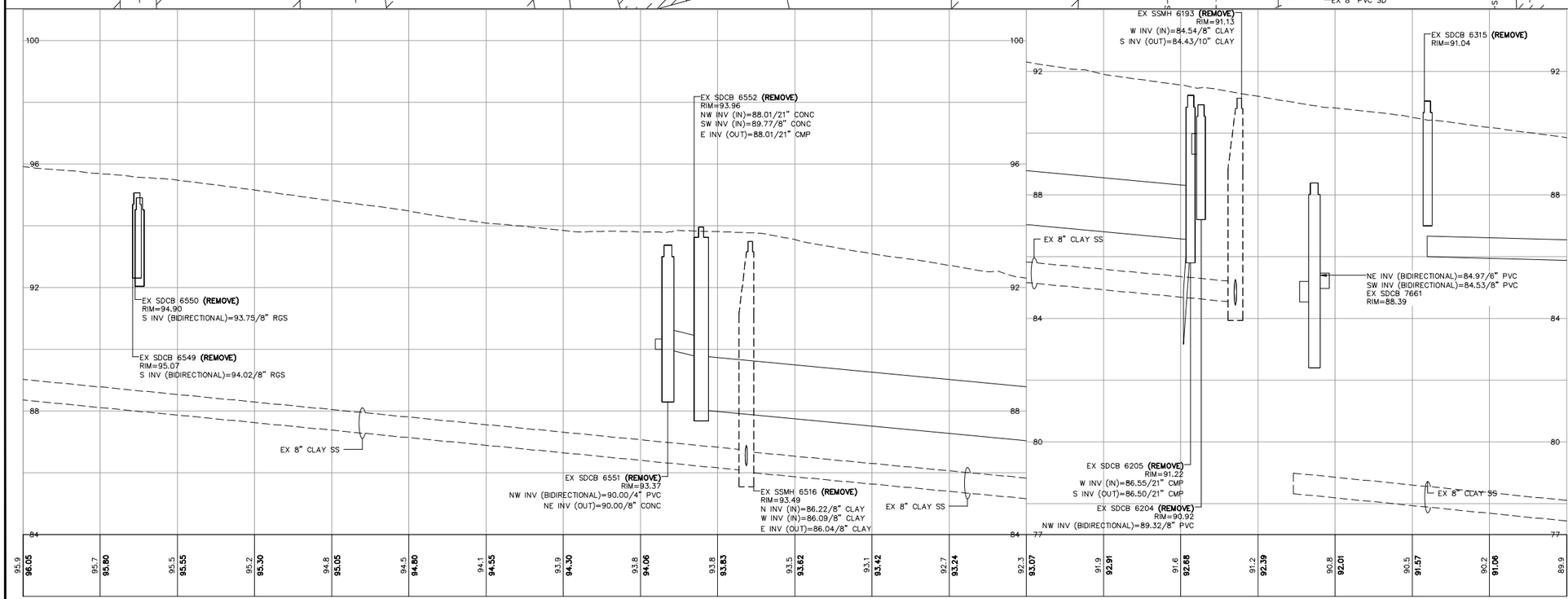
P = BMP C220: INLET PROTECTION – CB INSERT – SEE DETAIL SHEET 13

SC = BMP C105 AND C140: STREET CLEANING

GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)



CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

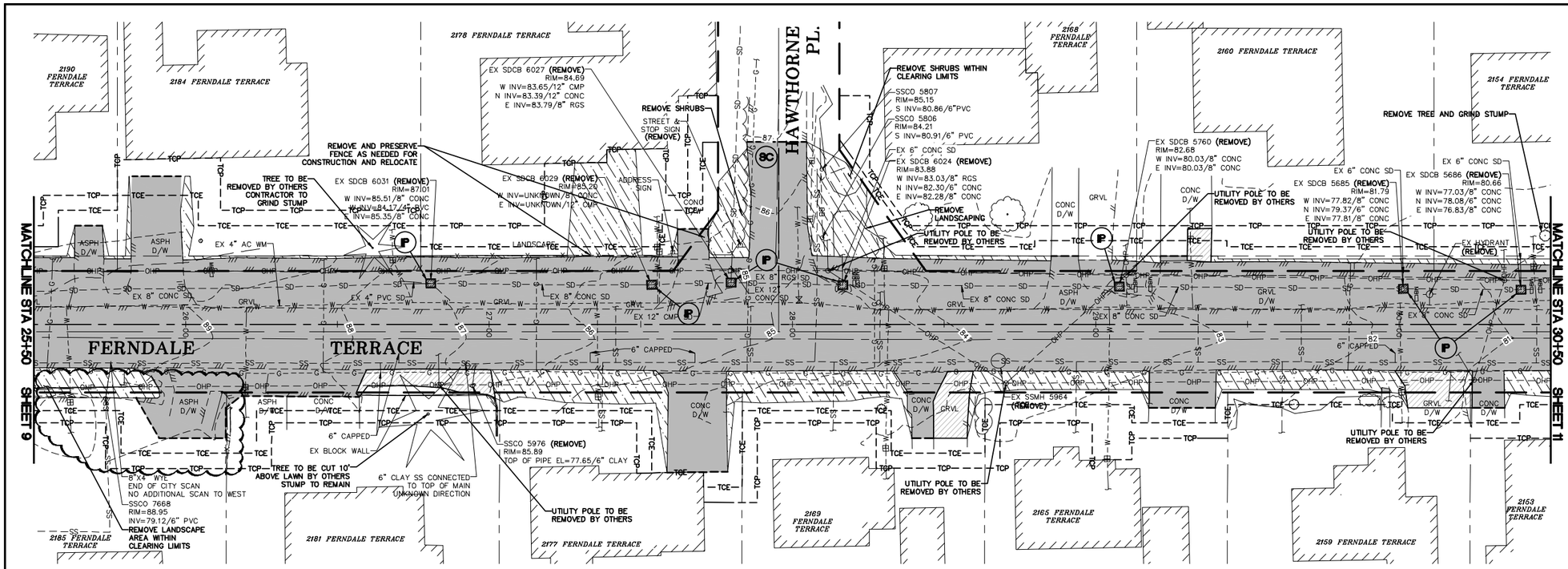
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
EX COND, DEMO AND TESC - STA 20+50 TO 25+50

DWG 18023 EX COND
DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1"=5'
SHEET 9 of 85

LUIS PONCE STATE OF WASHINGTON 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 1/17/25

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 EX COND\dwg\ 8 EX COND DEMO AND TESC - STA 20+50 TO 25+50, 1/17/2025 1:03:19 PM, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

WASHINGTON STATE DEPT. OF ECOLOGY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP)
REF.: STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MANUAL FOR WESTERN WASHINGTON, 2019

NOTES:

1. BMP C120 (PERMANENT SEEDING) AND BMP C130 (SURFACE ROUGHENING) SHOWN IN LANDSCAPING AND PLANTING PLAN.
2. SEE TESC DETAILS AND TESC GENERAL NOTES, SHEETS 12 AND 13
3. ALL STUMPS SHALL BE GROUND OUT TO 6 INCHES BELOW GRADE

——SF—— (SF) = BMP C103 AND C233: CLEARING LIMITS AND SILT FENCE – SEE DETAIL SHEET 13

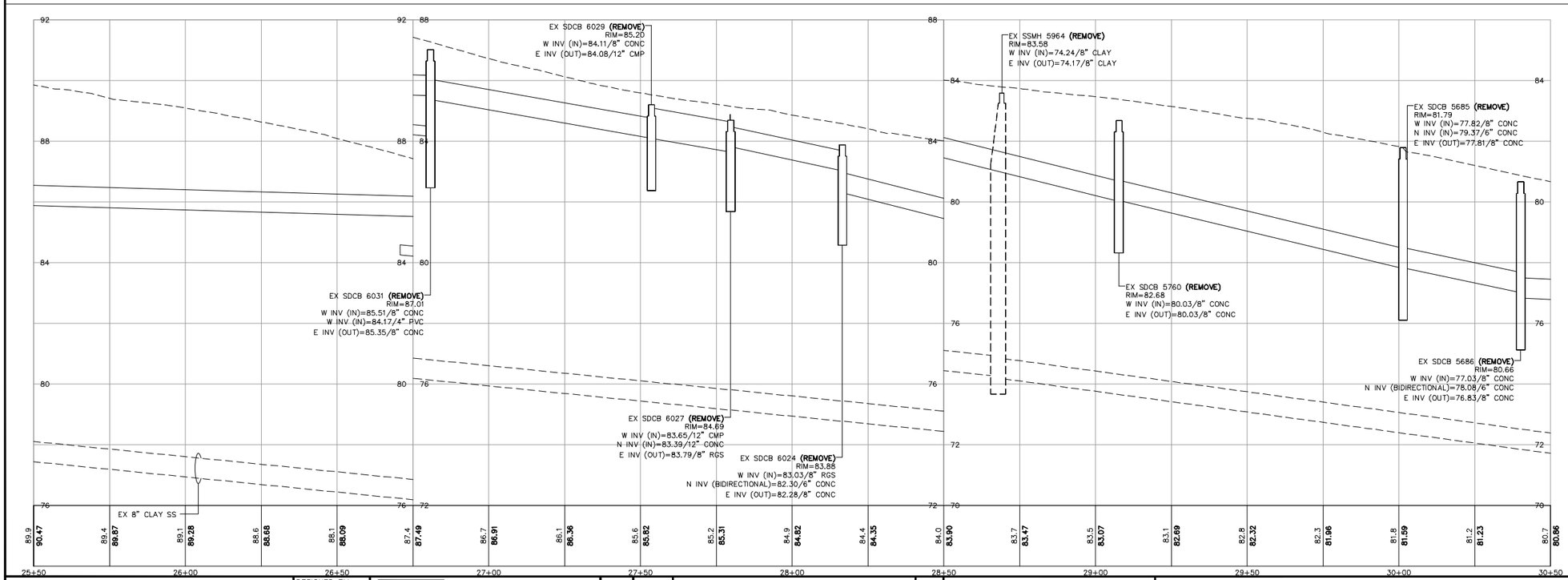
▨ (P) = BMP C220: INLET PROTECTION – CB INSERT – SEE DETAIL SHEET 13

(SC) = BMP C105 AND C140: STREET CLEANING

GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

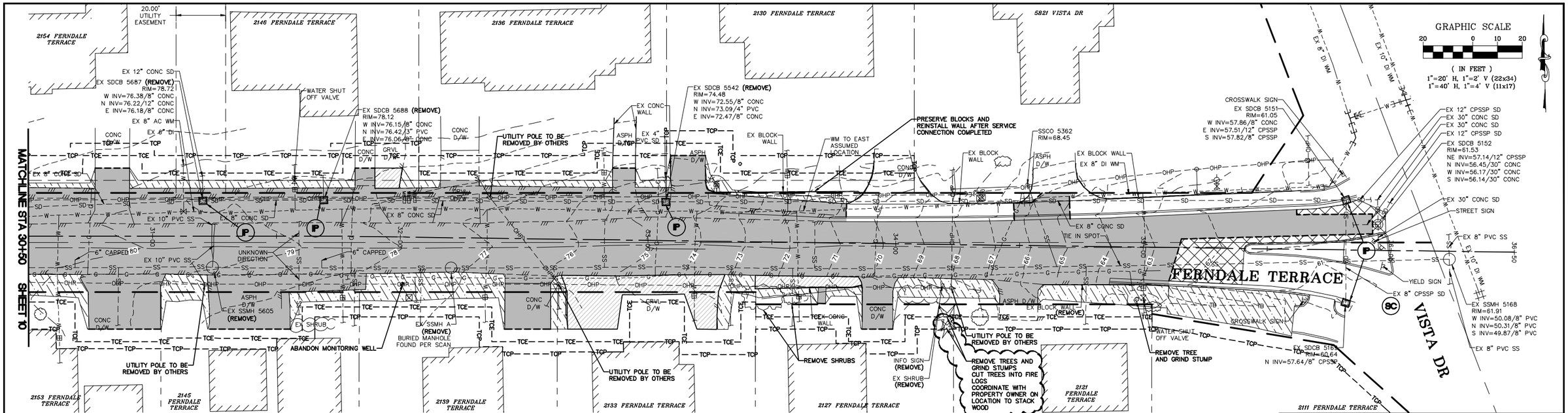


LUIS PONCE STATE OF WASHINGTON 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 1/17/25

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO. 1	DATE 1/17/25	DESCRIPTION ADDENDUM 1	BY GS	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE EX COND, DEMO AND TESC - STA 25+50 TO 30+50

DWG 18023 EX COND			DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1"=2'		SHEET 10 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\C4\ 30.2310 18023 EX COND.dwg, 19 EX COND, DEMO AND TESC - STA 25+50 TO 30+50, 1/17/2025 1:03:59 PM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

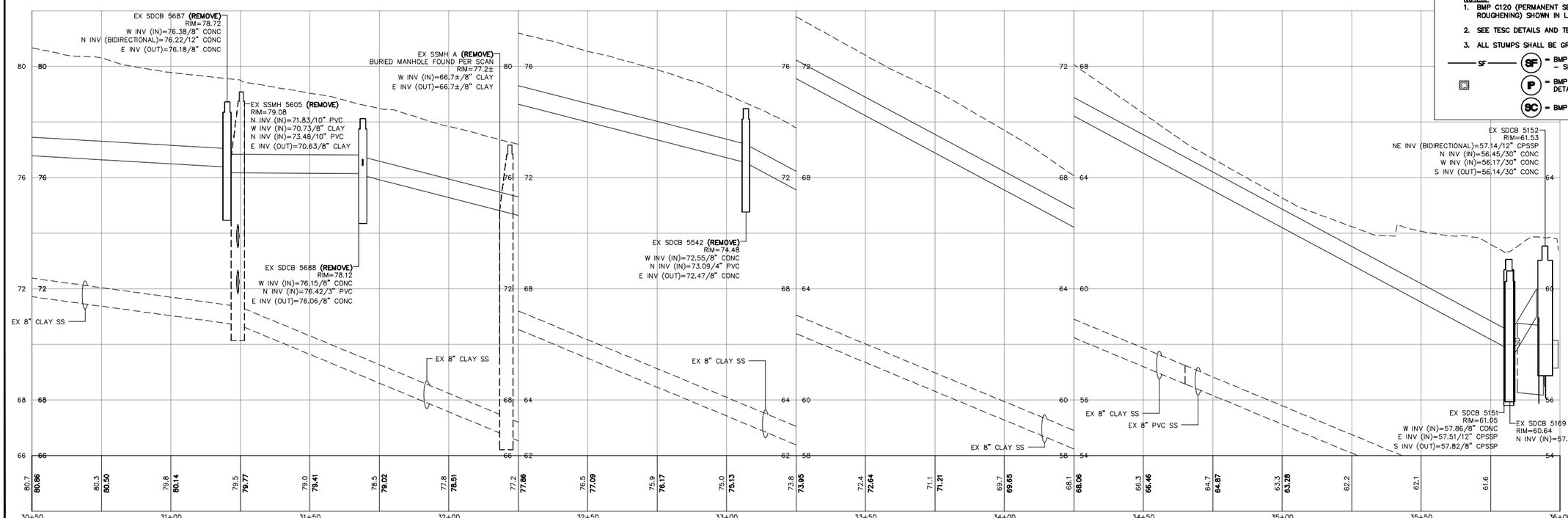
WASHINGTON STATE DEPT. OF ECOLOGY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP)
REF.: STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MANUAL FOR WESTERN WASHINGTON, 2019

NOTES:
1. BMP C120 (PERMANENT SEEDING) AND BMP C130 (SURFACE ROUGHENING) SHOWN IN LANDSCAPING AND PLANTING PLAN.
2. SEE TESC DETAILS AND TESC GENERAL NOTES, SHEETS 12 AND 13
3. ALL STUMPS SHALL BE GROUND OUT TO 6 INCHES BELOW GRADE

——SF—— (SF) = BMP C103 AND C233: CLEARING LIMITS AND SILT FENCE – SEE DETAIL SHEET 13

▨ (IP) = BMP C220: INLET PROTECTION – CB INSERT – SEE DETAIL SHEET 13

(SC) = BMP C105 AND C140: STREET CLEANING



STATE OF WASHINGTON LUIS PONCE 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 1/31/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
3	1/31/25	ADDENDUM 3	LP
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
HENDRICKSON AVENUE TO VISTA DRIVE
EX COND, DEMO AND TESC - STA 30+50 TO 36+50

DWG 18023 EX COND
DATE 1/31/25
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1"=2'
SHEET 11 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Cad\30 2015\18023 EX COND,dwg 11 EX COND DEMO AND TESC - STA 30+50 TO 36+50, 1/30/2025 2:52:30 PM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

CONSTRUCTION SWPPP ELEMENTS

THIS PLAN PROVIDES THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADAPT THE PLAN IN ORDER TO PREVENT SEDIMENT LADEN STORM WATER FROM LEAVING THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFIED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LEAD (CESCL) SHALL UTILIZE THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY 2019 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MANUAL FOR WESTERN WASHINGTON (SWMMWW) FOR SELECTING, INSTALLING AND MAINTAINING THE CORRECT BMP'S BASED OF METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION UTILIZED BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL ITEM'S SHALL BE OVERSEEN BY A CSECL AND BE SUBJECT TO INSPECTION BY THE ENGINEER AND/OR THE CITY OF FERNDALE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

ELEMENT 1: PRESERVE VEGETATION/MARK CLEARING LIMITS

- BEFORE BEGINNING LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING CLEARING AND GRADING, CLEARLY MARK ALL CLEARING LIMITS, SENSITIVE AREAS AND THEIR BUFFERS, AND TREES THAT ARE TO BE PRESERVED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA.
- RETAIN THE DUFF LAYER, NATIVE TOP SOIL, AND NATURAL VEGETATION IN AN UNDISTURBED STATE TO THE MAXIMUM DEGREE PRACTICABLE.

BMP C101: PRESERVING NATURAL VEGETATION
BMP C102: BUFFER ZONES
BMP C103/C233: HIGH VISIBILITY SILT FENCE

ELEMENT 2: ESTABLISH CONSTRUCTION ACCESS

- LIMIT CONSTRUCTION VEHICLE ACCESS AND EXIT TO ONE ROUTE, IF POSSIBLE.
- STABILIZE ACCESS POINTS WITH A PAD OF QUARRY SPALLS, CRUSHED ROCK, OR OTHER EQUIVALENT BMPS, TO MINIMIZE TRACKING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC ROADS.
- LOCATE WHEEL WASH OR TIRE BATHS ON SITE, IF THE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE IS NOT EFFECTIVE IN PREVENTING TRACKING SEDIMENT ONTO ROADS.
- IF SEDIMENT IS TRACKED OFF SITE, CLEAN THE AFFECTED ROADWAY(S) THOROUGHLY AT THE END OF EACH DAY, OR MORE FREQUENTLY AS NECESSARY (FOR EXAMPLE, DURING WET WEATHER). REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM ROADS BY SHOVELING, SWEEPING, OR PICK UP AND TRANSPORTING THE SEDIMENT TO A CONTROLLED SEDIMENT DISPOSAL AREA.
- CONDUCT STREET WASHING ONLY AFTER SEDIMENT IS REMOVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ABOVE BULLET.
- CONTROL STREET WASH WASTEWATER BY PUMPING BACK ON SITE, OR OTHERWISE PREVENT IT FROM DISCHARGING INTO SYSTEMS TRIBUTARY TO WATERS OF THE STATE.

BMP C105: STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ACCESS
BMP C107: CONSTRUCTION ROAD/PARKING AREA STABILIZATION

ELEMENT 3: CONTROL FLOW RATES

- PROTECT PROPERTIES AND WATERWAYS DOWNSTREAM OF DEVELOPMENT SITES FROM EROSION AND THE ASSOCIATED DISCHARGE OF TURBID WATERS DUE TO INCREASES IN THE VELOCITY AND PEAK VOLUMETRIC FLOW RATE OF STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM THE PROJECT SITE.
- WHERE NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH THE BULLET ABOVE, CONSTRUCT STORMWATER INFILTRATION OR DETENTION BMPS AS ONE OF THE FIRST STEPS IN GRADING. ASSURE THAT DETENTION BMPS FUNCTION PROPERLY BEFORE CONSTRUCTING SITE IMPROVEMENTS (E.G. IMPERVIOUS SURFACES).
- IF PERMANENT INFILTRATION BMPS ARE USED FOR TEMPORARY FLOW CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION, PROTECT THESE BMPS FROM SILTATION DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE.

BMP C208: TRIANGULAR SILT DIKE (GEOTEXTILE-ENCASED CHECK DAM)

ELEMENT 4: INSTALL SEDIMENT CONTROLS

- DESIGN, INSTALL, AND MAINTAIN EFFECTIVE EROSION CONTROLS AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS TO MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS.
- CONSTRUCT SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPS (SEDIMENT PONDS, TRAPS, FILTERS, ETC.) AS ONE OF THE FIRST STEPS IN GRADING. THESE BMPS MUST BE FUNCTIONAL BEFORE OTHER LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES TAKE PLACE.
- MINIMIZE SEDIMENT DISCHARGES FROM THE SITE. THE DESIGN, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS MUST ADDRESS FACTORS SUCH AS THE AMOUNT, FREQUENCY, INTENSITY AND DURATION OF PRECIPITATION, THE NATURE OF RESULTING STORMWATER RUNOFF, AND SOIL CHARACTERISTICS, INCLUDING THE RANGE OF SOIL PARTICLE SIZES EXPECTED TO BE PRESENT ON THE SITE.
- DIRECT STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DISTURBED AREAS THROUGH BMP C241: SEDIMENT POND (TEMPORARY) OR OTHER APPROPRIATE SEDIMENT REMOVAL BMP, BEFORE THE RUNOFF LEAVES A CONSTRUCTION SITE OR BEFORE DISCHARGE TO AN INFILTRATION FACILITY. RUNOFF FROM FULLY STABILIZED AREAS MAY BE DISCHARGED WITHOUT A SEDIMENT REMOVAL BMP, BUT MUST CONTROL FLOW RATES PER ELEMENT 3: CONTROL FLOW RATES.
- LOCATE BMPS INTENDED TO TRAP SEDIMENT ON SITE IN A MANNER TO AVOID INTERFERENCE WITH THE MOVEMENT OF JUVENILE SALMONIDS ATTEMPTING TO ENTER OFF-CHANNEL AREAS OR DRAINAGES.
- WHERE FEASIBLE, DESIGN OUTLET STRUCTURES THAT WITHDRAW IMPOUNDED STORMWATER FROM THE SURFACE TO AVOID DISCHARGING SEDIMENT THAT IS STILL SUSPENDED LOWER IN THE WATER COLUMN.

BMP C208: TRIANGULAR SILT DIKE (GEOTEXTILE-ENCASED CHECK DAM)
BMP C233: SILT FENCE

ELEMENT 5: STABILIZE SOILS

- STABILIZE EXPOSED AND UNWORKED SOILS BY APPLICATION OF EFFECTIVE BMPS THAT PREVENT EROSION. APPLICABLE BMPS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT SEEDING, SODDING, MULCHING, PLASTIC COVERING, EROSION CONTROL FABRICS AND MATTING, SOIL APPLICATION OF POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM), THE EARLY APPLICATION OF GRAVEL BASE ON AREAS TO BE PAVED, AND DUST CONTROL.
- CONTROL STORMWATER VOLUME AND VELOCITY WITHIN THE SITE TO MINIMIZE SOIL EROSION.
- CONTROL STORMWATER DISCHARGES, INCLUDING BOTH PEAK FLOW RATES AND TOTAL STORMWATER VOLUME, TO MINIMIZE EROSION AT OUTLETS AND TO MINIMIZE DOWNSTREAM CHANNEL AND STREAM BANK EROSION.
- SOILS MUST NOT REMAIN EXPOSED AND UNWORKED FOR MORE THAN THE TIME PERIODS SET FORTH BELOW TO PREVENT EROSION:
  - DURING THE DRY SEASON (MAY 1 – SEPTEMBER 30): 7 DAYS
  - DURING THE WET SEASON (OCTOBER 1 – APRIL 30): 2 DAYS
- STABILIZE SOILS AT THE END OF THE SHIFT BEFORE A HOLIDAY OR WEEKEND IF NEEDED BASED ON THE WEATHER FORECAST.
- STABILIZE SOIL STOCKPILES FROM EROSION, PROTECT WITH SEDIMENT TRAPPING MEASURES, AND WHERE POSSIBLE, LOCATE AWAY FROM STORM DRAIN INLETS, WATERWAYS AND DRAINAGE CHANNELS.
- MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF SOIL EXPOSED DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.
- MINIMIZE THE DISTURBANCE OF STEEP SLOPES.
- MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION AND, UNLESS INFEASIBLE, PRESERVE TOPSOIL.

BMP C120: TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT SEEDING
BMP C123: PLASTIC COVERING (AS NEEDED)
BMP C130: SURFACE ROUGHENING
BMP C140: DUST CONTROL

ELEMENT 6: PROTECT SLOPES

- DESIGN AND CONSTRUCT CUT-AND-FILL SLOPES IN A MANNER TO MINIMIZE EROSION. APPLICABLE PRACTICES INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, REDUCING CONTINUOUS LENGTH OF SLOPE WITH TERRACING AND DIVERSIONS, REDUCING SLOPE STEEPNESS, AND ROUGHENING SLOPE SURFACES (FOR EXAMPLE, TRACK WALKING).
- DIVERT OFF-SITE STORMWATER (RUN-ON) OR GROUND WATER AWAY FROM SLOPES AND DISTURBED AREAS WITH INTERCEPTOR DIKES, PIPES AND/OR SWALES. OFF-SITE STORMWATER SHOULD BE MANAGED SEPARATELY FROM STORMWATER GENERATED ON THE SITE.
- AT THE TOP OF SLOPES, COLLECT DRAINAGE IN PIPE SLOPE DRAINS OR PROTECTED CHANNELS TO PREVENT EROSION. TEMPORARY PIPE SLOPE DRAINS MUST BE SIZED TO CONVEY THE FLOW RATE CALCULATED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:
  - SINGLE EVENT HYDROGRAPH METHOD: THE PEAK VOLUMETRIC FLOW RATE CALCULATED USING A 10-MINUTE TIME STEP FROM A TYPE 1A, 10-YEAR, 24-HOUR FREQUENCY STORM.
    OR
  - CONTINUOUS SIMULATION METHOD: THE 10-YEAR PEAK FLOW RATE, AS DETERMINED BY AN APPROVED CONTINUOUS RUNOFF MODEL WITH A 15-MINUTE TIME STEP.

  THE HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS MUST USE THE EXISTING LAND COVER CONDITION FOR PREDICTING FLOW RATES FROM TRIBUTARY AREAS OUTSIDE THE PROJECT LIMITS. FOR TRIBUTARY AREAS ON THE PROJECT SITE, THE ANALYSIS MUST USE THE TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT PROJECT LAND COVER CONDITION, WHICHEVER WILL PRODUCE THE HIGHEST FLOW RATES. IF USING THE WESTERN WASHINGTON HYDROLOGY MODEL (WWHM) TO PREDICT FLOWS, BARE SOIL AREAS SHOULD BE MODELED AS "LANDSCAPED" AREA.
- PLACE EXCAVATED MATERIAL ON THE UPHILL SIDE OF TRENCHES, CONSISTENT WITH SAFETY AND SPACE CONSIDERATIONS.
- PLACE CHECK DAMS AT REGULAR INTERVALS WITHIN CONSTRUCTED CHANNELS THAT ARE CUT DOWN A SLOPE.

BMP C120: TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT SEEDING
BMP C130: SURFACE ROUGHENING

ELEMENT 7: PROTECT DRAIN INLETS

- PROTECT ALL STORM DRAIN INLETS MADE OPERABLE DURING CONSTRUCTION SO THAT STORMWATER RUNOFF DOES NOT ENTER THE CONVEYANCE SYSTEM WITHOUT FIRST BEING FILTERED OR TREATED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT.
- CLEAN OR REMOVE AND REPLACE INLET PROTECTION DEVICES WHEN SEDIMENT HAS FILLED ONE-THIRD OF THE AVAILABLE STORAGE (UNLESS A DIFFERENT STANDARD IS SPECIFIED BY THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURER).

BMP C220: INLET PROTECTION

ELEMENT 8: STABILIZE CHANNELS AND OUTLETS

- DESIGN, CONSTRUCT, AND STABILIZE ALL ON-SITE CONVEYANCE CHANNELS TO PREVENT EROSION FROM THE FLOW RATE CALCULATED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:
  - SINGLE EVENT HYDROGRAPH METHOD: THE PEAK VOLUMETRIC FLOW RATE CALCULATED USING A 10-MINUTE TIME STEP FROM A TYPE 1A, 10-YEAR, 24-HOUR FREQUENCY STORM.
    OR
  - CONTINUOUS SIMULATION METHOD: THE 10-YEAR PEAK FLOW RATE, AS DETERMINED BY AN APPROVED CONTINUOUS RUNOFF MODEL WITH A 15-MINUTE TIME STEP.

  THE HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS MUST USE THE EXISTING LAND COVER CONDITION FOR PREDICTING FLOW RATES FROM TRIBUTARY AREAS OUTSIDE THE PROJECT LIMITS. FOR TRIBUTARY AREAS ON THE PROJECT SITE, THE ANALYSIS MUST USE THE TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT PROJECT LAND COVER CONDITION, WHICHEVER WILL PRODUCE THE HIGHEST FLOW RATES. IF USING THE WESTERN WASHINGTON HYDROLOGY MODEL (WWHM) TO PREDICT FLOWS, BARE SOIL AREAS SHOULD BE MODELED AS "LANDSCAPED AREA.
- PROVIDE STABILIZATION, INCLUDING ARMORING MATERIAL, ADEQUATE TO PREVENT EROSION OF OUTLETS, ADJACENT STREAM BANKS, SLOPES, AND DOWNSTREAM REACHES AT THE OUTLETS OF ALL CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS.

BMP C209: OUTLET PROTECTION

ELEMENT 9: CONTROL POLLUTANTS

DESIGN, INSTALL, IMPLEMENT AND MAINTAIN EFFECTIVE POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES TO MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS. THE PROJECT PROPONENT MUST:

- HANDLE AND DISPOSE OF ALL POLLUTANTS, INCLUDING WASTE MATERIALS AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS THAT OCCUR ON SITE IN A MANNER THAT DOES NOT CAUSE CONTAMINATION OF STORMWATER.
- PROVIDE COVER, CONTAINMENT, AND PROTECTION FROM VANDALISM FOR ALL CHEMICALS, LIQUID PRODUCTS, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, AND OTHER MATERIALS THAT HAVE THE POTENTIAL TO POSE A THREAT TO HUMAN HEALTH OR THE ENVIRONMENT. ON-SITE FUELING TANKS MUST INCLUDE SECONDARY CONTAINMENT. SECONDARY CONTAINMENT MEANS PLACING TANKS OR CONTAINERS WITHIN AN IMPERVIOUS STRUCTURE CAPABLE OF CONTAINING 110% OF THE VOLUME CONTAINED IN THE LARGEST TANK WITHIN THE CONTAINMENT STRUCTURE. DOUBLE-WALLED TANKS DO NOT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL SECONDARY CONTAINMENT.
- CONDUCT MAINTENANCE, FUELING, AND REPAIR OF HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLES USING SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL MEASURES. CLEAN CONTAMINATED SURFACES IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING ANY SPILL INCIDENT.
- DISCHARGE WHEEL WASH OR TIRE BATH WASTEWATER TO A SEPARATE ON-SITE TREATMENT SYSTEM THAT PREVENTS DISCHARGE TO SURFACE WATER, OR TO THE SANITARY SEWER, WITH LOCAL SEWER DISTRICT APPROVAL.
- APPLY FERTILIZERS AND PESTICIDES IN A MANNER AND AT APPLICATION RATES THAT WILL NOT RESULT IN LOSS OF CHEMICAL TO STORMWATER RUNOFF. FOLLOW MANUFACTURERS' LABEL REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLICATION RATES AND PROCEDURES.
- USE BMPS TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF STORMWATER RUNOFF BY PH MODIFYING SOURCES. THE SOURCES FOR THIS CONTAMINATION INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: RECYCLED CONCRETE STOCKPILES, BULK CEMENT, CEMENT KILN DUST, FLY ASH, NEW CONCRETE WASHING AND CURING WATERS, WASTE STREAMS GENERATED FROM CONCRETE GRINDING AND SAWING, EXPOSED AGGREGATE PROCESSES, DEWATERING CONCRETE VAULTS, CONCRETE PUMPING AND MIXER WASHOUT WATERS.
- ADJUST THE PH OF STORMWATER IF NECESSARY TO PREVENT VIOLATIONS OF WATER QUALITY STANDARDS.
- ASSURE THAT WASHOUT OF CONCRETE TRUCKS IS PERFORMED OFF SITE OR IN DESIGNATED CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS ONLY. DO NOT WASH OUT CONCRETE TRUCK DRUMS OR CONCRETE HANDLING EQUIPMENT ONTO THE GROUND, OR INTO STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES, STREETS, OR STREAMS. WASHOUT OF SMALL CONCRETE HANDLING EQUIPMENT MAY BE DISPOSED OF IN A FORMED AREA AWAITING CONCRETE WHERE IT WILL NOT CONTAMINATE SURFACE OR GROUND WATER. DO NOT DUMP EXCESS CONCRETE ON SITE, EXCEPT IN DESIGNATED CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS. CONCRETE SPILLAGE OR CONCRETE DISCHARGE TO SURFACE WATERS OF THE STATE IS PROHIBITED.
- OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM ECOLOGY BEFORE USING CHEMICAL TREATMENT OTHER THAN CO2 OR DRY ICE, OR FOOD GRADE VINEGAR TO ADJUST PH.

BMP C151: CONCRETE HANDLING
BMP C154: CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA

ELEMENT 10: CONTROL DE-WATERING

- DISCHARGE FOUNDATION, VAULT, AND TRENCH DE-WATERING WATER, WHICH HAVE SIMILAR CHARACTERISTICS TO STORMWATER RUNOFF AT THE SITE, INTO A CONTROLLED CONVEYANCE SYSTEM BEFORE DISCHARGE TO BMP C240: SEDIMENT TRAP OR BMP C241: SEDIMENT POND (TEMPORARY).
- DISCHARGE CLEAN, NON-TURBID DE-WATERING WATER, SUCH AS WELL-POINT GROUND WATER, TO SYSTEMS TRIBUTARY TO, OR DIRECTLY INTO SURFACE WATERS OF THE STATE, AS SPECIFIED IN ELEMENT 8: STABILIZE CHANNELS AND OUTLETS, PROVIDED THE DEWATERING FLOW DOES NOT CAUSE EROSION OR FLOODING OF RECEIVING WATERS. DO NOT ROUTE CLEAN DEWATERING WATER THROUGH STORMWATER SEDIMENT BMPS. NOTE THAT SURFACE WATERS OF THE STATE MAY EXIST ON A CONSTRUCTION SITE AS WELL AS OFF SITE; FOR EXAMPLE, A CREEK RUNNING THROUGH A SITE.
- HANDLE HIGHLY TURBID OR OTHERWISE CONTAMINATED DEWATERING WATER SEPARATELY FROM STORMWATER.
- OTHER DEWATERING TREATMENT OR DISPOSAL OPTIONS MAY INCLUDE:
  1. INFILTRATION.
  2. TRANSPORT OFF SITE IN A VEHICLE, SUCH AS A VACUUM FLUSH TRUCK, FOR LEGAL DISPOSAL IN A MANNER THAT DOES NOT POLLUTE STATE WATERS.
  3. ECOLOGY-APPROVED ON-SITE CHEMICAL TREATMENT OR OTHER SUITABLE TREATMENT TECHNOLOGIES.
  4. SANITARY OR COMBINED SEWER DISCHARGE WITH LOCAL SEWER DISTRICT APPROVAL, IF THERE IS NO OTHER OPTION.
  5. USE OF A SEDIMENTATION BAG THAT DISCHARGES TO A DITCH OR SWALE FOR SMALL VOLUMES OF LOCALIZED DEWATERING.

CONTRACTOR TO UTILIZE APPROPRIATE BMPS FROM THE 2019 SWMMWW IF DE-WATERING IS NEEDED

ELEMENT 11: MAINTAIN BMPS

- MAINTAIN AND REPAIR ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPS AS NEEDED TO ASSURE CONTINUED PERFORMANCE OF THEIR INTENDED FUNCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH BMP SPECIFICATIONS.
- REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPS WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER ACHIEVING FINAL SITE STABILIZATION OR AFTER THE TEMPORARY BMPS ARE NO LONGER NEEDED.

BMP C160: CERTIFIED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LEAD

ELEMENT 12: MANAGE THE PROJECT

- PHASE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS TO THE MAXIMUM DEGREE PRACTICABLE AND TAKE INTO ACCOUNT SEASONAL WORK LIMITATIONS.
- INSPECT, MAINTAIN AND REPAIR ALL BMPS AS NEEDED TO ASSURE CONTINUED PERFORMANCE OF THEIR INTENDED FUNCTION. PROJECTS REGULATED UNDER THE CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER GENERAL PERMIT (CSWGP) MUST CONDUCT SITE INSPECTIONS AND MONITORING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIAL CONDITION S4 OF THE CSWGP.
- MAINTAIN, UPDATE, AND IMPLEMENT THE CONSTRUCTION SWPPP.
- PROJECTS THAT DISTURB ONE OR MORE ACRES MUST HAVE SITE INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED BY A CERTIFIED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LEAD (CESCL). PROJECT SITES DISTURBING LESS THAN ONE ACRE MAY HAVE A CESCL OR A PERSON WITHOUT CESCL CERTIFICATION CONDUCT INSPECTIONS. BY THE INITIATION OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONSTRUCTION SWPPP MUST IDENTIFY THE CESCL OR INSPECTOR, WHO MUST BE PRESENT ON SITE OR ON-CALL AT ALL TIMES.
- ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE FOR ELEMENT 12
  - THE PROJECT MANAGER MUST ENSURE THAT THE PROJECT IS BUILT IN SUCH A WAY TO COMPLY WITH ALL CONSTRUCTION SWPPP ELEMENTS, AS DETAILED IN THIS SECTION. CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGER INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO:
    - ☐ CONSTRUCTION PHASING
    - ☐ SEASONAL WORK LIMITATIONS
    - ☐ COORDINATION WITH UTILITIES AND OTHER CONTRACTORS
    - ☐ INSPECTION
    - ☐ MONITORING
    - ☐ MAINTAINING AN UPDATED CONSTRUCTION SWPPP
  - PHASING OF CONSTRUCTION
    - PHASE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS WHERE FEASIBLE IN ORDER TO PREVENT SOIL EROSION AND TRANSPORTING OF SEDIMENT FROM THE SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION. REVEGETATE EXPOSED AREAS AND MAINTAIN THAT VEGETATION AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE CLEARING ACTIVITIES FOR ANY PHASE.
    - CLEARING AND GRADING ACTIVITIES FOR DEVELOPMENTS SHALL BE PERMITTED ONLY IF CONDUCTED USING AN APPROVED SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN (E.G., SUBDIVISION APPROVAL) THAT ESTABLISHES PERMITTED AREAS OF CLEARING, GRADING, CUTTING, AND FILLING. MINIMIZE REMOVING TREES AND DISTURBING OR COMPACTING NATIVE SOILS WHEN ESTABLISHING PERMITTED CLEARING AND GRADING AREAS. SHOW ON THE SITE PLANS AND THE DEVELOPMENT SITE PERMITTED CLEARING AND GRADING AREAS AND ANY OTHER AREAS REQUIRED TO PRESERVE CRITICAL OR SENSITIVE AREAS, BUFFERS, NATIVE GROWTH PROTECTION EASEMENTS, OR TREE RETENTION AREAS AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY LOCAL JURISDICTIONS.
  - INSPECTION
    - ALL BMPS MUST BE INSPECTED, MAINTAINED, AND REPAIRED AS NEEDED TO ASSURE CONTINUED PERFORMANCE OF THEIR INTENDED FUNCTION. SITE INSPECTIONS MUST BE CONDUCTED BY A PERSON KNOWLEDGEABLE IN THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL. THE PERSON MUST HAVE THE SKILLS TO 1) ASSESS THE SITE CONDITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT COULD IMPACT THE QUALITY OF STORMWATER, AND 2) ASSESS THE EFFECTIVENESS OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES USED TO CONTROL THE QUALITY OF STORMWATER DISCHARGES.
    - FOR CONSTRUCTION SITES ONE ACRE OR LARGER THAT DISCHARGE STORMWATER TO SURFACE WATERS OF THE STATE, A CESCL MUST BE IDENTIFIED IN THE CONSTRUCTION SWPPP; THIS PERSON MUST BE ON-SITE OR ON-CALL AT ALL TIMES. CERTIFICATION MUST BE OBTAINED THROUGH AN APPROVED TRAINING PROGRAM THAT MEETS THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL TRAINING STANDARDS ESTABLISHED BY ECOLOGY. SEE BMP C160: CERTIFIED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LEAD.
    - APPROPRIATE BMPS OR DESIGN CHANGES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WHENEVER INSPECTION AND/OR MONITORING REVEALS THAT THE BMPS IDENTIFIED IN THE CONSTRUCTION SWPPP ARE INADEQUATE, DUE TO THE ACTUAL DISCHARGE OF/OR POTENTIAL TO DISCHARGE A SIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF ANY POLLUTANT.
    - THE CESCL OR INSPECTOR MUST EXAMINE STORMWATER VISUALLY FOR THE PRESENCE OF SUSPENDED SEDIMENT, TURBIDITY, DISCOLORATION, AND OIL SHEEN. THEY MUST EVALUATE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF BMPS AND DETERMINE IF IT IS NECESSARY TO INSTALL, MAINTAIN, OR REPAIR BMPS TO IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF STORMWATER DISCHARGES.
    - BASED ON THE RESULTS OF THE INSPECTION, CONSTRUCTION SITE OPERATORS MUST CORRECT THE PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED BY:
      - REVIEWING THE CONSTRUCTION SWPPP FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE 13 ELEMENTS AND MAKING APPROPRIATE REVISIONS WITHIN 7 DAYS OF THE INSPECTION.
      - IMMEDIATELY BEGINNING THE PROCESS OF FULLY IMPLEMENTING AND MAINTAINING APPROPRIATE SOURCE CONTROL AND/OR TREATMENT BMPS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, ADDRESSING THE PROBLEMS NO LATER THAN WITHIN 10 DAYS OF THE INSPECTION. IF INSTALLATION OF NECESSARY TREATMENT BMPS IS NOT FEASIBLE WITHIN 10 DAYS, THE CONSTRUCTION SITE OPERATOR MAY REQUEST AN EXTENSION WITHIN THE INITIAL 10-DAY RESPONSE PERIOD.
      - DOCUMENTING BMP IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE IN THE SITE LOG BOOK (APPLIES ONLY TO SITES THAT HAVE COVERAGE UNDER THE CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER GENERAL PERMIT).
  - THE CESCL OR INSPECTOR MUST INSPECT ALL AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, ALL BMPS, AND ALL STORMWATER DISCHARGE POINTS AT LEAST ONCE EVERY CALENDAR WEEK AND WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ANY DISCHARGE FROM THE SITE. (FOR PURPOSES OF THIS CONDITION, INDIVIDUAL DISCHARGE EVENTS THAT LAST MORE THAN ONE DAY DO NOT REQUIRE DAILY INSPECTIONS. FOR EXAMPLE, IF A STORMWATER POND DISCHARGES CONTINUOUSLY OVER THE COURSE OF A WEEK, ONLY ONE INSPECTION IS REQUIRED THAT WEEK.) THE CESCL OR INSPECTOR MAY REDUCE THE INSPECTION FREQUENCY FOR TEMPORARY STABILIZED, INACTIVE SITES TO ONCE EVERY CALENDAR MONTH
- MAINTAINING AN UPDATED CONSTRUCTION SWPPP
  - RETAIN THE CONSTRUCTION SWPPP ON-SITE OR WITHIN REASONABLE ACCESS TO THE SITE.
  - MODIFY THE CONSTRUCTION SWPPP WHENEVER THERE IS A CHANGE IN THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, OR MAINTENANCE AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE THAT HAS, OR COULD HAVE, A SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS TO WATERS OF THE STATE.
  - THE CONSTRUCTION SWPPP MUST BE MODIFIED IF, DURING INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS CONDUCTED BY THE OWNER/OPERATOR, OR THE APPLICABLE LOCAL OR STATE REGULATORY AUTHORITY, IT IS DETERMINED THAT THE CONSTRUCTION SWPPP IS INEFFECTIVE IN ELIMINATING OR SIGNIFICANTLY MINIMIZING POLLUTANTS IN STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM THE SITE. MODIFY THE CONSTRUCTION SWPPP AS NECESSARY TO INCLUDE ADDITIONAL OR MODIFIED BMPS DESIGNED TO CORRECT PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED. COMPLETE REVISIONS TO THE CONSTRUCTION SWPPP WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS FOLLOWING THE INSPECTION.

BMP C160: CERTIFIED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LEAD

ELEMENT 13: PROTECT LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT BMPS

- THE PRIMARY PURPOSE OF ON-SITE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT IS TO REDUCE THE DISRUPTION OF THE NATURAL SITE HYDROLOGY THROUGH INFILTRATION. BMPS USED TO MEET I-3.4.5 MR5: ON-SITE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (OFTEN CALLED LID BMPS) ARE PERMANENT FACILITIES.
- PROTECT ALL LID BMPS (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO BMP T7.30: BIORETENTION, BMP T5.14: RAIN GARDENS, AND BMP T5.15: PERMEABLE PAVEMENTS) FROM SEDIMENTATION THROUGH INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPS ON PORTIONS OF THE SITE THAT DRAIN INTO THE LID BMPS. RESTORE THE BMPS TO THEIR FULLY FUNCTIONING CONDITION IF THEY ACCUMULATE SEDIMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION. RESTORING THE BMP MUST INCLUDE REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT AND ANY SEDIMENT-LADEN BIORETENTION/RAIN GARDEN SOILS, AND REPLACING THE REMOVED SOILS WITH SOILS MEETING THE DESIGN SPECIFICATION.
- MAINTAIN THE INFILTRATION CAPABILITIES OF LID BMPS BY PROTECTING AGAINST COMPACTION BY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND FOOT TRAFFIC. PROTECT COMPLETED LAWN AND LANDSCAPED AREAS FROM COMPACTION DUE TO CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.
- CONTROL EROSION AND AVOID INTRODUCING SEDIMENT FROM SURROUNDING LAND USES ONTO BMP T5.15: PERMEABLE PAVEMENTS. DO NOT ALLOW MUDDY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT ON THE BASE MATERIAL OR PAVEMENT. DO NOT ALLOW SEDIMENT-LADEN RUNOFF ONTO PERMEABLE PAVEMENTS OR BASE MATERIALS.
- PERMEABLE PAVEMENT FOULED WITH SEDIMENTS OR NO LONGER PASSING AN INITIAL INFILTRATION TEST MUST BE CLEANED USING PROCEDURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS MANUAL OR THE MANUFACTURER'S PROCEDURES.
- KEEP ALL HEAVY EQUIPMENT OFF EXISTING SOILS UNDER LID BMPS THAT HAVE BEEN EXCAVATED TO FINAL GRADE TO RETAIN THE INFILTRATION RATE OF THE SOILS.
- ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE FOR ELEMENT 13
  - SEE CHAPTER 5: PRECISION SITE PREPARATION, CONSTRUCTION & INSPECTION OF LID FACILITIES IN THE LID TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL FOR PUGET SOUND (HINMAN AND WULKAN, 2012) FOR MORE DETAIL ON PRO-TECTING LID INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT PRACTICES.
  - NOTE THAT THE LID TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL FOR PUGET SOUND (HINMAN AND WULKAN, 2012) IS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. YOU MUST FOLLOW THE GUIDANCE WITHIN THIS MANUAL IF THERE AREANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THIS MANUAL AND THE LID TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL FOR PUGET SOUND (HINMAN AND WULKAN, 2012).

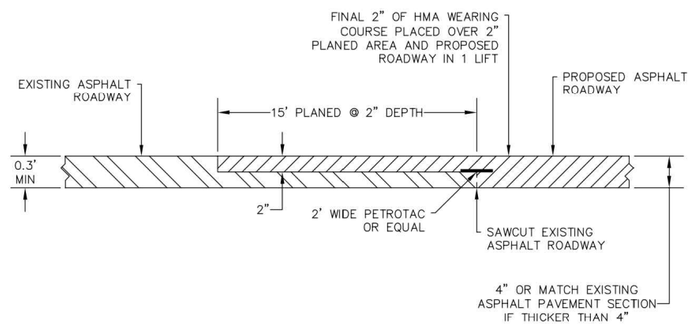
BMP C102: BUFFER ZONES
BMP C103: HIGH-VISIBILITY FENCE
BMP C200: INTERCEPTOR DIKE AND SWALE
BMP C201: GRASS-LINED CHANNELS
BMP C207: CHECK DAMS
BMP C208: TRIANGULAR SILT DIKE (TSD)
BMP C231: BRUSH BARRIER
BMP C233: SILT FENCE
BMP C234: VEGETATED STRIP

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE TESC AND DEMO DETAILS

DWG 18023 DETAILS | DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023 | SCALE H: N/A V: N/A | SHEET 12 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 DETAILS.dwg, 12 TESC AND DEMO DETAILS, 12/17/2024 9:32:06, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

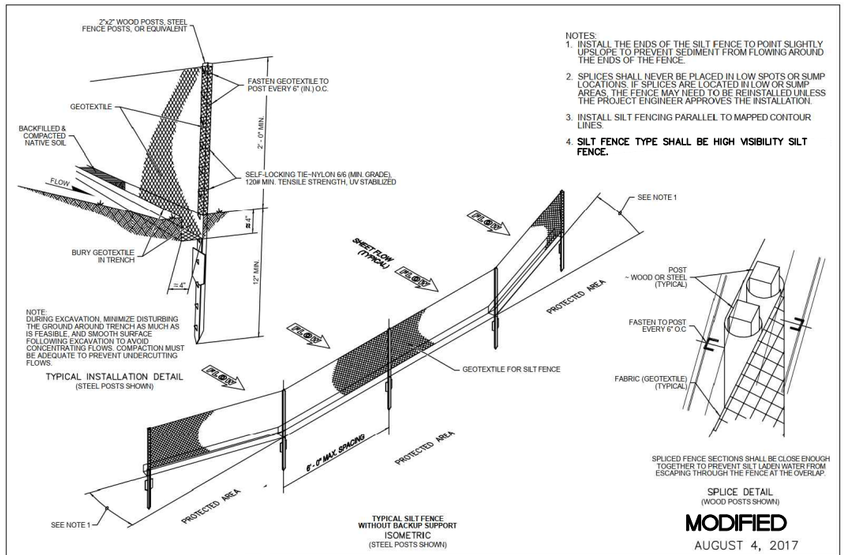


NOVEMBER 25, 2016

APPROVED

Public Works Director — 8/11/17 Date

PLANING OF EXISTING AND/OR EXTENDING/REPLACING PAVEMENT SECTIONS
STANDARD DETAIL R-3
NOT TO SCALE



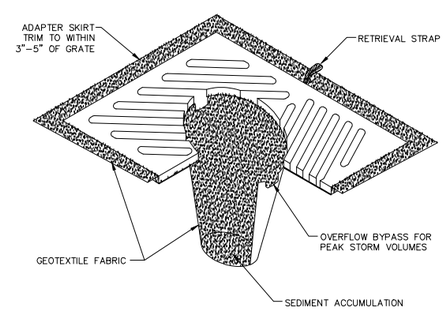
NOTES:
1. INSTALL THE ENDS OF THE SILT FENCE TO POINT SLIGHTLY UPSLOPE TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM FLOWING AROUND THE ENDS OF THE FENCE.
2. SPLICES SHALL NEVER BE PLACED IN LOW SPOTS OR SUMP LOCATIONS. IF SPLICES ARE LOCATED IN LOW OR SUMP AREAS, THE FENCE MAY NEED TO BE REINSTALLED UNLESS THE PROJECT ENGINEER APPROVES THE INSTALLATION.
3. INSTALL SILT FENCING PARALLEL TO MAPPED CONTOUR LINES.
4. **SILT FENCE TYPE SHALL BE HIGH VISIBILITY SILT FENCE.**

MODIFIED
AUGUST 4, 2017

APPROVED

Public Works Director — 8/11/17 Date

SILT FENCE
STANDARD DETAIL ST-27
NOT TO SCALE



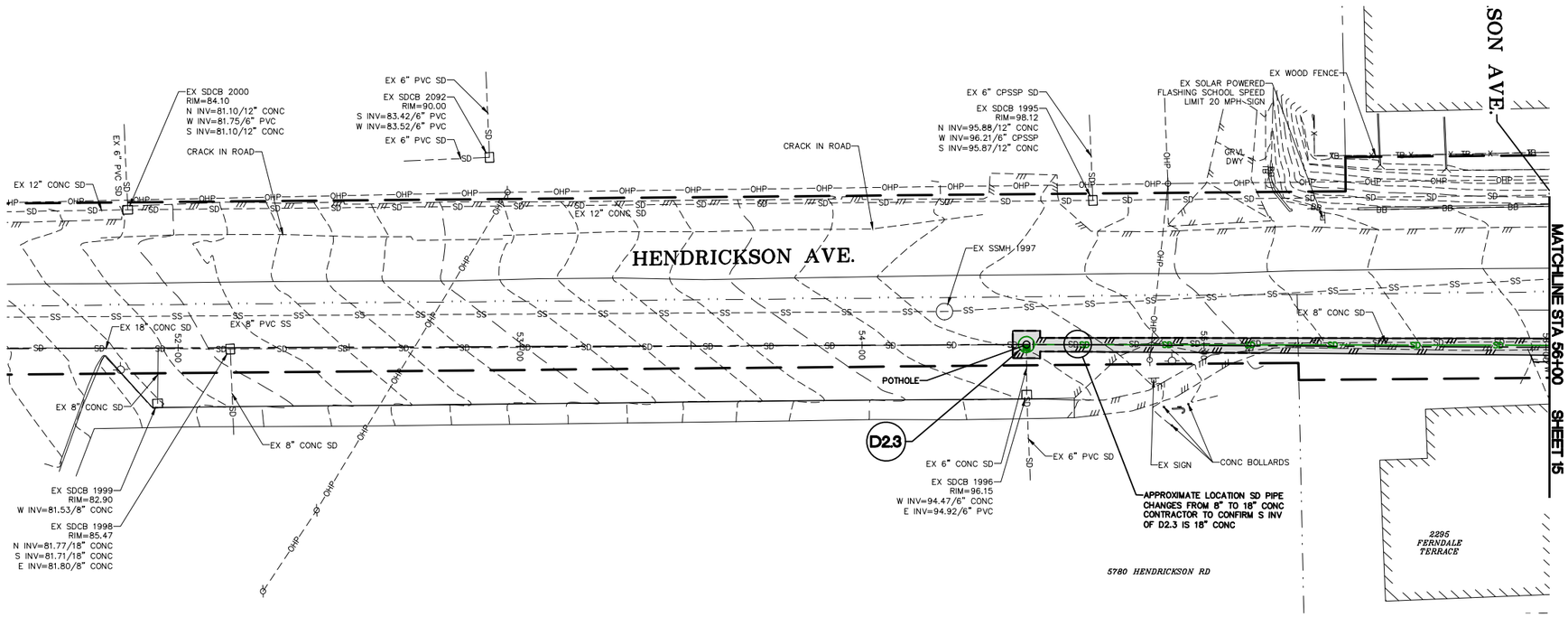
NOTES:
1. INSERT SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CLEARING & GRADING ACTIVITY, OR UPON PLACEMENT OF A NEW CATCH BASIN.
2. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE UNIT WHEN IT BECOMES HALF FULL.
3. SEDIMENT REMOVAL SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY REMOVING THE INSERT, EMPTYING, & RE-INSERTING IT INTO THE CATCH BASIN.

INLET PROTECTION - CB INSERT
NTS

LUIS PONCE — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 38378 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO. / DATE / DESCRIPTION / BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE TESC AND DEMO DETAILS	DWG 18023 DETAILS JOB# 18023 SCALE H: N/A V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 13 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 DETAILS.dwg, 13 TESC AND DEMO DETAILS, 12/17/2024 08:32:15, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

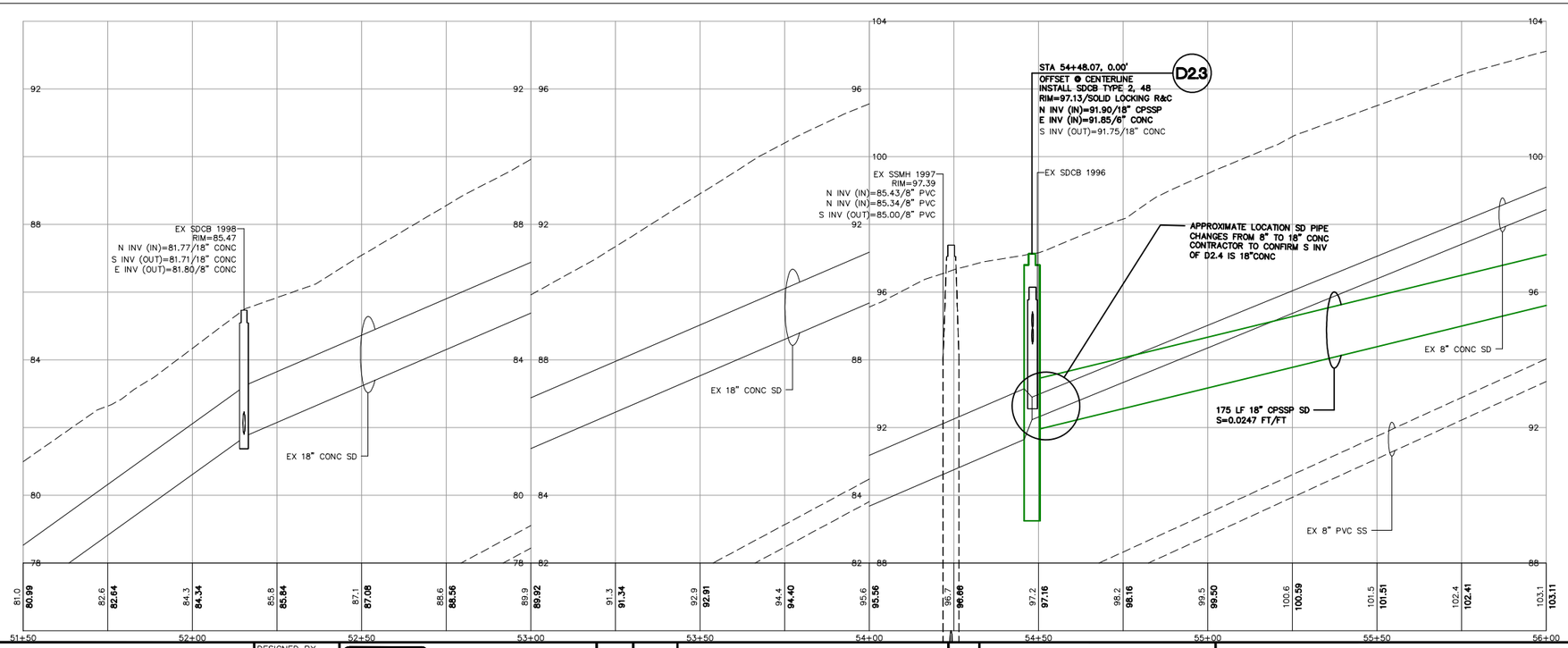


GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.



LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

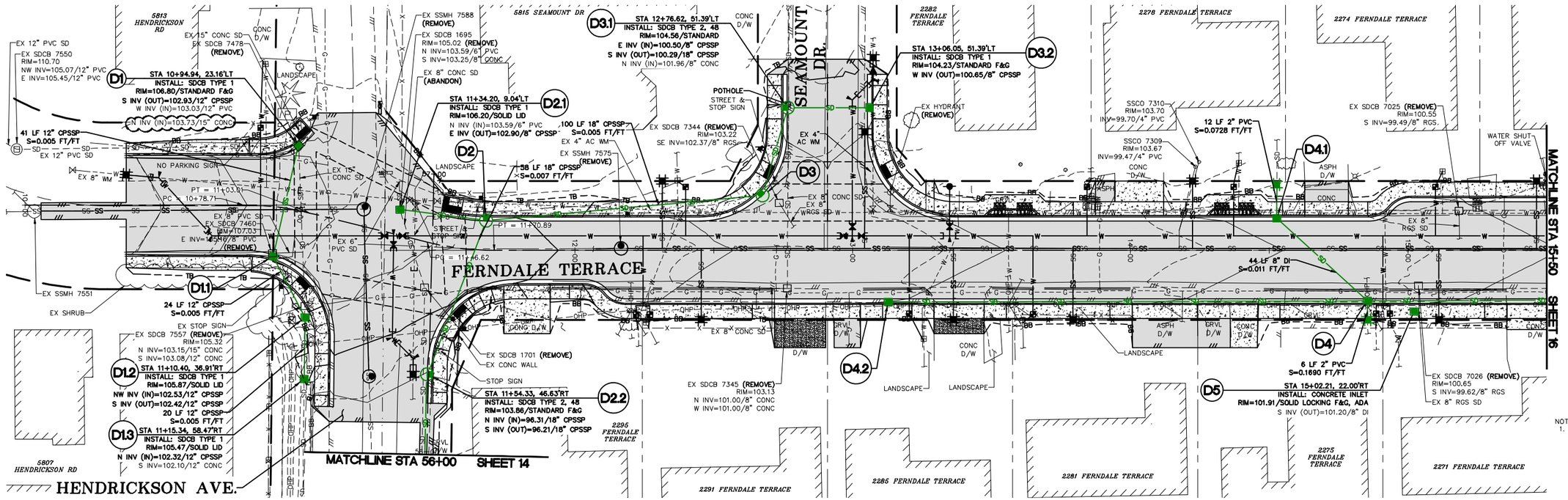
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

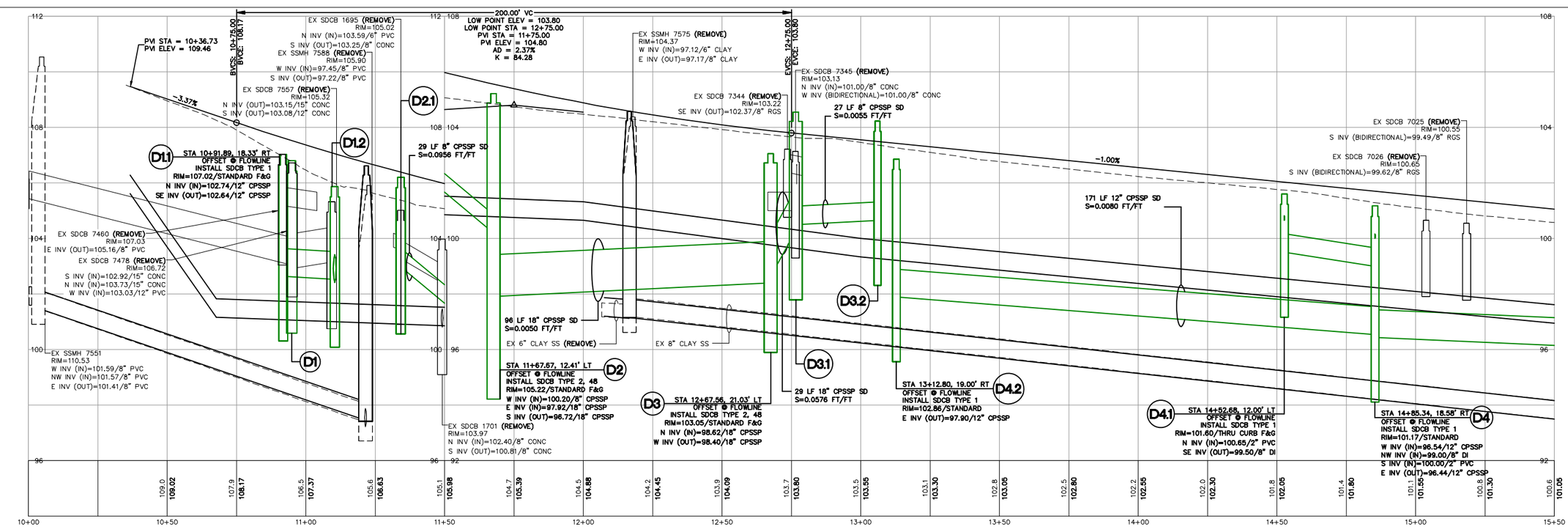
FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
STORM PLAN - HENDRICKSON

DWG 18023 PLANS		DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1"=2'	SHEET 14 of 85

P:\Projects\18022\Civil 3D 2013\18022 PLANS.dwg, 14 STORM PLAN - HENDRICKSON, 12/17/2024 08:32:26, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.



CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

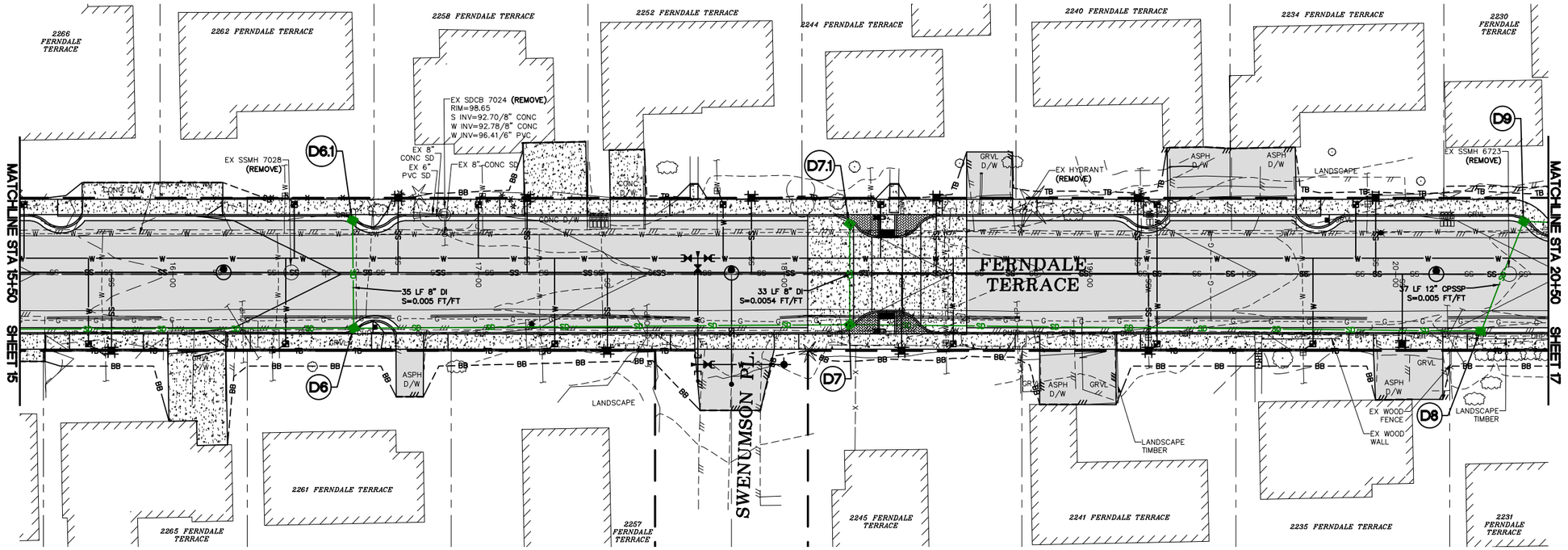
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
STORM PLAN - STA 10+00 TO 15+50

DWG 18023 PLANS | DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023 | SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
SHEET 15 of 85

LUIS PONCE STATE OF WASHINGTON 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 1/17/25

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 PLANS.dwg, 15 STORM PLAN + STA 10+00 TO 15+50, 1/17/2025 1:05:35 PM, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

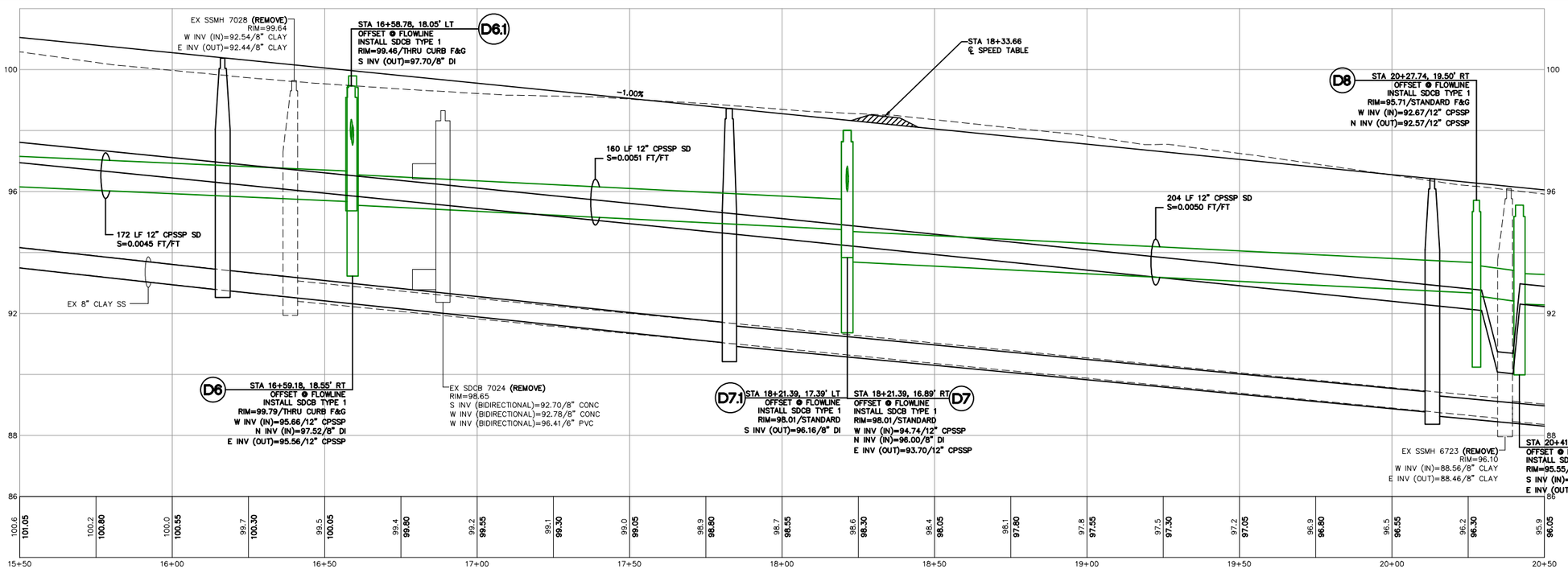


GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.



LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

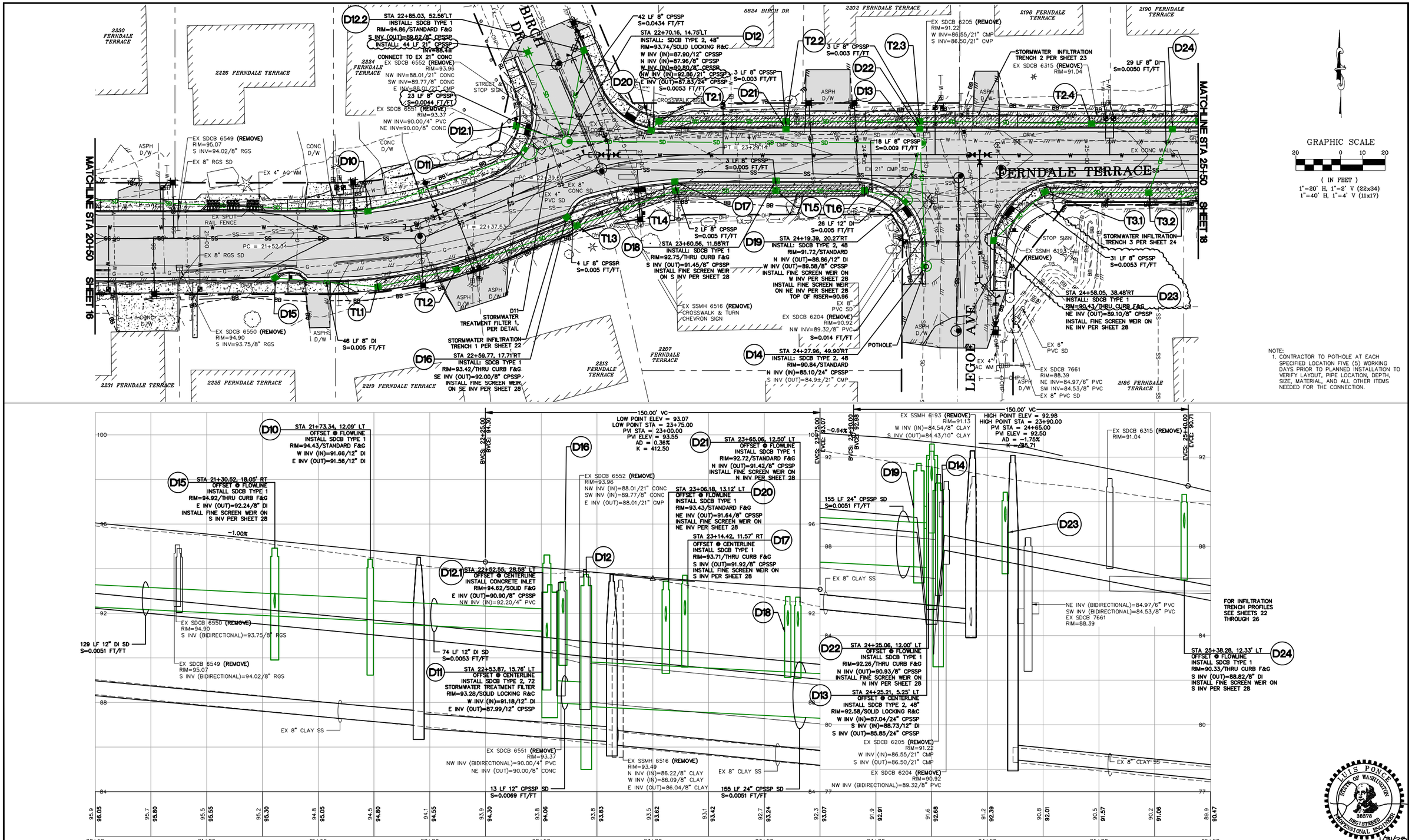
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
STORM PLAN - STA 15+50 TO 20+50

DWG 18023 PLANS		DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	SHEET 16 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 PLANS.dwg, 16 STORM PLAN - STA 15+50 TO 20+50, 12/17/2024 08:34:27, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
3	1/31/25	ADDENDUM 3	LP
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

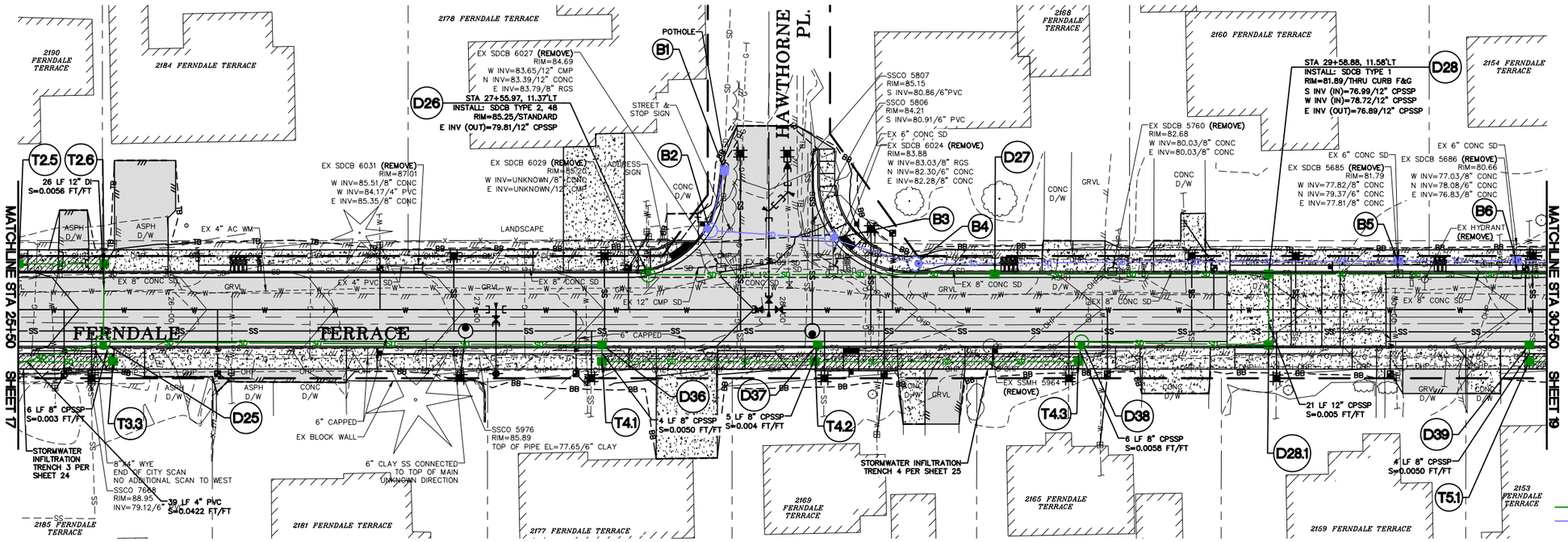
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
HENDRICKSON AVENUE TO VISTA DRIVE
STORM PLAN - STA 20+50 TO 25+50

DWG 18023 PLANS
DATE 1/31/25
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
SHEET 17 of 85

LUIS PONCE STATE OF WASHINGTON 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 1/31/25

P:\Projects\18023\Civil\2018\18023 PLANS.dwg 17-STORM PLAN-STA 20+50 TO 25+50, 1/30/2025 2:53:50 PM, AutoCAD PDF (General).pc3



GRAPHIC SCALE

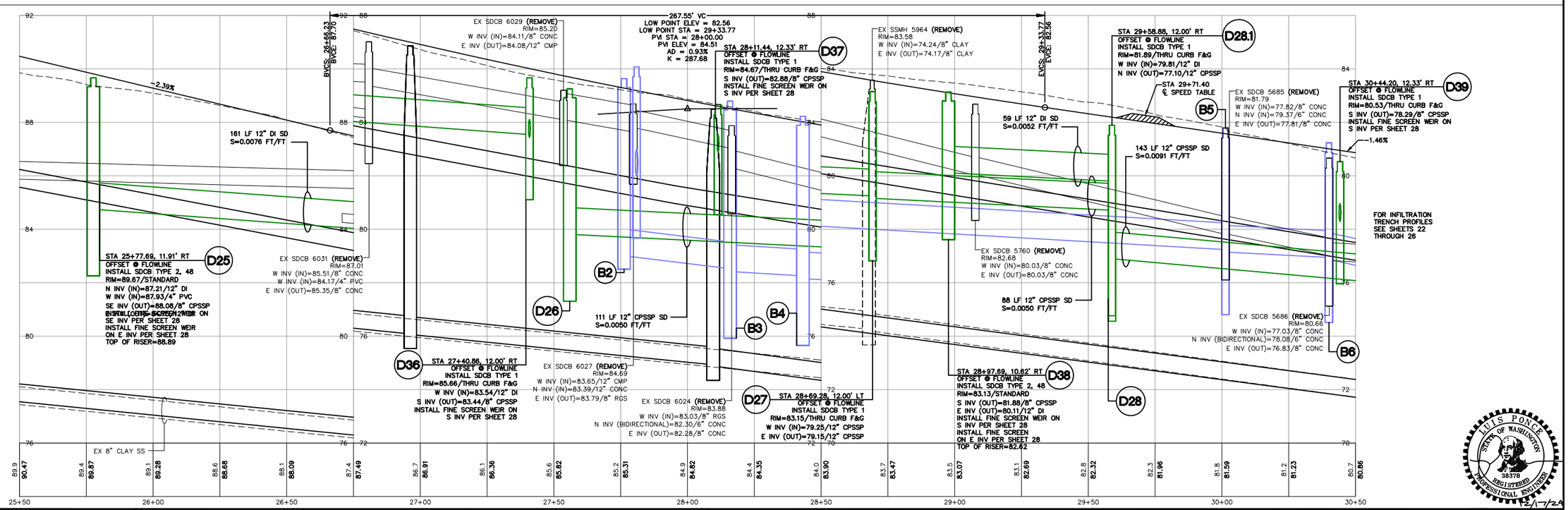
20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.

LEGEND

SD = STORM DRAIN MAIN LINE
SD = STORM DRAIN BYPASS LINE



CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

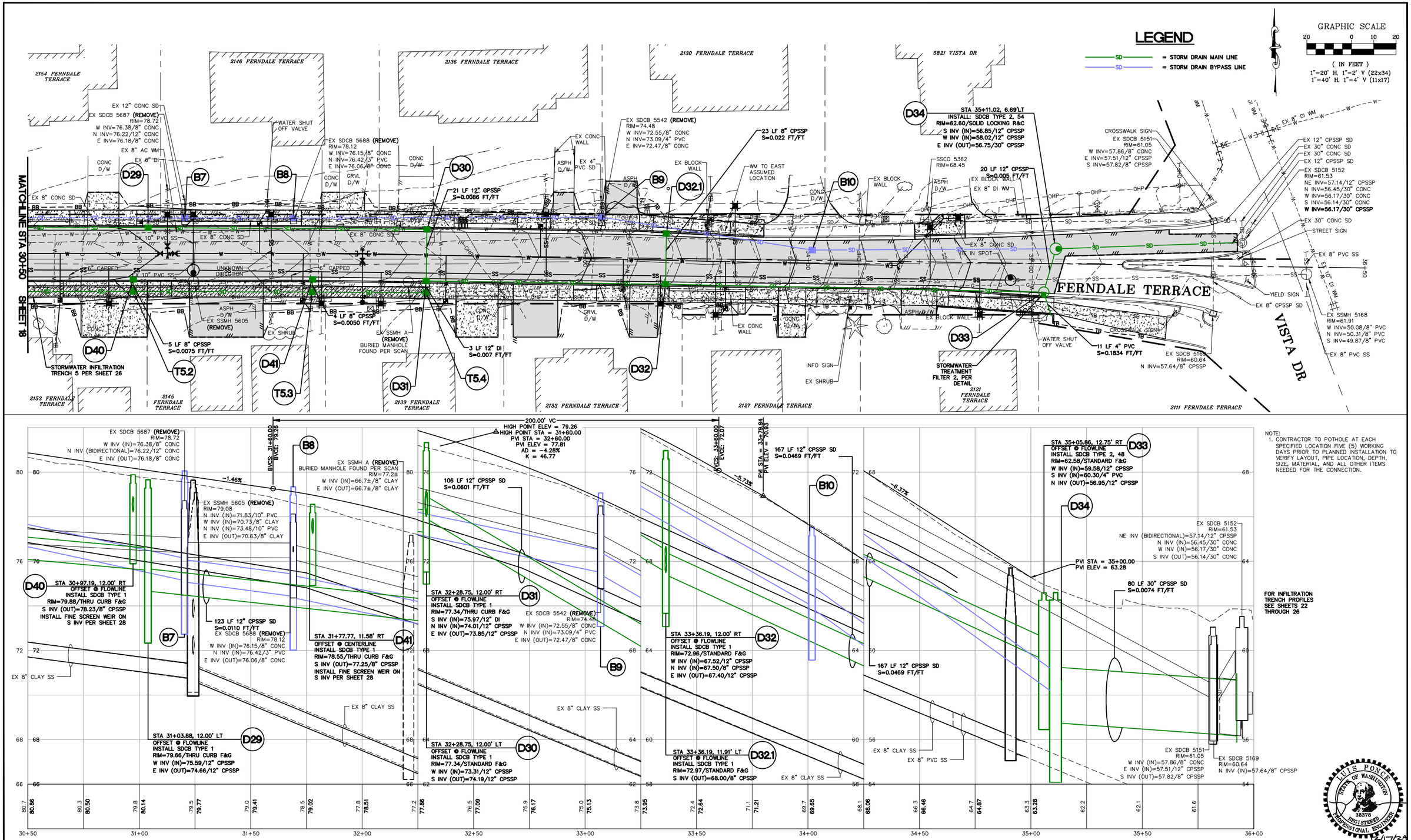
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
STORM PLAN - STA 25+50 TO 30+50

DWG 18023 PLANS
DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
SHEET 18 of 85

LUIS PONCE STATE OF WASHINGTON 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

P:\Projects\18\023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 PLANS.dwg, 18 STORM PLAN - STA 25+50 TO 30+50, 12/16/2024 07:00:38, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

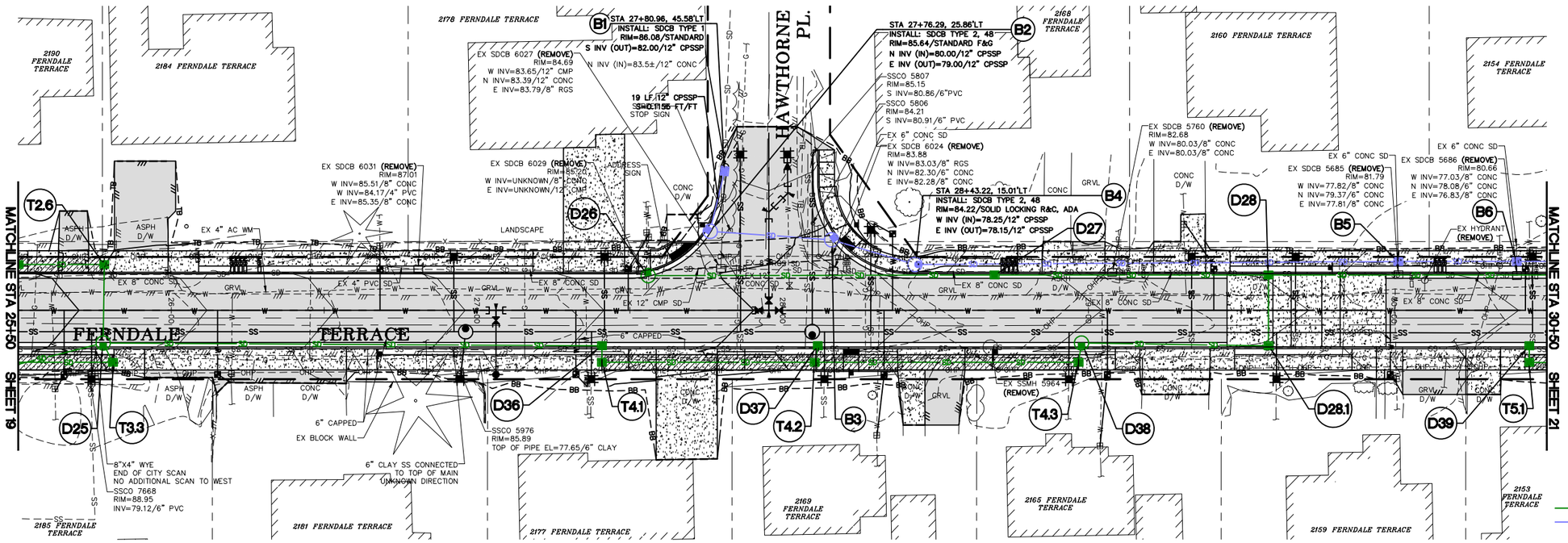
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
STORM PLAN - STA 30+50 TO 36+50

DWG 18023 PLANS		DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	SHEET 19 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 PLANS.dwg, 19 STORM PLAN - STA 30+50 TO 36+50, 12/17/2024 08:37:05, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



GRAPHIC SCALE

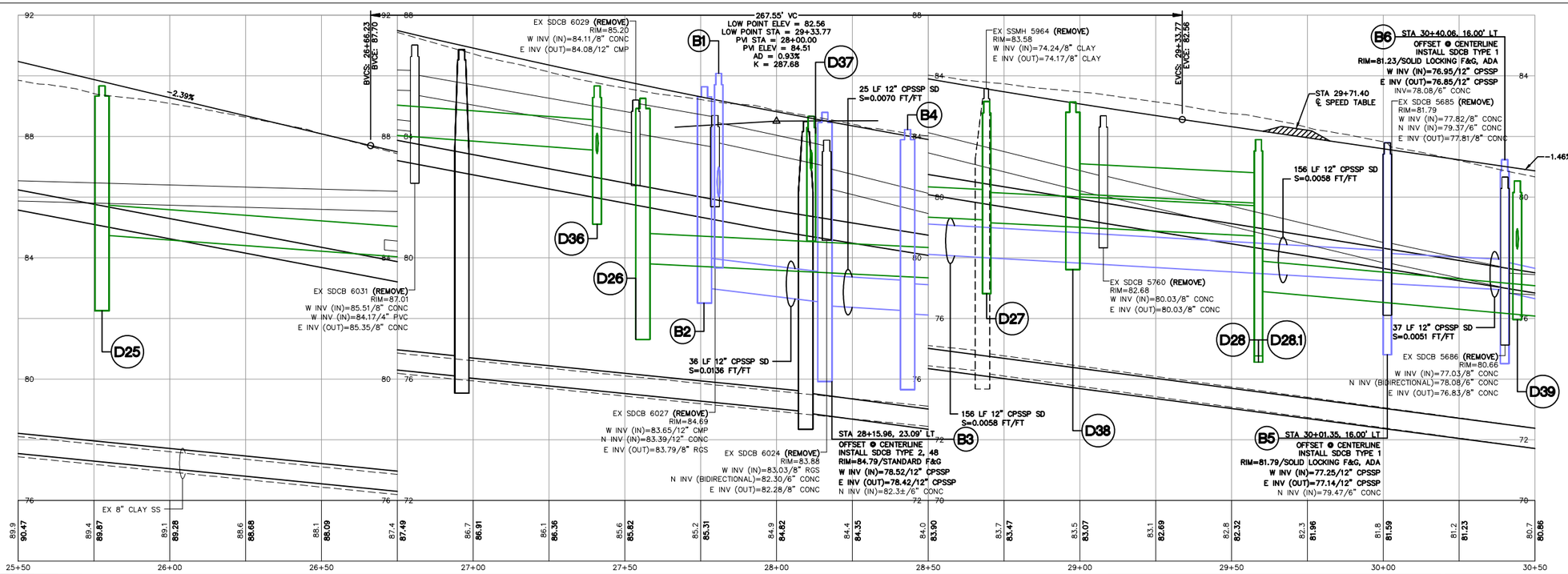
20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.

LEGEND

SD = STORM DRAIN MAIN LINE
SD = STORM DRAIN BYPASS LINE



CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

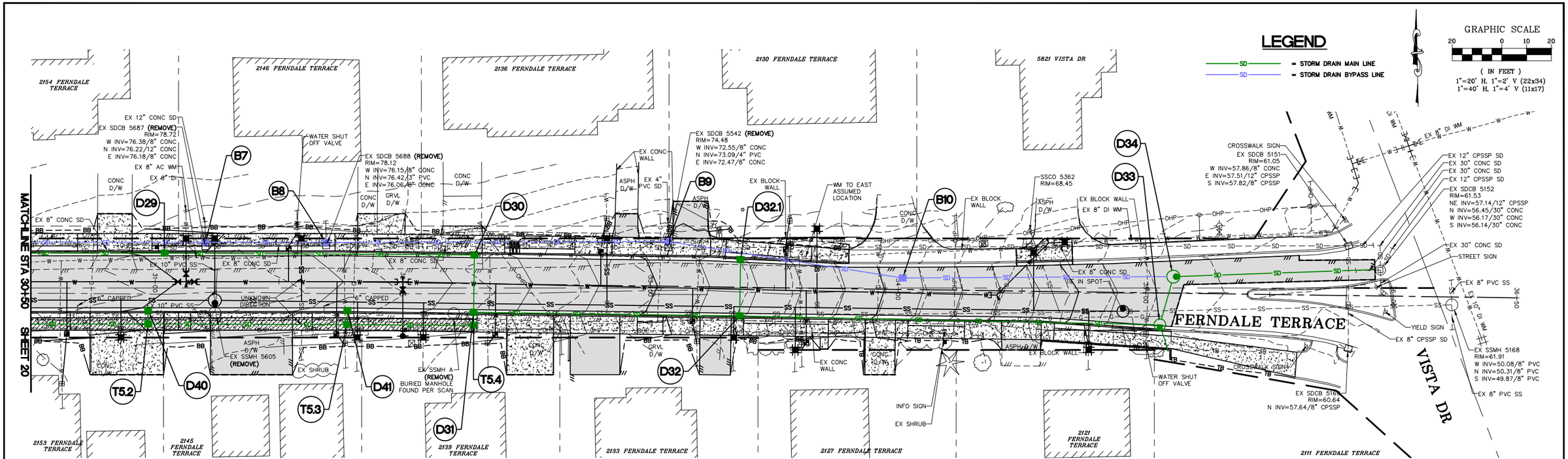
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

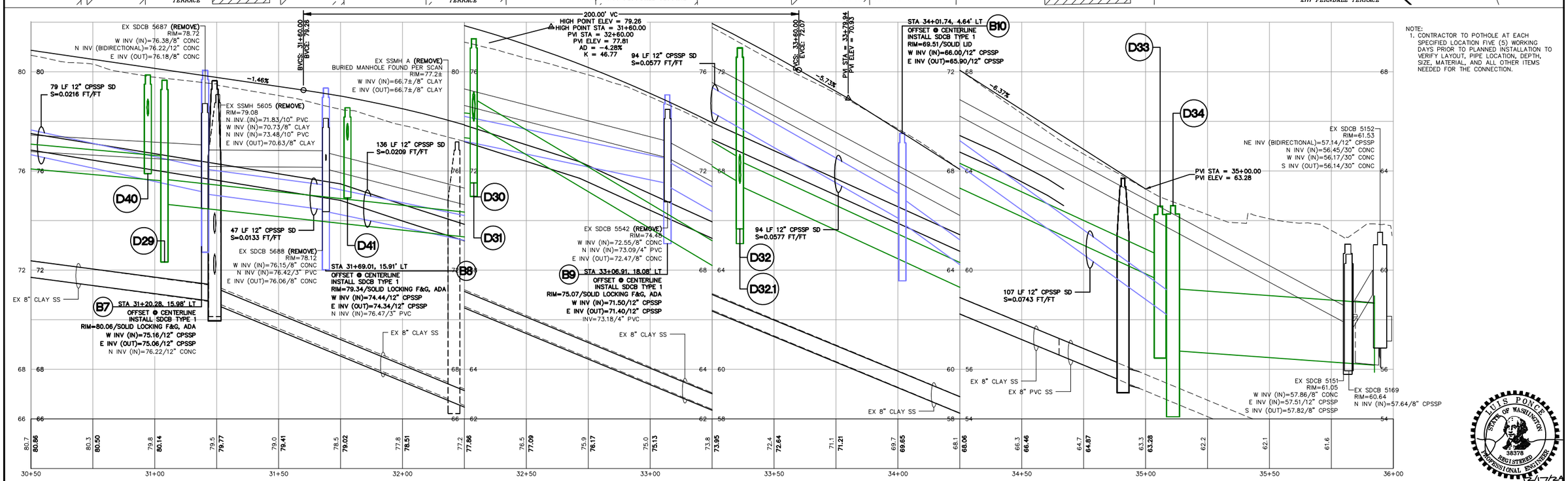
FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
STORM BYPASS - STA 25+50 TO 30+50

DWG 18023 PLANS		DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	SHEET 20 of 85

LUIS PONCE STATE OF WASHINGTON 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 PLANS.dwg, 20 STORM BYPASS - STA 25+50 TO 30+50, 12/17/2024 08:38:04, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3





NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

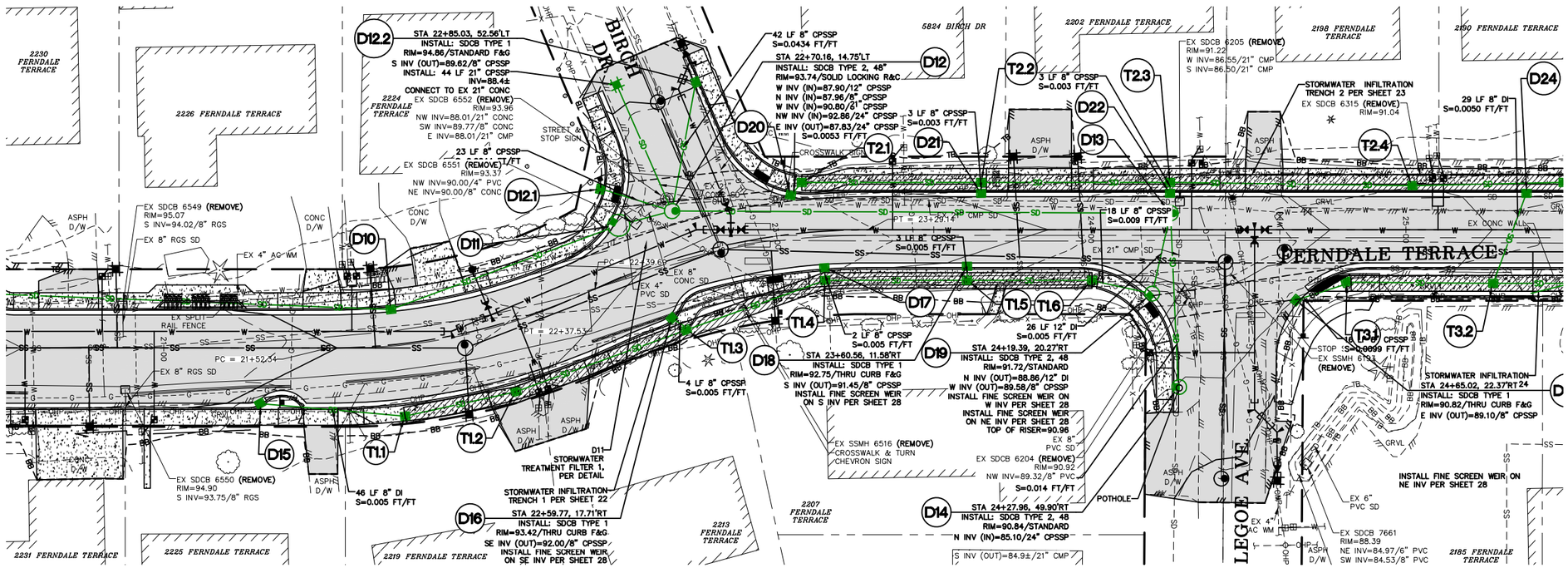
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

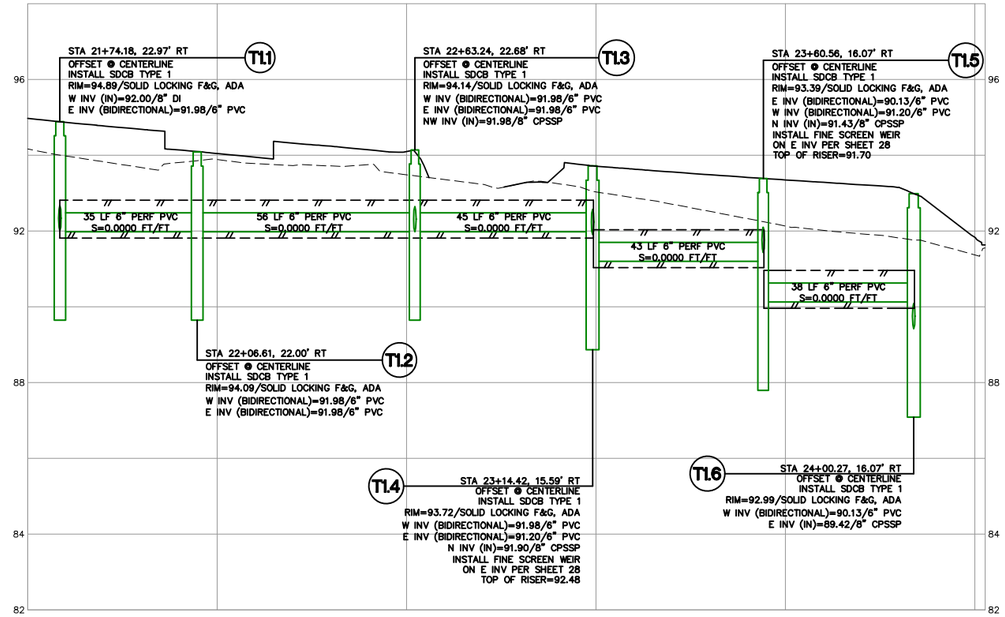
FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
STORM BYPASS - STA 30+50 TO 36+50

DWG 18023 PLANS			DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'		SHEET 21 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D\2015\18023 PLANS.dwg, 21 STORM BYPASS - STA 30+50 TO 36+50, 12/17/2024 08:39:05, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.



FOR INFILTRATION
TRENCH DETAILS
SEE SHEET 28

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38376
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

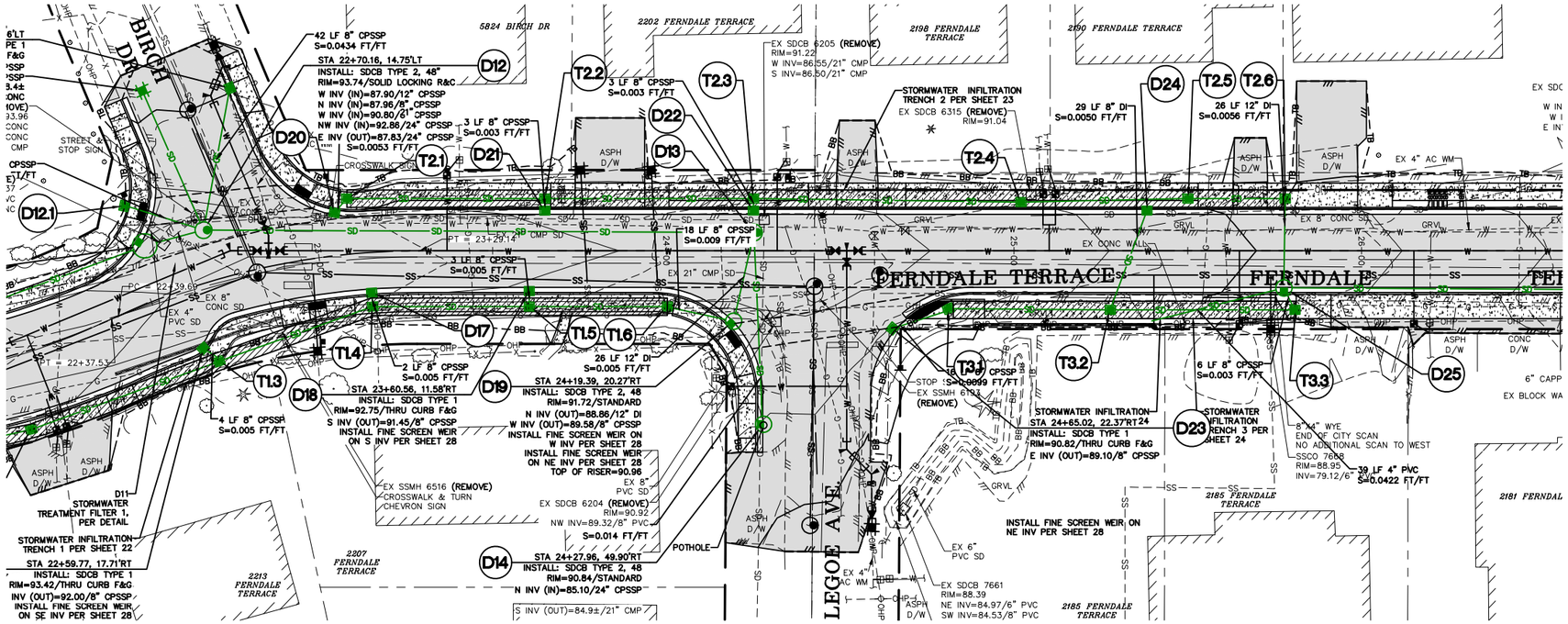
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

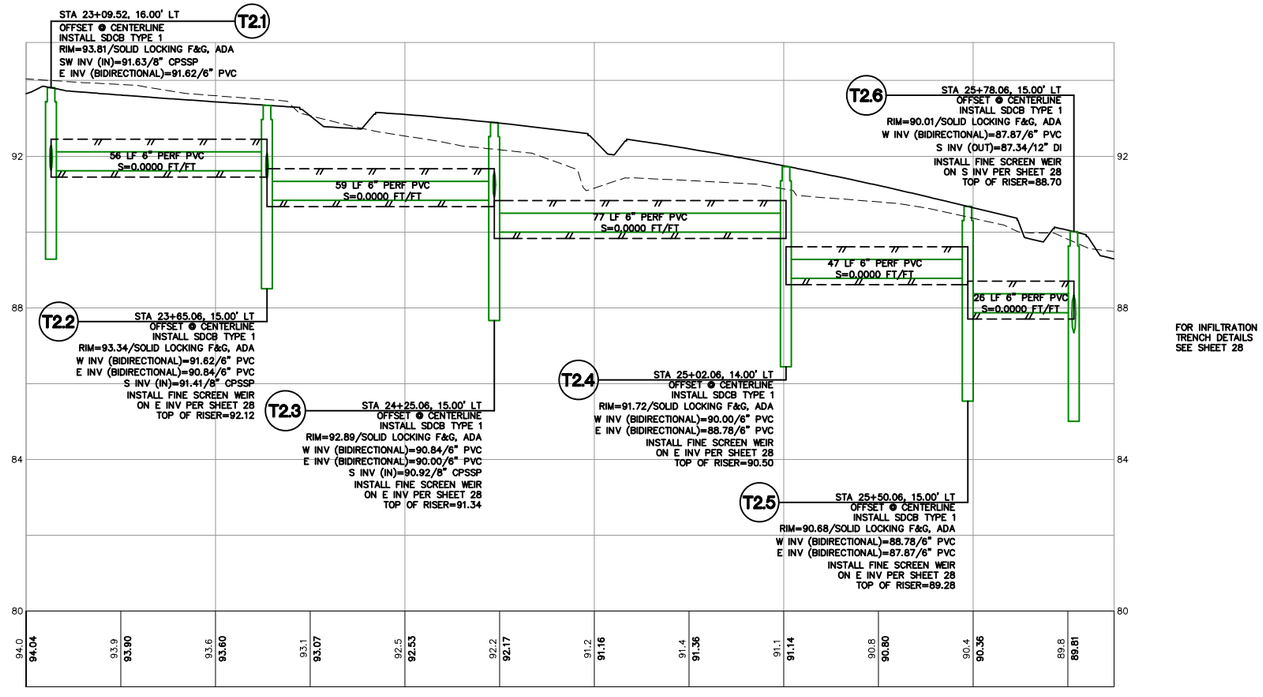
FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
TRENCH 1 PROFILE

DWG 18023 PLANS
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
DATE 12/17/24
SHEET 22 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Cad 3D-2015\18023 PLANS.dwg, 22 TRENCH 1 PROFILE, 12/17/2024 06:38:39, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.



FOR INFILTRATION TRENCH DETAILS SEE SHEET 28

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

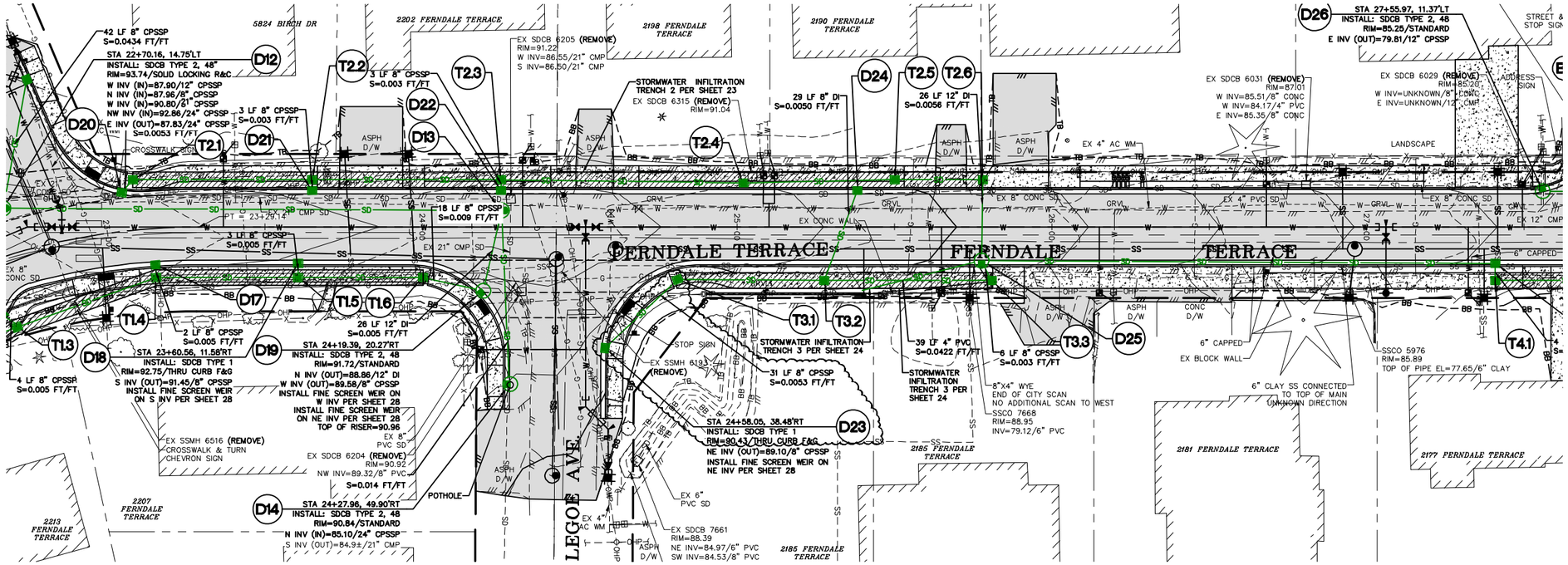
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
TRENCH 2 PROFILE

DWG 18023 PLANS
DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
SHEET 23 of 85

LUIS PONCE STATE OF WASHINGTON 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 PLANS.dwg, 23 TRENCH 2 PROFILE, 12/17/2024 08:40:15, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

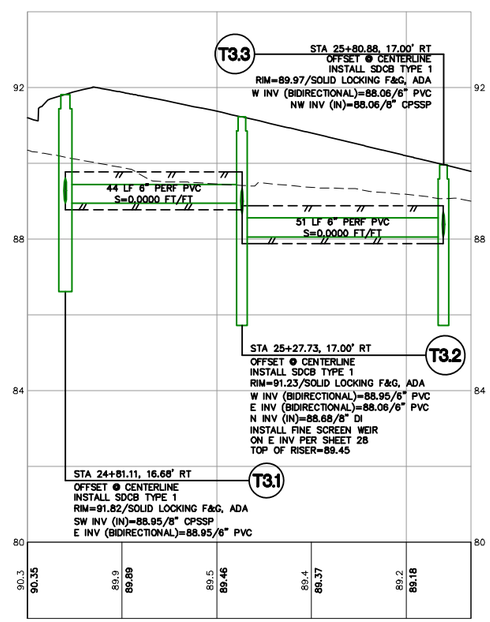


GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.



FOR INFILTRATION TRENCH DETAILS SEE SHEET 28

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/17/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

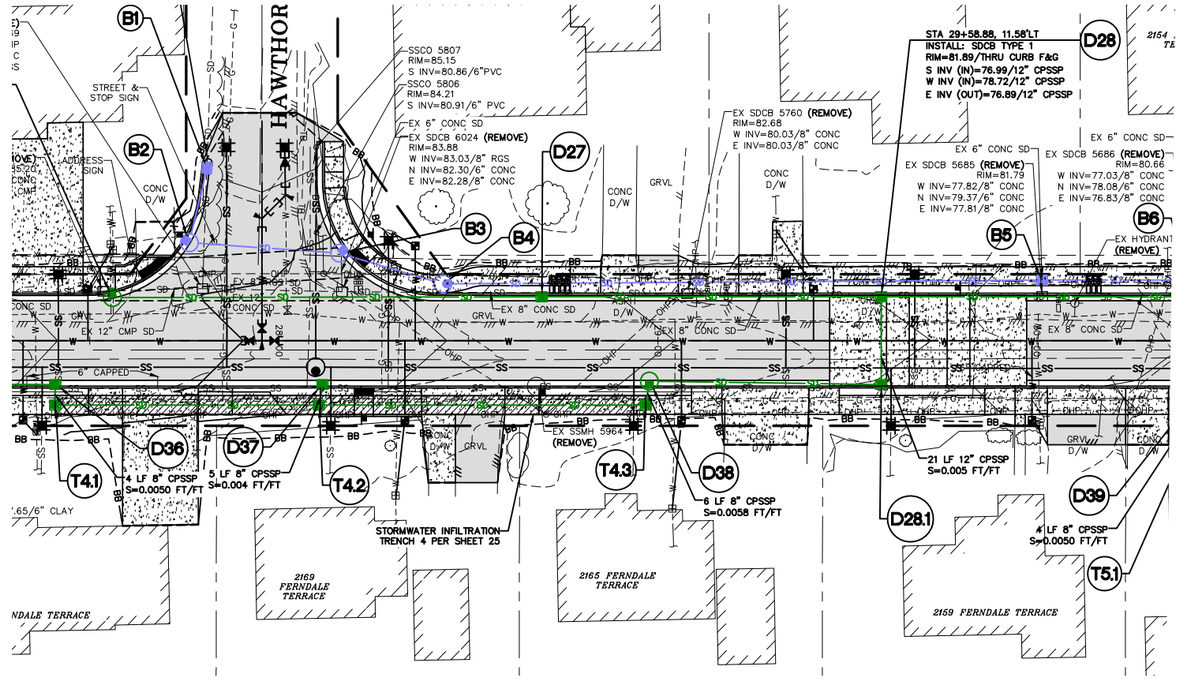
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
TRENCH 3 PROFILE

DWG 18023 PLANS		DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	SHEET 24 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 PLANS.dwg, 24 TRENCH 3 PROFILE, 1/17/2025 1:07:52 PM, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

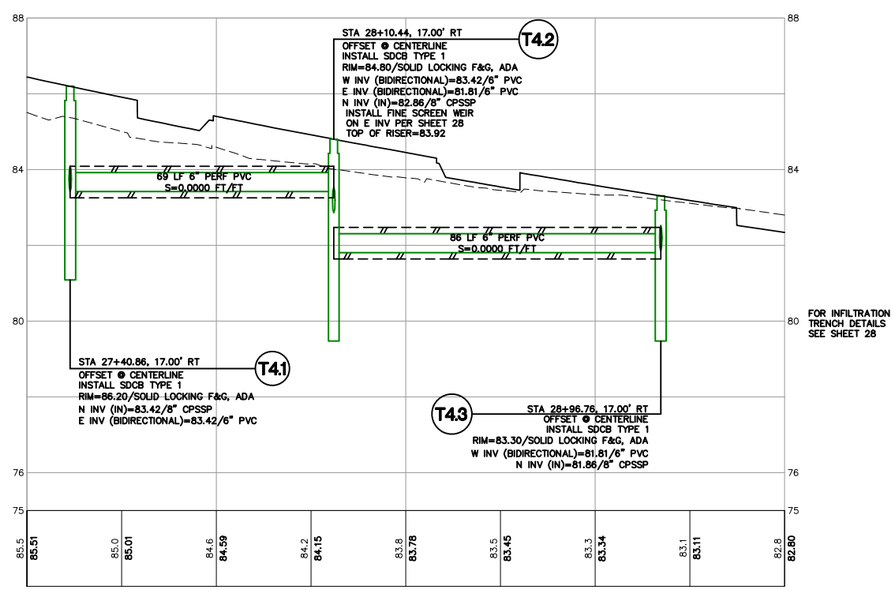


GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.



LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

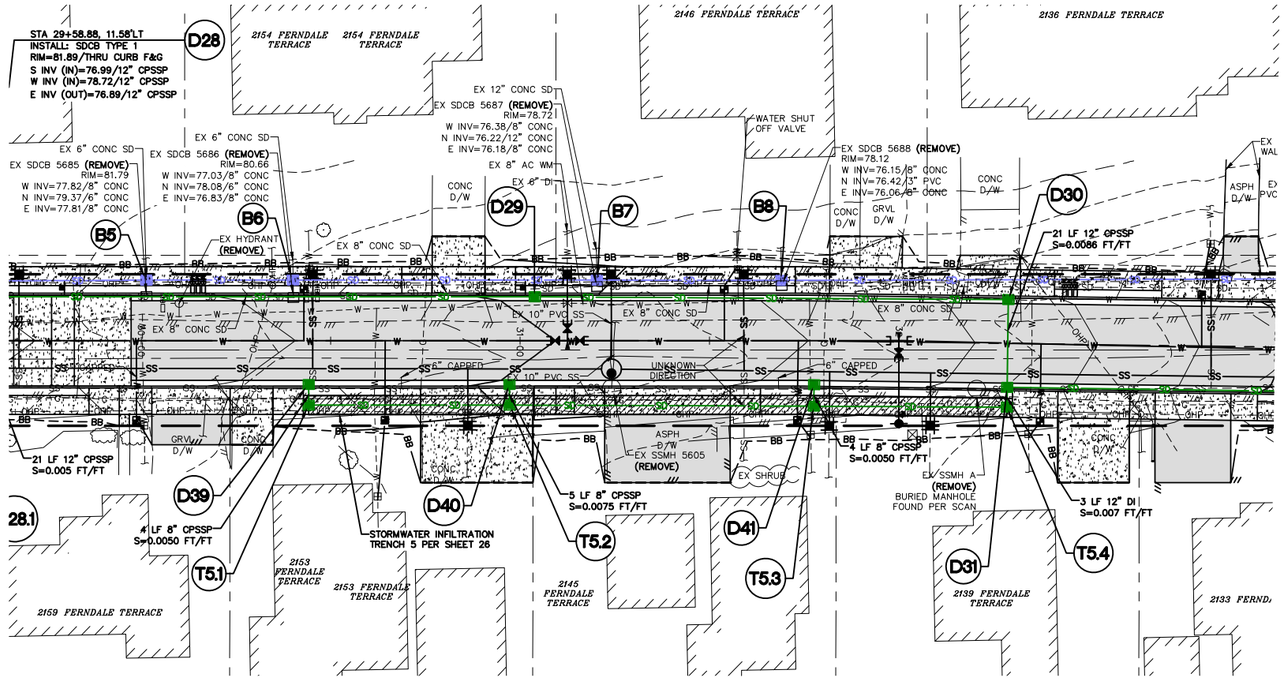
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
TRENCH 4 PROFILE

DWG 18023 PLANS		DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	SHEET 25 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 PLANS.dwg, 25 TRENCH 4 PROFILE, 12/17/2024 08:42:14, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

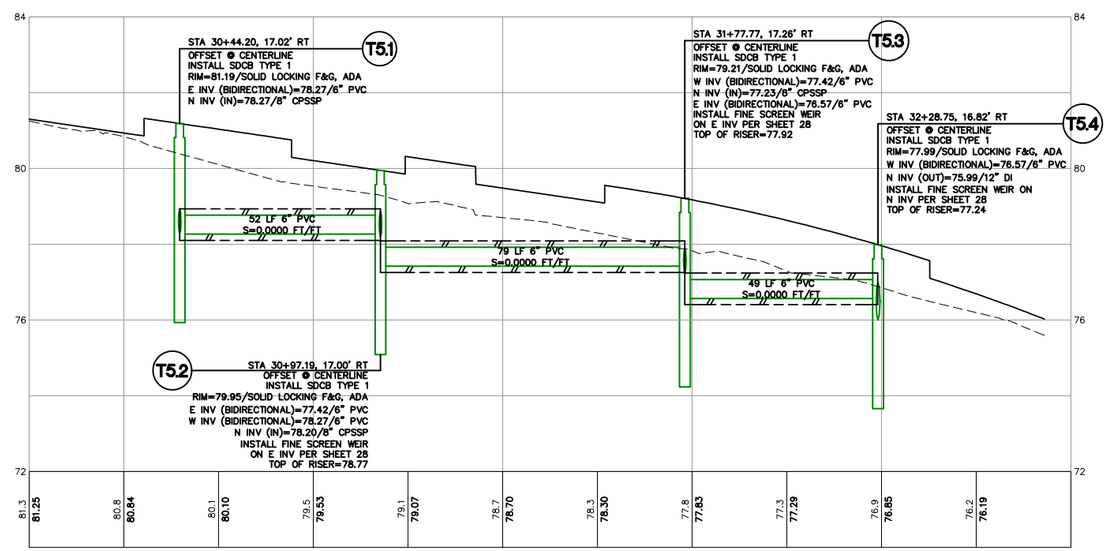


GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.



FOR INFILTRATION TRENCH DETAILS SEE SHEET 28

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

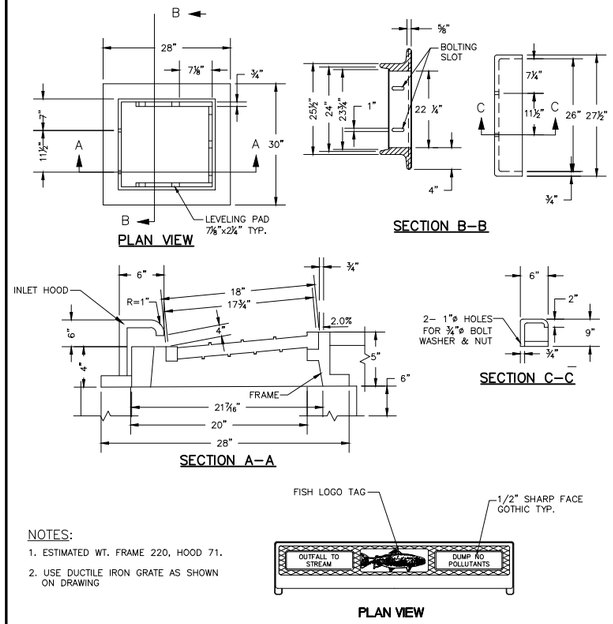
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
TRENCH 5 PROFILE

DWG 18023 PLANS		DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	SHEET 26 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 PLANS.dwg, 26 TRENCH 5 PROFILE, 12/17/2024 08:42:56, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTES:

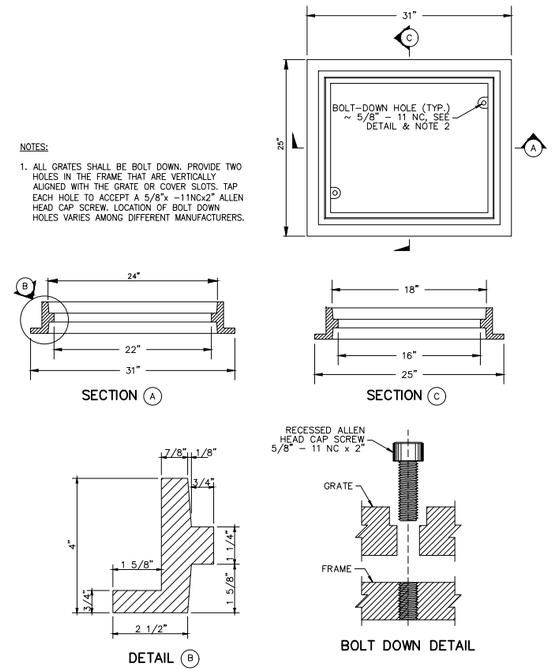
1. ESTIMATED WT. FRAME 220, HOOD 71.
2. USE DUCTILE IRON GRATE AS SHOWN ON DRAWING

THRU CURB FRAME

NTS

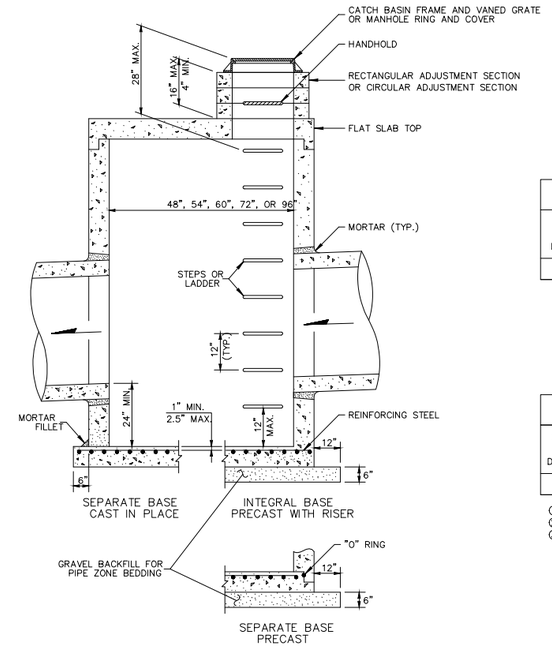
NOTES:

1. ALL GRATES SHALL BE BOLT DOWN. PROVIDE TWO HOLES IN THE FRAME THAT ARE VERTICALLY ALIGNED WITH THE GRATE OR COVER SLOTS. TAP EACH HOLE TO ACCEPT A 5/8"x –11NCx2" ALLEN HEAD CAP SCREW. LOCATION OF BOLT DOWN HOLES VARIES AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS.



STANDARD FRAME

NTS



NOTES

1. NO STEPS ARE REQUIRED WHEN HEIGHT IS 4' OR LESS.
2. THE BOTTOM OF THE PRECAST CATCH BASIN MAY BE SLOPED TO FACILITATE CLEANING.
3. FRAME AND GRATE MAY BE INSTALLED WITH FLANGE DOWN OR CAST INTO ADJUSTMENT SECTION.
4. KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM TO 2.5" MAXIMUM. PROVIDE A 1.5" MINIMUM GAP BETWEEN THE KNOCKOUT WALL AND THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPE. AFTER THE PIPE IS INSTALLED, FILL THE GAP WITH JOINT MORTAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH STD. SPEC. 9–04.3.

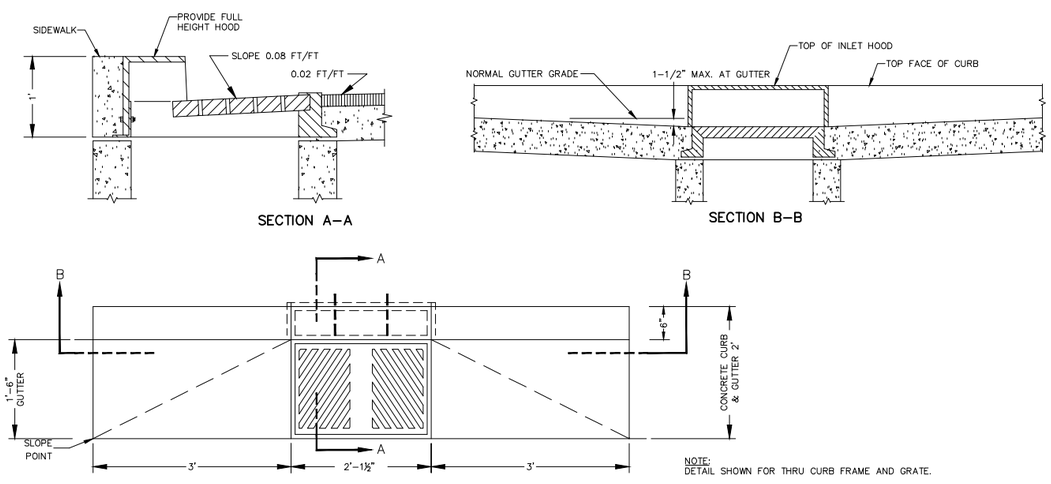
CATCH BASIN DIMENSIONS						
CATCH BASIN DIAMETER	WALL THICKNESS	BASE THICKNESS	MAXIMUM KNOCKOUT SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN KNOCKOUTS	BASE REINFORCING STEEL IN ^{2}/FT IN EACH DIRECTION	
					INTEGRAL	SEPARATE
48"	4"	6"	36"	8"	0.15	0.23

PIPE ALLOWANCES					
CATCH BASIN DIAMETER	PIPE MATERIAL WITH MAXIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER				
	CONCRETE	ALL METAL	CPSSP ①	SOLID WALL PVC ②	PROFILE WALL PVC ③
48"	24"	30"	24"	27"	30"

① CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE STORM SEWER PIPE (STD. SPEC. 9–05.20)
② (STD. SPEC. 9–05.12(1))
③ (STD. SPEC. 9–05.12(2))

STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN, TYPE 2

NTS



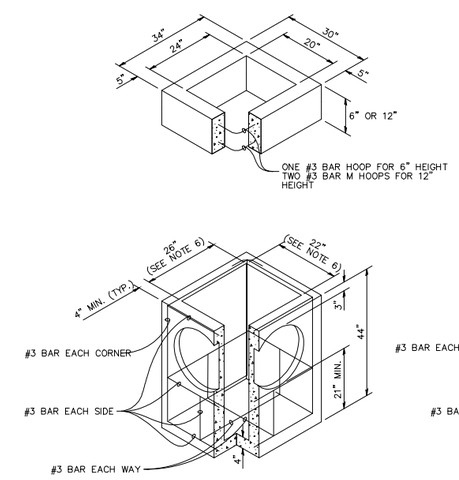
NOTE:
DETAIL SHOWN FOR THRU CURB FRAME AND GRATE.

CURB AND GUTTER AT CATCH BASIN

NTS

NOTES

1. AS ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVES TO THE REBAR SHOWN IN THE PRECAST BASE SECTION, FIBERS (PLACED ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS), OR WIRE MESH HAVING A MINIMUM AREA OF 0.12 SQUARE INCHES PER FOOT SHALL BE USED WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIRED REBAR SHOWN IN THE ALTERNATIVE PRECAST BASE SECTION. WIRE MESH SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN THE KNOCKOUTS.
2. THE KNOCKOUT DIAMETER SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 20". KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM TO 2.5" MAXIMUM. PROVIDE A 1.5" MINIMUM GAP BETWEEN THE KNOCKOUT WALL AND THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPE. AFTER THE PIPE IS INSTALLED, FILL THE GAP WITH JOINT MORTAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9–04.3.
3. THE MAXIMUM DEPTH FROM THE FINISHED GRADE TO THE LOWEST PIPE INVERT SHALL BE 5'.
4. THE FRAME AND GRATE MAY BE INSTALLED WITH THE FLANGE UP OR DOWN. THE FRAME MAY BE CAST INTO THE ADJUSTMENT SECTION.
5. THE PRECAST BASE SECTION MAY HAVE A ROUNDED FLOOR, AND THE WALLS MAY BE SLOPED AT A RATE OF 1:24 OR STEEPER.
6. THE OPENING SHALL BE MEASURED AT THE TOP OF THE PRECAST BASE SECTION.
7. ALL PICKUP HOLES SHALL BE GROUTED FULL AFTER THE BASIN HAS BEEN PLACED.

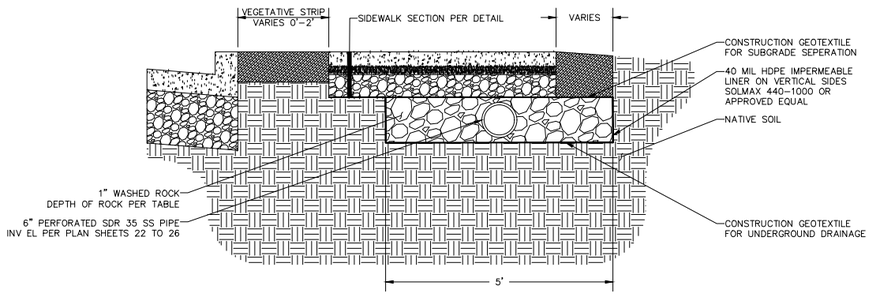


CATCH BASIN TYPE 1

NTS

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE STORM DETAILS (1)	DWG 18023 DETAILS JOB# 18023 SCALE H: N/A V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 27 of 85

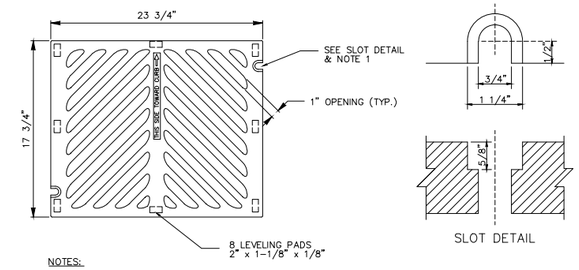
P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 DETAILS.dwg, 27 STORM DETAILS (1), 12/17/2024 09:43:30, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



WASHED ROCK	
TRENCH	DEPTH
1	12"
2	12"
3	12"
4	10"
5	10"

INFILTRATION TRENCH

NTS

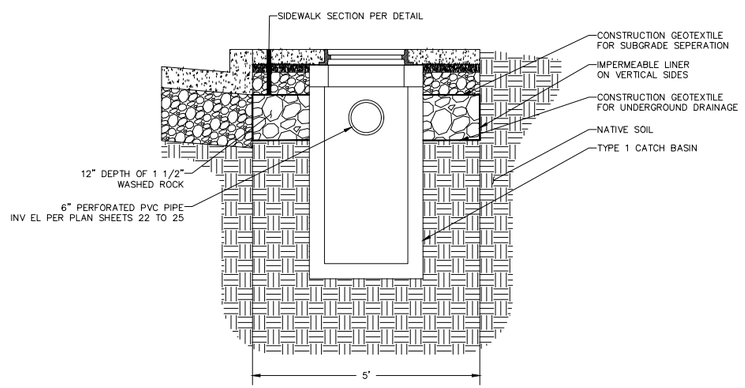


NOTES:

1. ALL GRATES SHALL BE BOLT DOWN. PROVIDE TWO SLOTS IN THE GRATE THAT ARE VERTICALLY ALIGNED WITH THE HOLES IN THE FRAME. LOCATION OF BOLT DOWN SLOTS VARIES AMONG DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS.
2. THE THICKNESS OF THE GRATE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1-5/8".

HERRINGBONE GRATE

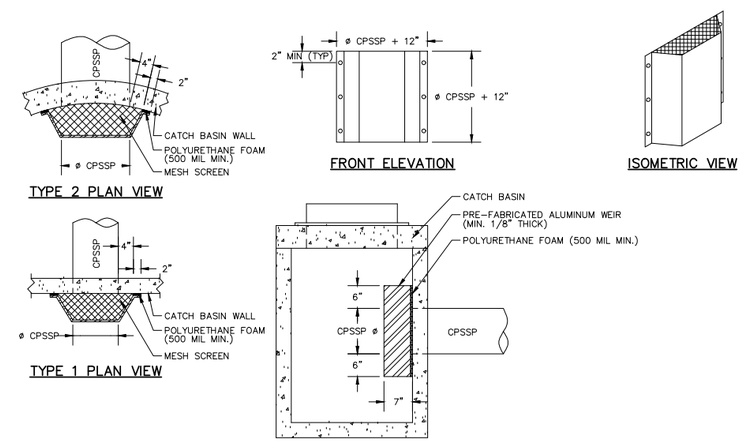
NTS



INFILTRATION TRENCH AT CATCH BASIN

NTS

BOTTOM OF WEIR CONDITION	
WIRE MESH	SOLID PLATE
D15	T1.4
D16	T1.5
D17	T2.2
D18	T2.3
D19 W INV	T2.4
D20	T2.5
D21	T2.6
D22	T3.2
D23	T4.2
D24	T5.2
D25 SE INV	T5.3
D36	T5.4
D37	D19 NE INV
D38 S INV	D25 E INV
D39	D38 E INV
D40	
D41	



CATCH BASIN SECTION VIEW

NOTES:

1. MESH SCREEN SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL 18 GAUGE WIRE W/ 1/2" OPENINGS, SPOT WELDED TO THE TOP OF WEIR.
   1.1. BOTTOM OF WEIR SHALL BE EITHER MESH SCREEN AS DESCRIBED ABOVE OR SOLID STAINLESS STEEL 18 GAUGE PLATE WELDED TO THE BOTTOM OF WEIR. SEE TABLE FOR WHERE MESH SCREEN OR SOLID PLATE SHOULD BE APPLIED.
2. MOUNT WEIR TO CATCH BASIN USING STAINLESS STEEL LAG BOLTS.

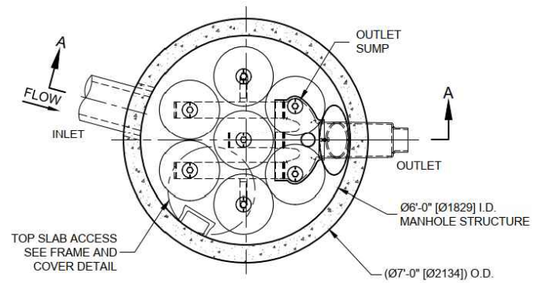
FINE SCREEN WEIR

NTS

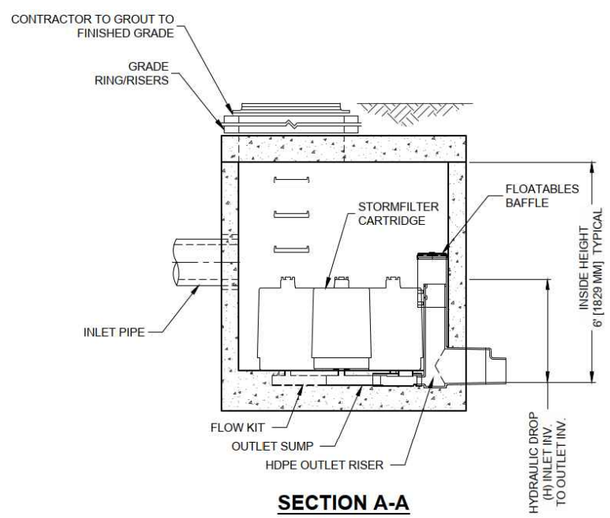
LUIS PONCE — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 38378 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH	DRAWN BY GS/LMH	CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE STORM DETAILS (2)	DWG 18023 DETAILS	JOB# 18023	SCALE H: N/A V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24	SHEET 28 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 DETAILS.dwg, 28 STORM DETAILS (2), 12/17/2024 09:43:34, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



PLAN VIEW
STANDARD OUTLET RISER
FLOWKIT: 42A



SECTION A-A

The Stormwater Management
StormFilter®
THIS PRODUCT MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS: 5,322,629; 5,624,576; 5,707,527; 5,985,157; 6,027,639; 6,649,048; RELATED FOREIGN PATENTS, OR OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

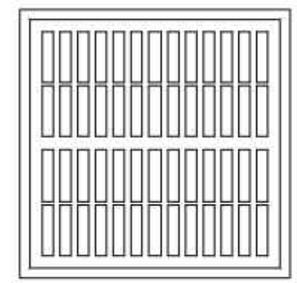
STORMFILTER DESIGN NOTES

STORMFILTER TREATMENT CAPACITY IS A FUNCTION OF THE CARTRIDGE SELECTION AND THE NUMBER OF CARTRIDGES. THE STANDARD MANHOLE STYLE IS SHOWN WITH THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CARTRIDGES (7). VOLUME SYSTEM IS ALSO AVAILABLE WITH MAXIMUM 7 CARTRIDGES. Ø6'-0" [1829 mm] MANHOLE STORMFILTER PEAK HYDRAULIC CAPACITY IS 1.5 CFS [42.5 L/s] . IF THE SITE CONDITIONS EXCEED 1.5 CFS [42.5 L/s] AN UPSTREAM BYPASS STRUCTURE IS REQUIRED.

CARTRIDGE SELECTION

CARTRIDGE HEIGHT	27" [686 mm]			~~18" [458 mm]~~			~~LOW DROP~~		
RECOMMENDED HYDRAULIC DROP (H)	3.05' [930 mm]			~~2.3' [700 mm]~~			~~1.8' [550 mm]~~		
SPECIFIC FLOW RATE (gpm/sf) [L/s/m²]	2 [1.30]	1.67* [1.08]	1 [0.65]	2 [1.30]	~~1.67* [1.08]~~	~~1 [0.65]~~	2 [1.30]	~~1.67* [1.08]~~	~~1 [0.65]~~
CARTRIDGE FLOW RATE (gpm) [L/s]	22.5 [1.42]	18.79 [1.19]	11.25 [0.71]	15 [0.95]	12.53 [0.79]	~~7.5 [0.47]~~	10 [0.63]	8.35 [0.54]	~~5 [0.32]~~

* 1.67 gpm/sf [1.08 L/s/m²] SPECIFIC FLOW RATE IS APPROVED WITH PHOSPHOSORB® (PSORB) MEDIA ONLY



30" [762] SQ. FRAME AND GRATE
(ALSO AVAILABLE IN ROUND)
N.T.S.

SITE SPECIFIC DATA REQUIREMENTS

STRUCTURE ID		D11
WATER QUALITY FLOW RATE (cfs)		0.1156
PEAK FLOW RATE (cfs)		1.263372
RETURN PERIOD OF PEAK FLOW (yrs)		100
# OF CARTRIDGES REQUIRED		5
CARTRIDGE FLOW RATE		11.25
MEDIA TYPE (CSF, PERLITE, ZPG, GAC PHS)		ZPG
PIPE DATA:	I.E.	DIAMETER
INLET #1	91.04	12"
INLET #2		
OUTLET PIPE	87.99	12"
RIM ELEVATION		93.73
ANTI-FLOTATION BALLAST	WIDTH	HEIGHT

NOTES/SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:

*PER ENGINEER OF RECORD

GENERAL NOTES
1. CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. DIMENSIONS MARKED WITH ( ) ARE REFERENCE DIMENSIONS. ACTUAL DIMENSIONS MAY VARY.
3. FOR SITE SPECIFIC DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED VAULT DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC REPRESENTATIVE. www.ContechES.com
4. STORMFILTER WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING.
5. STRUCTURE SHALL MEET AASHTO HS-20 LOAD RATING, ASSUMING EARTH COVER OF 0' - 5' [1524 mm] AND GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT, OR BELOW, THE OUTLET PIPE INVERT ELEVATION. ENGINEER OF RECORD TO CONFIRM ACTUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION. CASTINGS SHALL MEET AASHTO M306 AND BE CAST WITH THE CONTECH LOGO.
6. FILTER CARTRIDGES SHALL BE MEDIA-FILLED, PASSIVE, SIPHON ACTUATED, RADIAL FLOW, AND SELF CLEANING. RADIAL MEDIA DEPTH SHALL BE 7-INCHES [178 mm]. FILTER MEDIA CONTACT TIME SHALL BE AT LEAST 38 SECONDS.
7. SPECIFIC FLOW RATE IS EQUAL TO THE FILTER TREATMENT CAPACITY (gpm) [L/s] DIVIDED BY THE FILTER CONTACT SURFACE AREA (sq ft)[m²].
8. STORMFILTER STRUCTURE SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE CONFORMING TO ASTM C-478 AND AASHTO LOAD FACTOR DESIGN METHOD.

INSTALLATION NOTES
A. ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SPECIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
B. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE STORMFILTER STRUCTURE.
C. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL JOINT SEALANT BETWEEN ALL STRUCTURE SECTIONS AND ASSEMBLE STRUCTURE.
D. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE, INSTALL, AND GROUT INLET PIPE(S).
E. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL CONNECTOR TO THE OUTLET RISER STUB. STORMFILTER EQUIPPED WITH A DUAL DIAMETER HDPE OUTLET STUB AND SAND COLLAR. IF OUTLET PIPE IS LARGER THAN 8 INCHES [200 mm], CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE THE 8 INCH [200 mm] OUTLET STUB AT MOLDED-IN CUT LINE. COUPLING BY FERNCO OR EQUAL AND PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.
F. CONTRACTOR TO TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO PROTECT CARTRIDGES FROM CONSTRUCTION-RELATED EROSION RUNOFF.

CONTECH® ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC
www.contechES.com
9025 Centre Pointe Dr., Suite 400, West Chester, OH 45069
800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

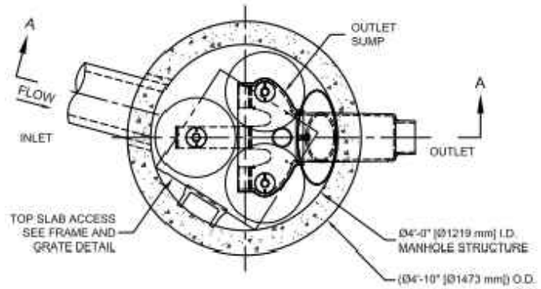
SFMH72
STORMFILTER
STANDARD DETAIL

STRUCTURE D11
STORMWATER TREATMENT FILTER 1

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

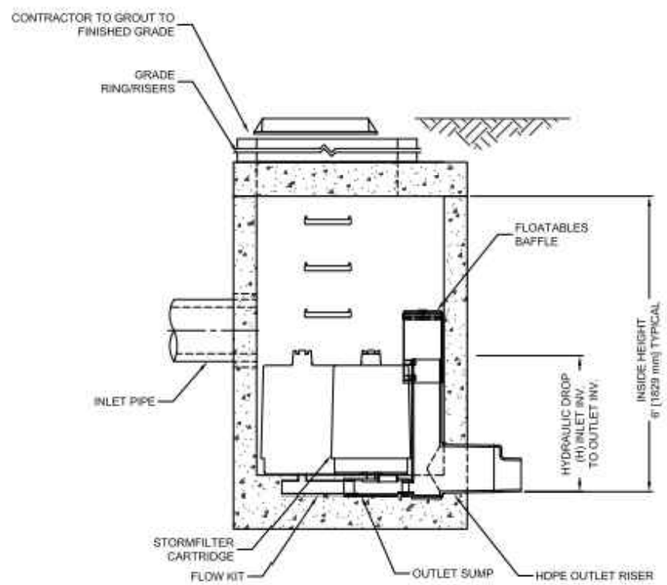
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH	DRAWN BY GS/LMH	CHECKED BY LP	Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE STORM DETAILS (3)	DWG 18023 DETAILS	JOB# 18023	SCALE H: N/A V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24	SHEET 29 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 DETAILS.dwg, 29 STORM DETAILS (3), 12/17/2024 08:43:39, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



PLAN VIEW

STANDARD OUTLET RISER
FLOWKIT: 40A



SECTION A-A

The Stormwater Management StormFilter®

THIS PRODUCT MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING: U.S. PATENTS: 5,322,629; 5,524,791; 5,707,521; 5,985,157; 6,027,658; 6,045,345; RELATED FOREIGN PATENTS, OR OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

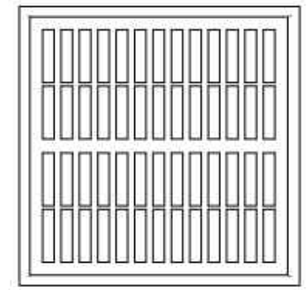
STORMFILTER DESIGN NOTES

STORMFILTER TREATMENT CAPACITY IS A FUNCTION OF THE CARTRIDGE SELECTION AND THE NUMBER OF CARTRIDGES. THE STANDARD MANHOLE STYLE IS SHOWN WITH THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CARTRIDGES (3). VOLUME SYSTEM IS ALSO AVAILABLE WITH MAXIMUM 3 CARTRIDGES. Ø4 [1219 mm] MANHOLE STORMFILTER PEAK HYDRAULIC CAPACITY IS 1.0 CFS [28.3 L/s). IF THE SITE CONDITIONS EXCEED 1.0 CFS [28.3 L/s] AN UPSTREAM BYPASS STRUCTURE IS REQUIRED.

CARTRIDGE SELECTION

CARTRIDGE HEIGHT	27" [686 mm]			18" [458 mm]			LOW DROP		
RECOMMENDED HYDRAULIC DROP (H)	3.05' [930 mm]			2.3' [700 mm]			1.8' [550 mm]		
SPECIFIC FLOW RATE (gpm/sf) [L/s/m²]	2 [1.30]	1.67* [1.08]	1 [0.65]	2 [1.30]	1.67* [1.08]	1 [0.65]	2 [1.30]	1.67* [1.08]	1 [0.65]
CARTRIDGE FLOW RATE (gpm) [L/s]	22.5 [1.42]	18.79 [1.19]	11.25 [0.71]	15.30 [0.96]	12.53 [0.79]	7.5 [0.44]	10 [0.63]	8.35 [0.53]	5 [0.32]

* 1.67 gpm/sf [1.08 L/s/m²] SPECIFIC FLOW RATE IS APPROVED WITH PHOSPHOSORB® (PSORB) MEDIA ONLY



30" [762] SQ. FRAME AND GRATE

(ALSO AVAILABLE IN ROUND)
N.T.S.

SITE SPECIFIC DATA REQUIREMENTS

STRUCTURE ID		D33
WATER QUALITY FLOW RATE (cfs)		0.0657
PEAK FLOW RATE (cfs)		0.78786
RETURN PERIOD OF PEAK FLOW (yrs)		100
CARTRIDGE HEIGHT (SEE TABLE ABOVE)		
# OF CARTRIDGES REQUIRED		3
CARTRIDGE FLOW RATE		11.25
MEDIA TYPE (PERLITE, ZPG, PSORB)		ZPG
PIPE DATA:	I.E.	DIAMETER
INLET #1	59.58	12"
INLET #2	60.30	4"
OUTLET PIPE	56.95	12"
RIM ELEVATION		62.58
ANTI-FLOTATION BALLAST	WIDTH	HEIGHT
NOTES/SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:		
*PER ENGINEER OF RECORD		

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. DIMENSIONS MARKED WITH ( ) ARE REFERENCE DIMENSIONS. ACTUAL DIMENSIONS MAY VARY.
3. FOR SITE SPECIFIC DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED VAULT DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC REPRESENTATIVE. www.ContechES.com
4. STORMFILTER WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING.
5. STRUCTURE SHALL MEET AASHTO HS-20 LOAD RATING, ASSUMING EARTH COVER OF 0' - 5' [1524 mm] AND GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT, OR BELOW, THE OUTLET PIPE INVERT ELEVATION. ENGINEER OF RECORD TO CONFIRM ACTUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION. CASTINGS SHALL MEET AASHTO M306 AND BE CAST WITH THE CONTECH LOGO.
6. FILTER CARTRIDGES SHALL BE MEDIA-FILLED, PASSIVE, SIPHON ACTUATED, RADIAL FLOW, AND SELF CLEANING. RADIAL MEDIA DEPTH SHALL BE 7-INCHES [178 mm]. FILTER MEDIA CONTACT TIME SHALL BE AT LEAST 38 SECONDS.
7. SPECIFIC FLOW RATE IS EQUAL TO THE FILTER TREATMENT CAPACITY (gpm) [L/s] DIVIDED BY THE FILTER CONTACT SURFACE AREA (sq ft)[m²].
8. STORMFILTER STRUCTURE SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE CONFORMING TO ASTM C-478 AND AASHTO LOAD FACTOR DESIGN METHOD.

INSTALLATION NOTES

A. ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SPECIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
B. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE STORMFILTER STRUCTURE.
C. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL JOINT SEALANT BETWEEN ALL STRUCTURE SECTIONS AND ASSEMBLE STRUCTURE.
D. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE, INSTALL, AND GROUT INLET PIPE(S).
E. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL CONNECTOR TO THE OUTLET RISER STUB. STORMFILTER EQUIPPED WITH A DUAL DIAMETER HDPE OUTLET STUB AND SAND COLLAR. IF OUTLET PIPE IS LARGER THAN 8 INCHES [200 mm], CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE THE 8 INCH [200 mm] OUTLET STUB AT MOLDED-IN CUT LINE. COUPLING BY FERNCO OR EQUAL AND PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.
F. CONTRACTOR TO TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO PROTECT CARTRIDGES FROM CONSTRUCTION-RELATED EROSION RUNOFF.

CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC
www.contechES.com
9025 Centre Pointe Dr., Suite 400, West Chester, OH 45069
800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

SFMH48
STORMFILTER
STANDARD DETAIL

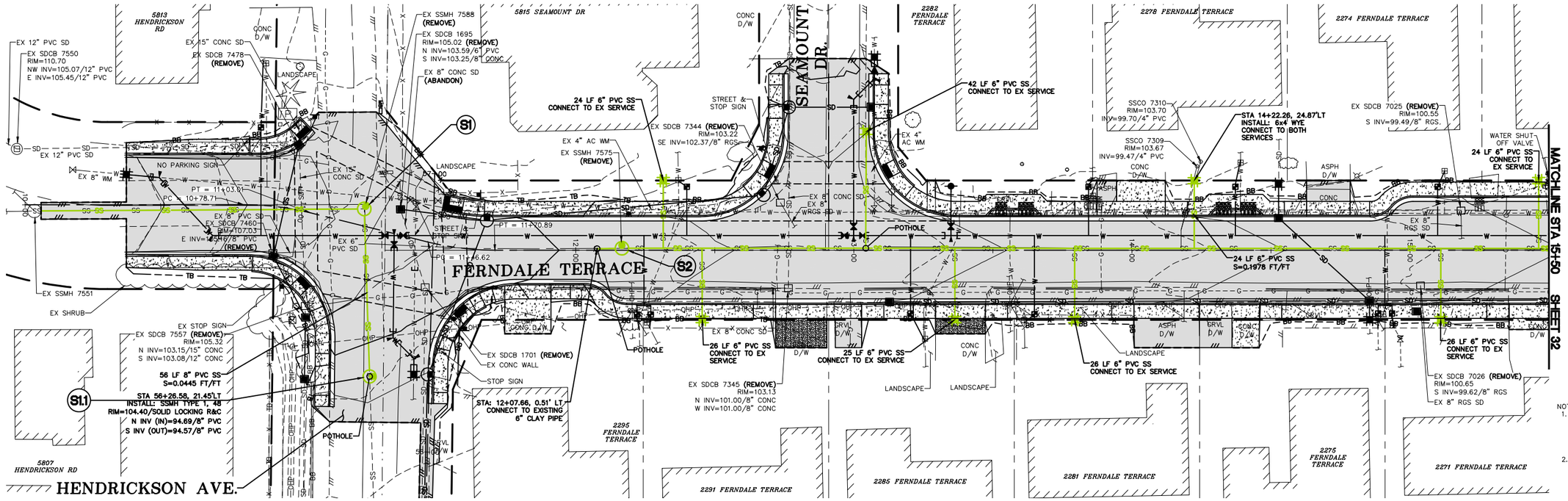
I:\COMMON\CAD\TREATMENT\10 STORMFILTER\40 STANDARD DRAWINGS\SF MH\DWG\METRIC - WPSFMH48M.DTL WITH GRATE.DWG 3/13/2017 4:18 PM

STRUCTURE D33
STORMWATER TREATMENT FILTER 2

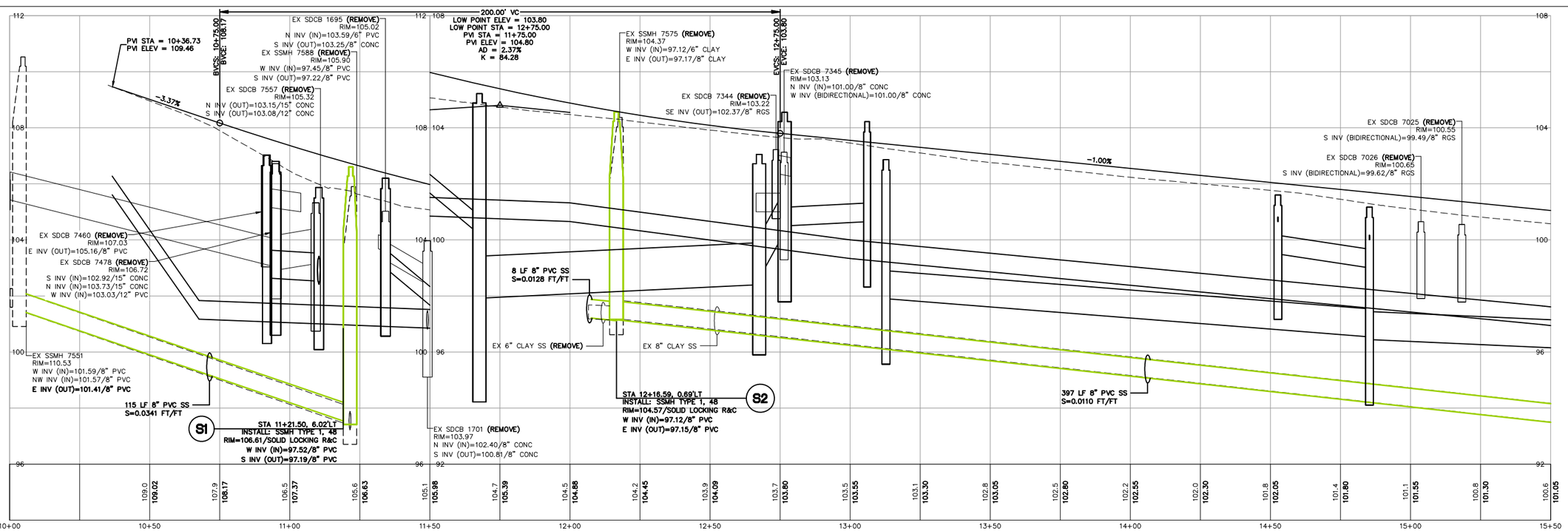
LUIS PONCE STATE OF WASHINGTON 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH	DRAWN BY GS/LMH	CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE STORM DETAILS (4)	DWG 18023 DETAILS	JOB# 18023	SCALE H: N/A V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24	SHEET 30 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Cad 3D 2015\18023 DETAILS.dwg, 30 STORM DETAILS (4), 12/17/2024 08:03:44, , AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE AND CONNECT ALL SANITARY SERVICES TO PROPERTIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS.



CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

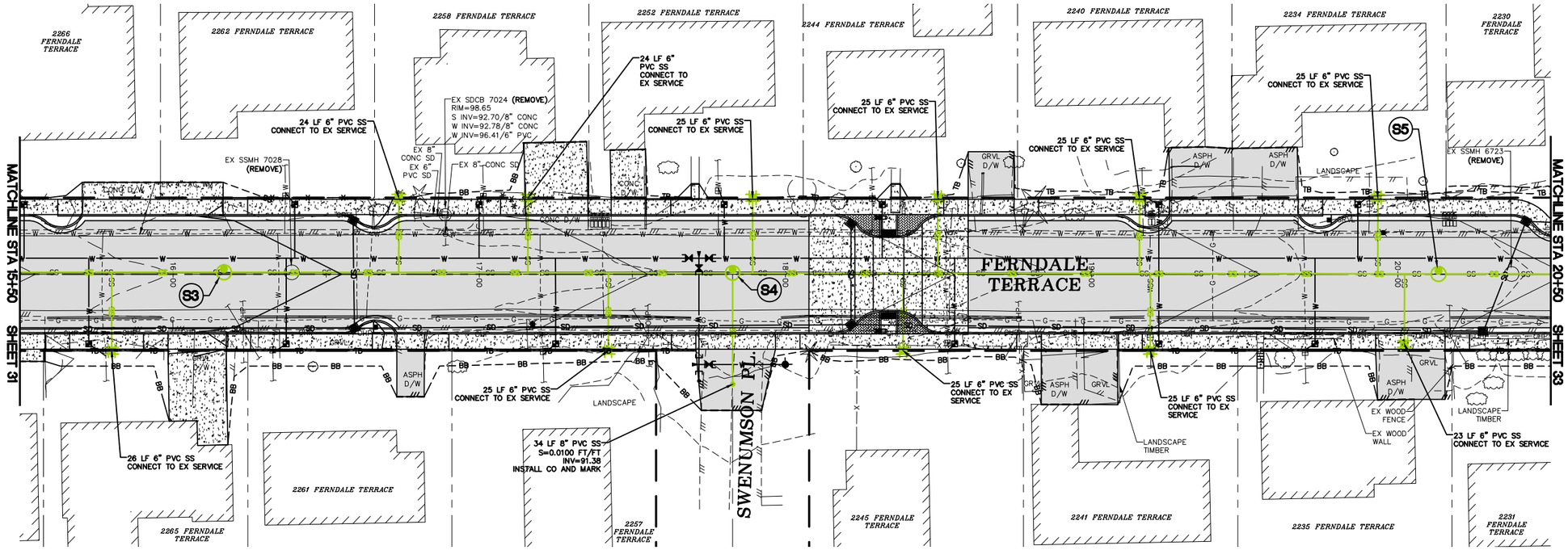
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
SANITARY SEWER PLAN - STA 10+00 TO 15+50

DWG 18023 SEWER			DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'		SHEET 31 of 85

LUIS PONCE STATE OF WASHINGTON 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 SEWER\Aug 31 SANITARY SEWER PLAN - STA 10+00 TO 15+50, 12/17/2024 08:44:26, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

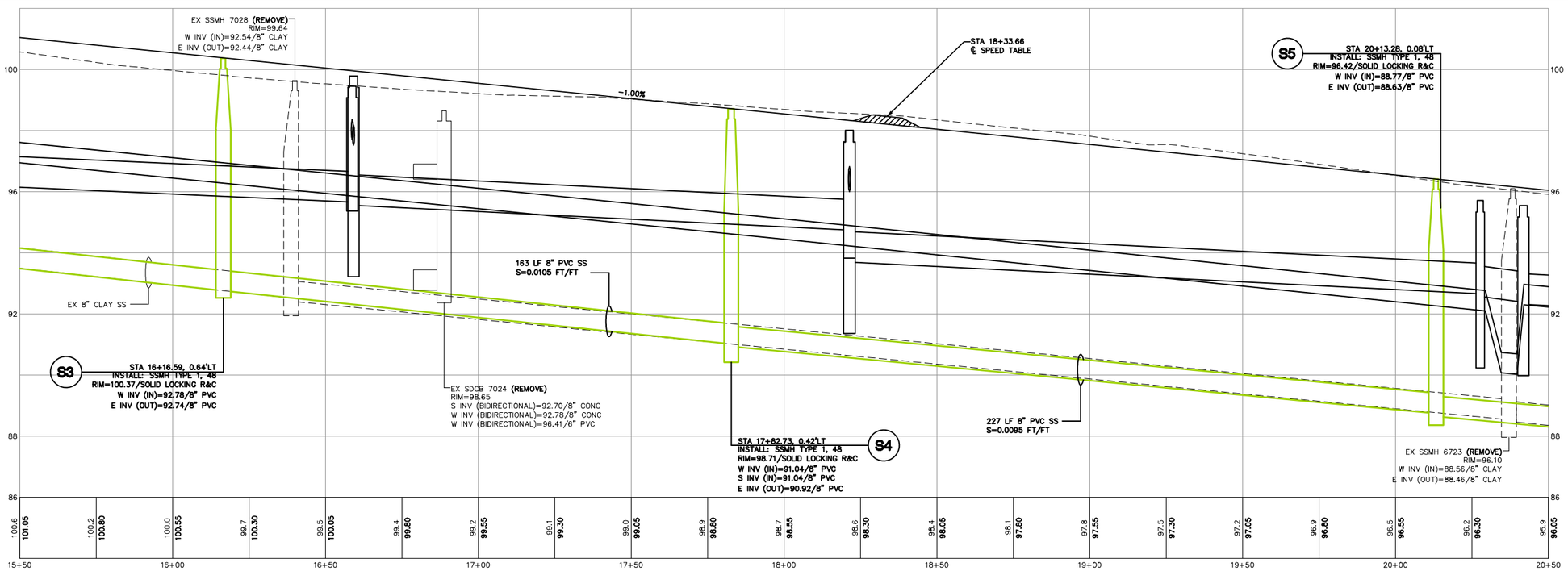


GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

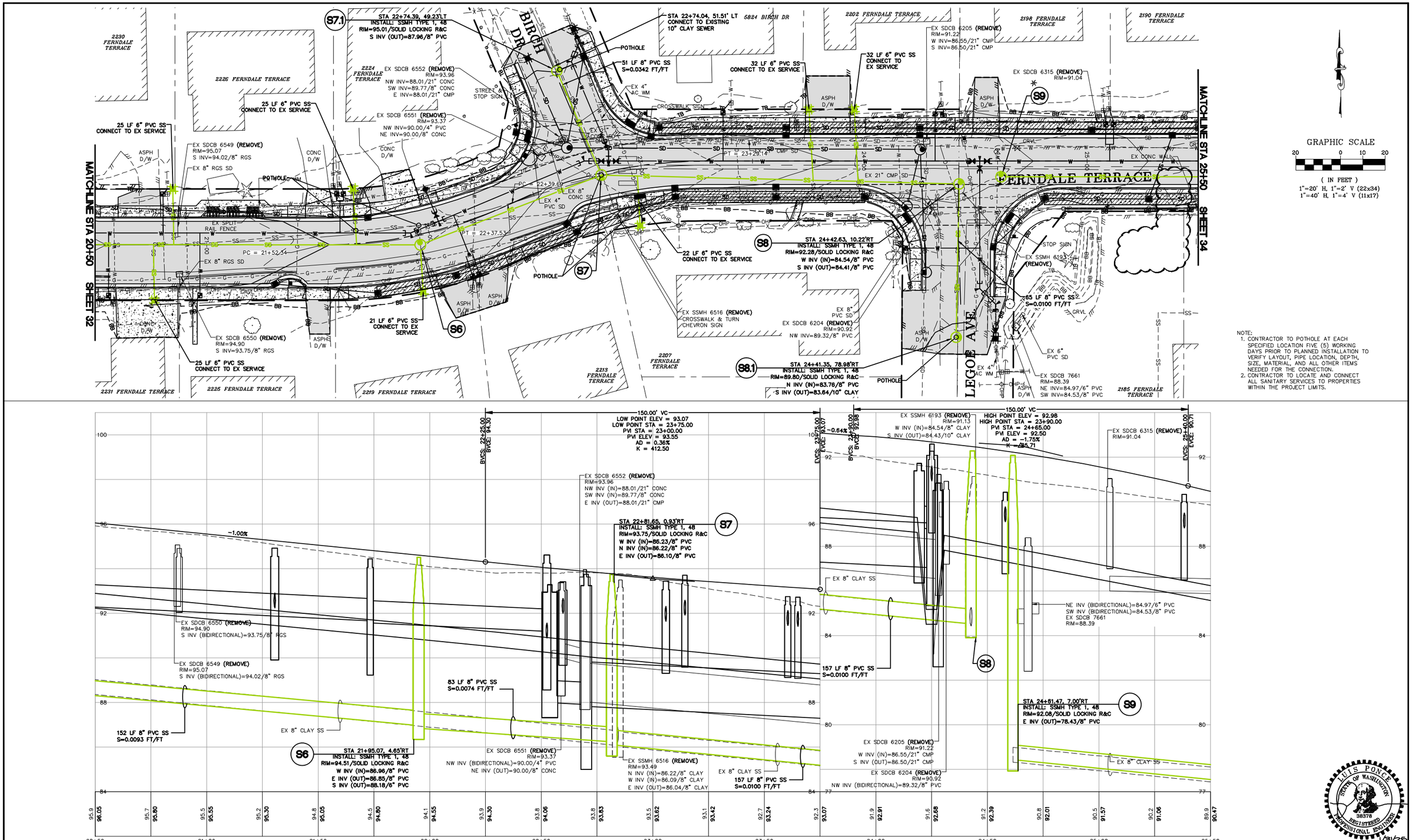
NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE AND CONNECT ALL SANITARY SERVICES TO PROPERTIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS.



LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE SANITARY SEWER PLAN - STA 15+50 TO 20+50	DWG 18023 SEWER JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 32 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 SEWER.dwg, 32 SANITARY SEWER PLAN - STA 15+50 TO 20+50, 12/17/2024 08:46:14, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE AND CONNECT ALL SANITARY SERVICES TO PROPERTIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS.

LUIS PONCE — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 38378 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 1/31/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

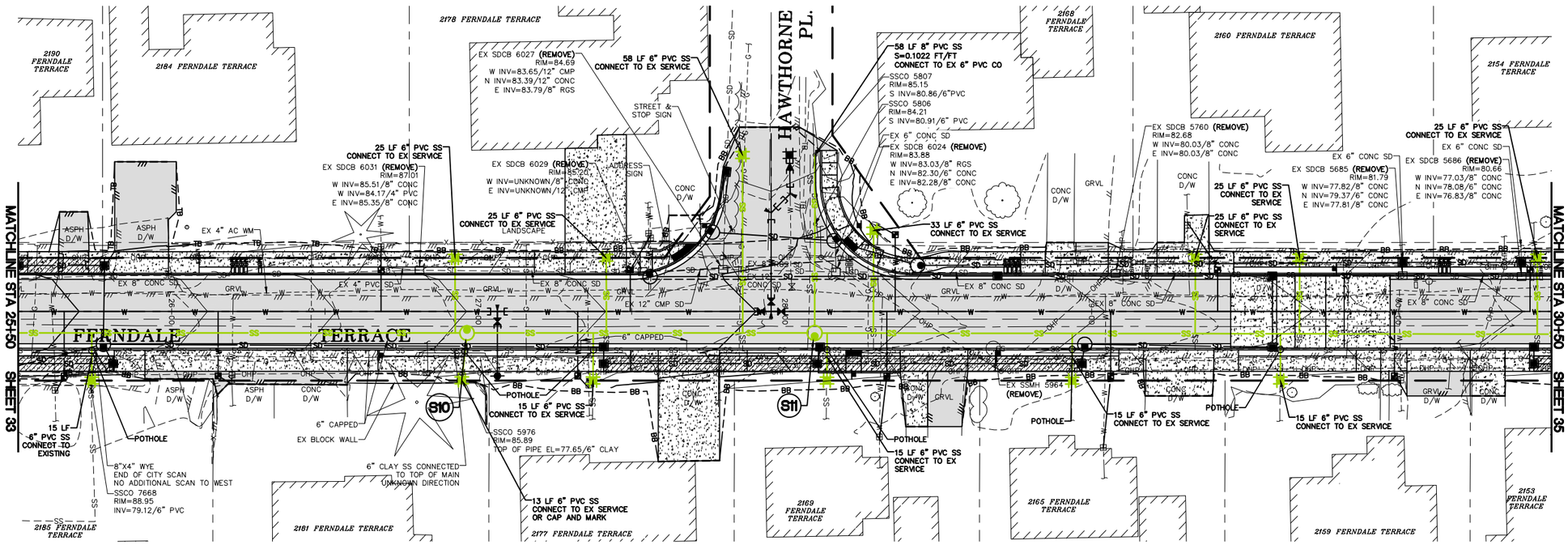
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
3	1/31/25	ADDENDUM 3	LP
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
HENDRICKSON AVENUE TO VISTA DRIVE
SANITARY SEWER PLAN - STA 20+50 TO 25+50

DWG 18023 SEWER
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
DATE 1/31/25
SHEET 33 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil\3D 2015\18023 SEWER.dwg, 33 SANITARY SEWER PLAN-STA 20+50 TO 25+50, 1/30/2025 2:55:06 PM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

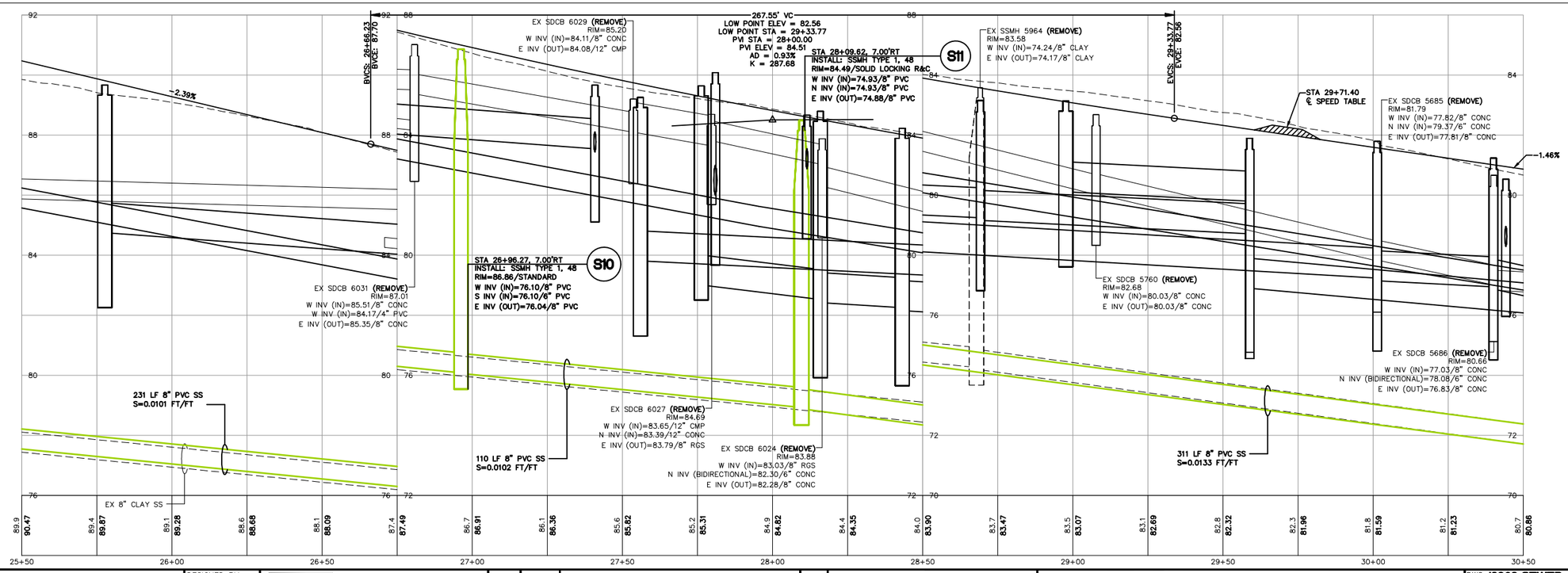


GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE AND CONNECT ALL SANITARY SERVICES TO PROPERTIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS.



CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

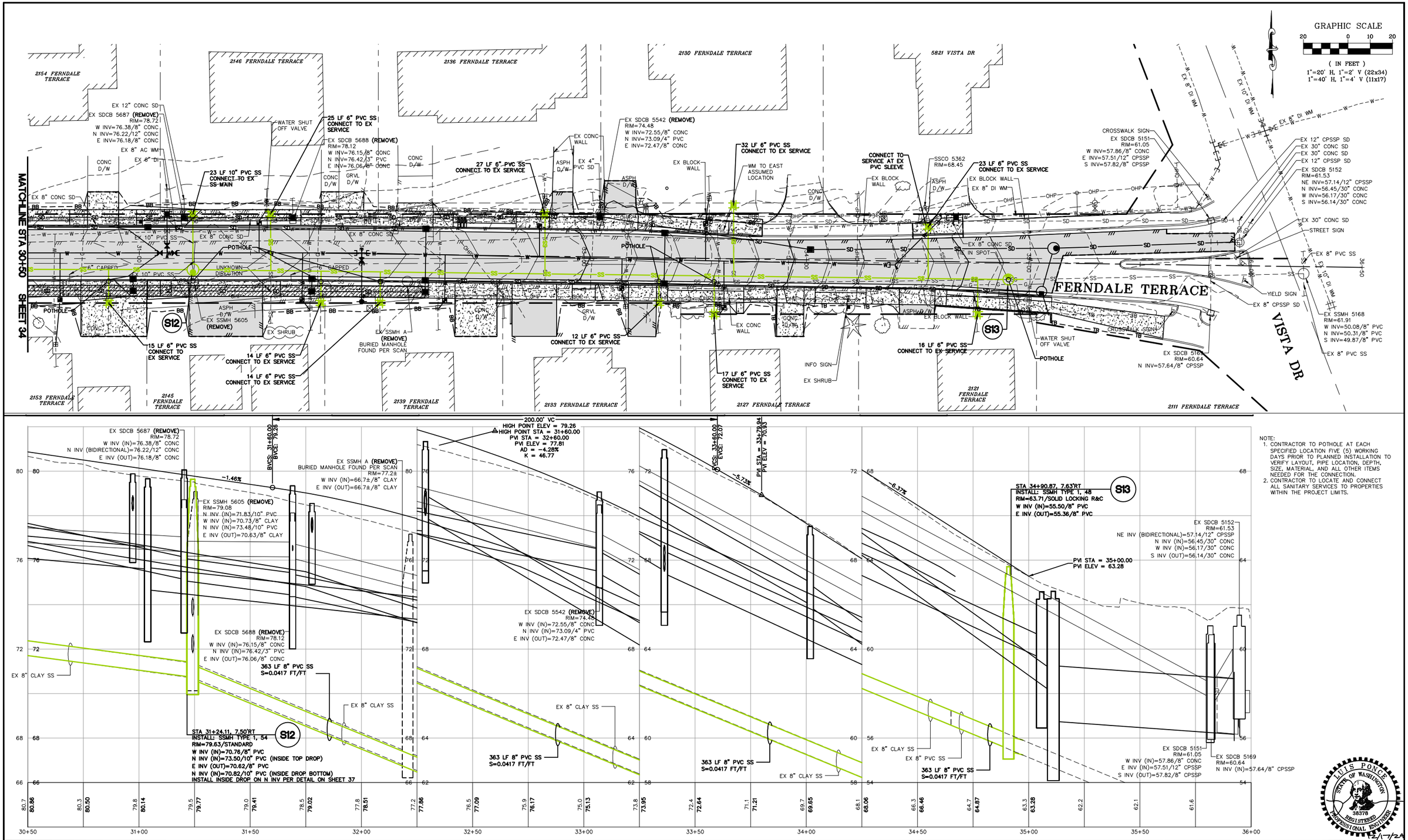
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
SANITARY SEWER PLAN - STA 25+50 TO 30+50

DWG 18023 SEWER
DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
SHEET 34 of 85

STATE OF WASHINGTON LUIS PONCE 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 SEWER.dwg, 34 SANITARY SEWER PLAN - STA 25+50 TO 30+50, 12/17/2024 08:46:43, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE AND CONNECT ALL SANITARY SERVICES TO PROPERTIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS.

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

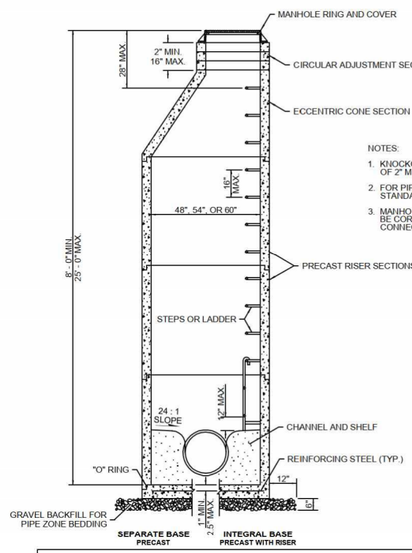
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
SANITARY SEWER PLAN - STA 30+50 TO 36+50

DWG 18023 SEWER		DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	SHEET 35 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 SEWER.dwg, 35 SANITARY SEWER PLAN - STA 30+50 TO 36+50, 12/17/2024 08:47:26, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTES:

1. KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM TO 2.5" MAXIMUM.
2. FOR PIPE ALLOWANCES, SEE WSDOT STANDARD PLAN B-10.20.
3. MANHOLE WALL PIPE PENETRATIONS SHALL BE CORED AND SEALED WITH KOR-N-SEAL CONNECTOR OR APPROVED EQUAL.

MANHOLE DIMENSION TABLE

DIAM.	MIN. WALL THICKNESS	MIN. BASE THICKNESS	MAXIMUM KNOCKOUT SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN KNOCKOUTS	BASE REINFORCING STEEL SQ IN/FT EACH DIRECTION	
					INTEGRAL BASE	SEPARATE BASE
48"	4"	6"	36"	8"	0.15	0.23
54"	4.5"	8"	42"	8"	0.19	0.19
60"	5"	8"	48"	8"	0.25	0.25

AUGUST 1, 2017

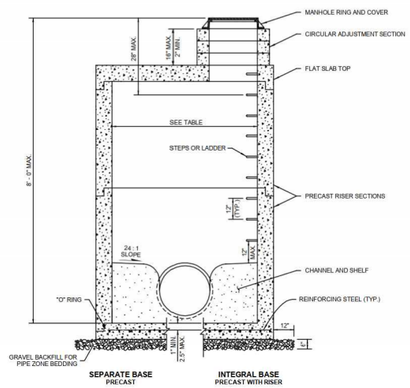
APPROVED

Public Works Director — 8/11/17 Date

SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE TYPE 1

STANDARD DETAIL SS-3

NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2.5" maximum.
2. For pipe allowances, see **WSDOT Standard Plan B-10.20.**
3. No steps are required when height is 4' or less.
4. Manhole wall pipe penetrations shall be cored and sealed with Kor-N-Seal connector or approved equal.

MANHOLE DIMENSION TABLE

DIAM.	MIN. WALL THICKNESS	MIN. BASE THICKNESS	MAXIMUM KNOCKOUT SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN KNOCKOUTS
48"	4"	6"	36"	8"
54"	4.5"	8"	42"	8"
60"	5"	8"	48"	8"
72"	6"	8"	60"	12"
84"	8"	12"	72"	12"
96"	8"	12"	84"	12"
120"	10"	12"	42"	12"
144"	12"	12"	108"	12"

AUGUST 4, 2017

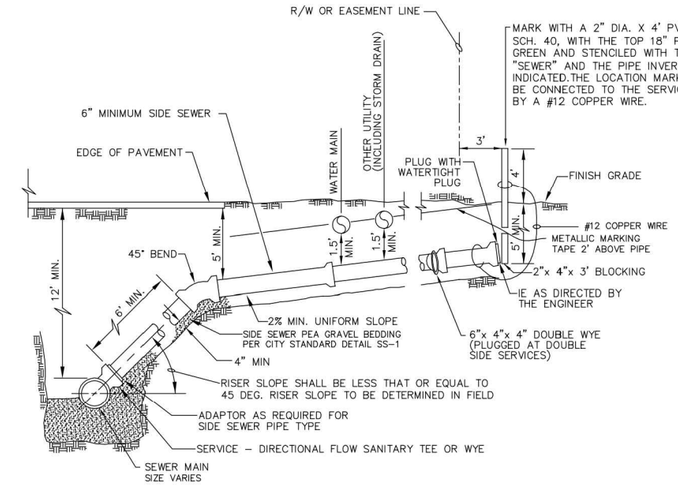
APPROVED

Public Works Director — 8/11/17 Date

SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE TYPE 3

STANDARD DETAIL SS-4

NOT TO SCALE



APRIL 18, 2017

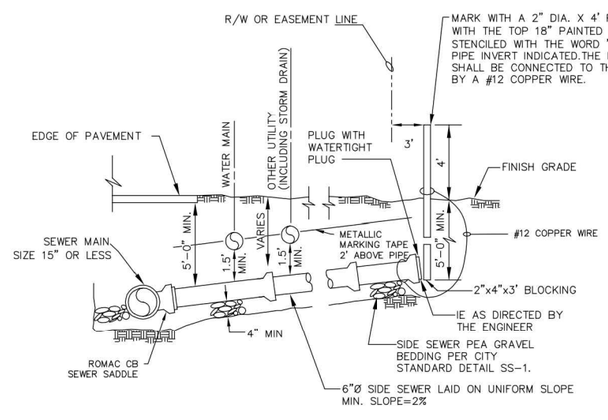
APPROVED

Public Works Director — 8/11/17 Date

SANITARY SEWER SERVICE DEEP MAIN CONNECTION

STANDARD DETAIL SS-8

NOT TO SCALE



NOVEMBER 25, 2016

APPROVED

Public Works Director — 8/11/17 Date

SANITARY SEWER SERVICE CONNECTION 15" OR LESS

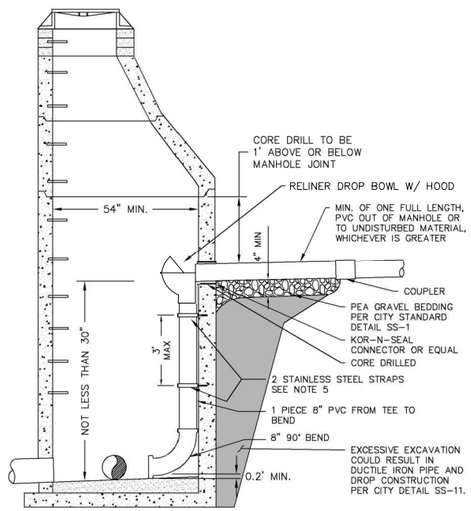
STANDARD DETAIL SS-6

NOT TO SCALE

LUIS PONCE — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 38378 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO. / DATE / DESCRIPTION / BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE SEWER DETAILS (1)	DWG 18023 DETAILS JOB# 18023 SCALE H: N/A V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 36 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 DETAILS.dwg, 36 SEWER DETAILS (1), 12/17/2024 08:47:53, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

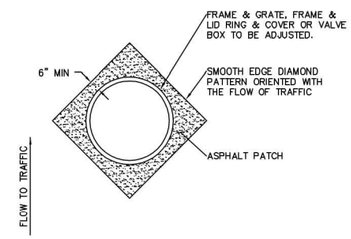


NOTES:
1. DROP TEE TO BE INSTALLED MINIMUM OF 3' BELOW CONE SECTION.
2. INSIDE DROP MANHOLE SHALL BE INSTALLED ONLY WHERE APPROVED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR.
3. SIZE OF MANHOLE WILL INCREASE WITH LARGER DIAMETER PIPE AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR.
4. CHANNEL TO OUTLET.
5. STAINLESS ADJUSTABLE PIPE BRACKETS AS MANUFACTURED BY RELINER-DURAN INC. OR APPROVED EQUAL. ATTACH TO WALL WITH ⅜" SS ANCHOR BOLTS.
6. INSIDE DROP SEWER MANHOLE CONNECTION FOR EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE STRUCTURES.

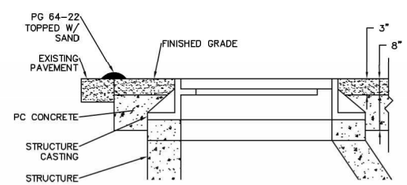
MODIFIED APRIL 25, 2018

APPROVED 4/23/18
Public Works Director — Date

INSIDE DROP SEWER MANHOLE CONNECTION
STANDARD DETAIL SS-13
NOT TO SCALE



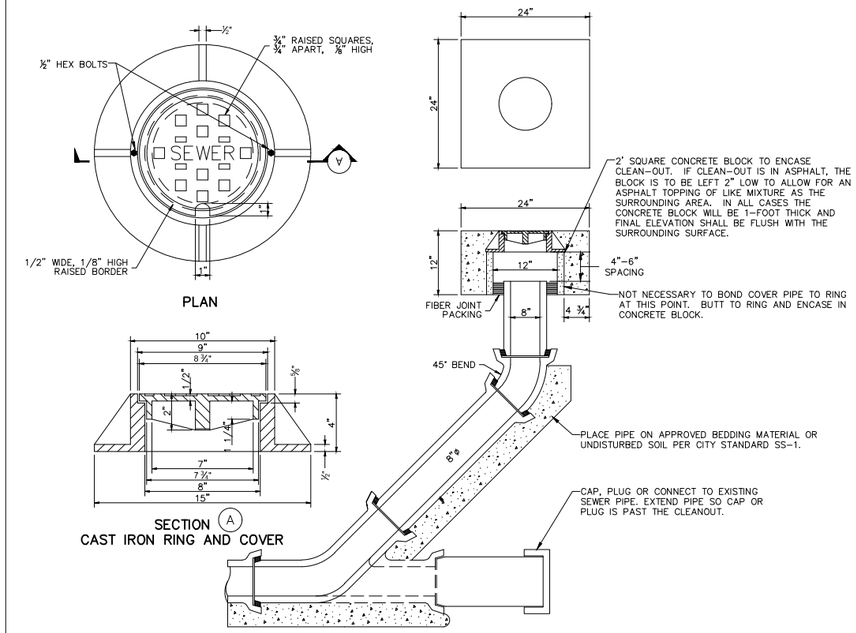
NOTES:
ALL FRAMES, COVERS & VALVE BOXES SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FINISHED GRADE AFTER THE FINAL LIFT OF PAVING HAS BEEN COMPLETED. THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE SHALL BE USED:
1. CUT THE ASPHALT IN A DIAMOND AROUND THE STRUCTURE CASTING TO BE ADJUSTED.
2. REMOVE THE FILL MATERIAL WITHIN THE CUT PAVEMENT AREA TO 8 INCHES MIN. BELOW FINISH GRADE.
3. PLACE THE CASTING AT FINISH GRADE.
4. PLACE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE TO WITHIN THE TOP 3 INCHES OF FINISH GRADE.
5. APPLY TACK TO THE STRUCTURE CASTING, CUT PAVEMENT, & PC CONCRETE.
6. PLACE & COMPACT 3 INCHES OF HMA TO FINISH GRADE.
7. SEAL PAVEMENT JOINTS W/ HOT PG 64-22 & TOP W/ SAND.



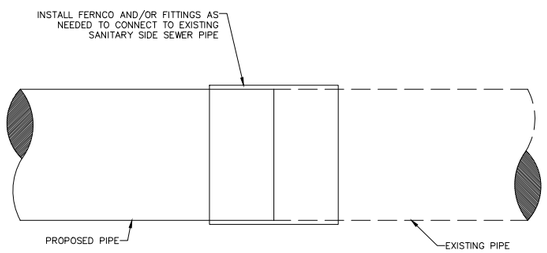
AUGUST 1, 2017

APPROVED 8/11/17
Public Works Director — Date

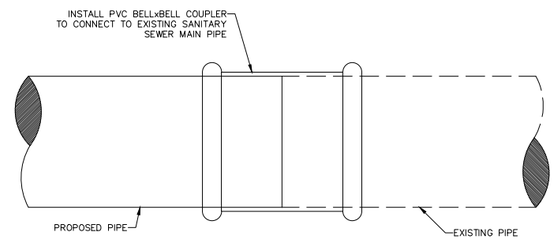
ADJUSTING CASINGS TO FINISHED GRADE
STANDARD DETAIL SS-19
NOT TO SCALE



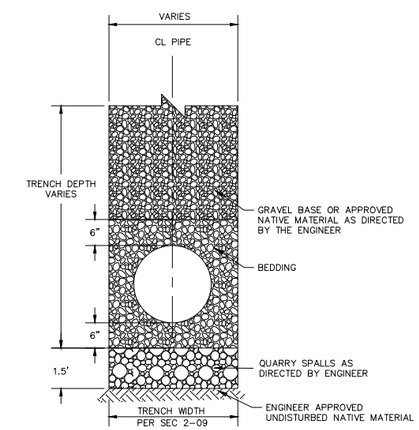
SANITARY SEWER 8" CLEAN OUT
NTS



CONNECT TO EXISTING SIDE SEWER PIPE DETAIL
NTS



CONNECT TO EXISTING SEWER MAIN PIPE DETAIL
NTS

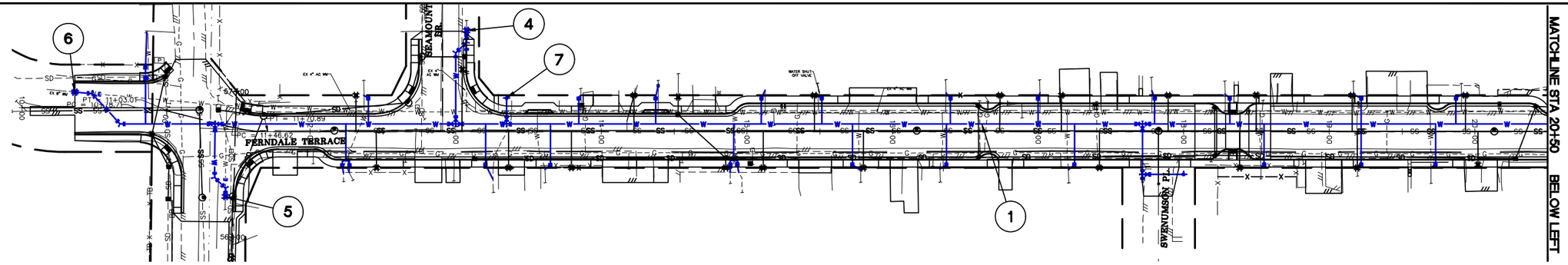


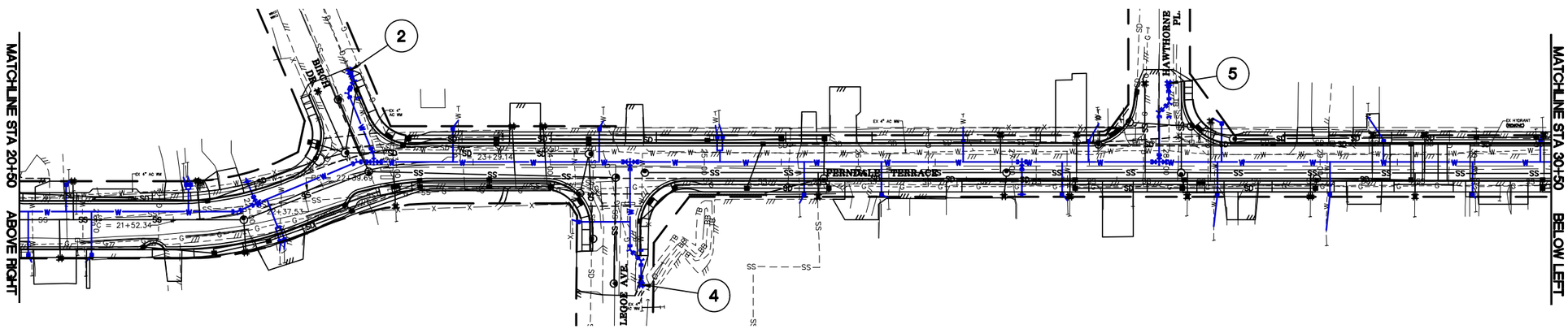
UNSUITABLE SOILS TRENCH DETAIL
NTS

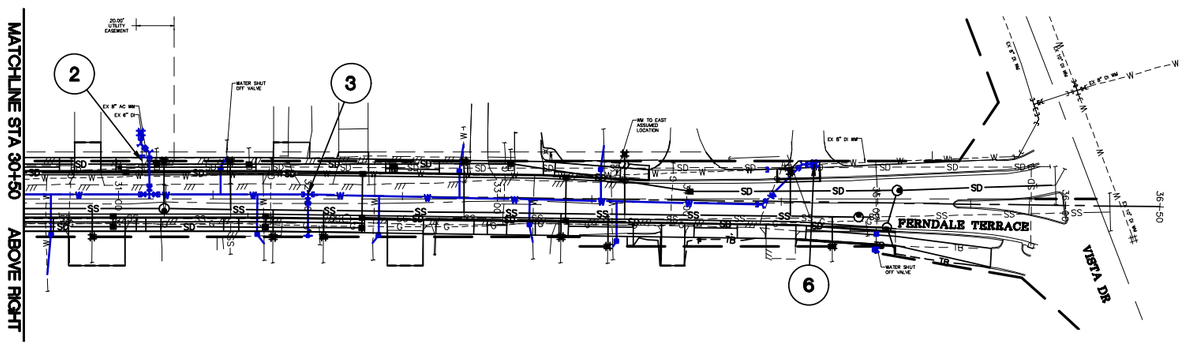
LUIS PONCE — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 38378 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO. / DATE / DESCRIPTION / BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE SEWER DETAILS (2)	DWG 18023 DETAILS JOB# 18023 SCALE H: N/A V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 37 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 DETAILS.dwg, 37 SEWER DETAILS (2), 12/17/2024 08:47:56, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3







GRAPHIC SCALE

40 0 20 40

(IN FEET)
1"=40' (22x34), 1"=80' (11x17)

ORDER OF WORK:

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ALL WATER CONNECTIONS WITHIN TEN (10) CONSECUTIVE WORKING DAYS. ORDER OF WORK (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), AND (7) SHALL EACH BE COMPLETED AS NOTED BELOW.

(1) INSTALL AND TEST THE NEW 8" WATER MAIN AND HYDRANTS FROM APPROXIMATELY STA 10+50 TO STA 34+60.

(2) CAP EXISTING AC AND DI WATER MAIN. CONNECT NEW 8" WATER MAIN TO EXISTING 4" WATER MAIN AT APPROXIMATELY STA 22+84.50, 59.12'LT AND 6" WATER MAIN AT APPROXIMATELY STA 31+12, 32'LT. DURING ORDER OF WORK 2, THE NEW 8" WATER MAIN AND THE EXISTING WATER MAIN WILL BE OPERATIONAL. THIS WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN 1 – 12 HOUR WORKDAY.

(3) TRANSFER ALL SERVICES TO NEW 8" WATER MAIN. THIS WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS AND THE WORKING DAY SHOULD NOT EXCEED 12 CONSECUTIVE HOURS.

(4) CAP EXISTING AC WATER MAIN. AND CONNECT NEW 8" WATER MAIN TO EXISTING 4" WATER MAIN AT APPROXIMATELY STA 13+07.39, 58.89'LT AND AT APPROXIMATELY STA 24+59.09, 79.62'RT. THIS WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN ONE (1) WORKING DAY. THE WORKING DAY SHALL NOT EXCEED 12 CONSECUTIVE HOURS.

(5) CAP EXISTING AC WATER MAIN. AND CONNECT NEW 8" WATER MAIN TO EXISTING 4" WATER MAIN AT APPROXIMATELY STA 11+50.81, 46.39'RT AND AT APPROXIMATELY STA 28+01.64, 38.35'LT. THIS WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN ONE (1) WORKING DAY. THE WORKING DAY SHALL NOT EXCEED 12 CONSECUTIVE HOURS.

(6) CAP EXISTING AC WATER MAIN. AND CONNECT THE NEW 8" WATER MAIN TO EXISTING WATER MAIN AT APPROXIMATELY STA 10+36.62, 10.83'LT AND AT APPROXIMATELY STA 34+66.94, 19.89'LT. THIS WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN ONE (1) WORKING DAY. THE WORKING DAY SHALL NOT EXCEED 12 CONSECUTIVE HOURS.

(7) INSTALL HYDRANT AT STA 13+34.40, LT. THIS WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN ONE (1) WORKING DAY. THE WORKING DAY SHALL NOT EXCEED 12 CONSECUTIVE HOURS.

LUIS PONCE — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 38378 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 1/31/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

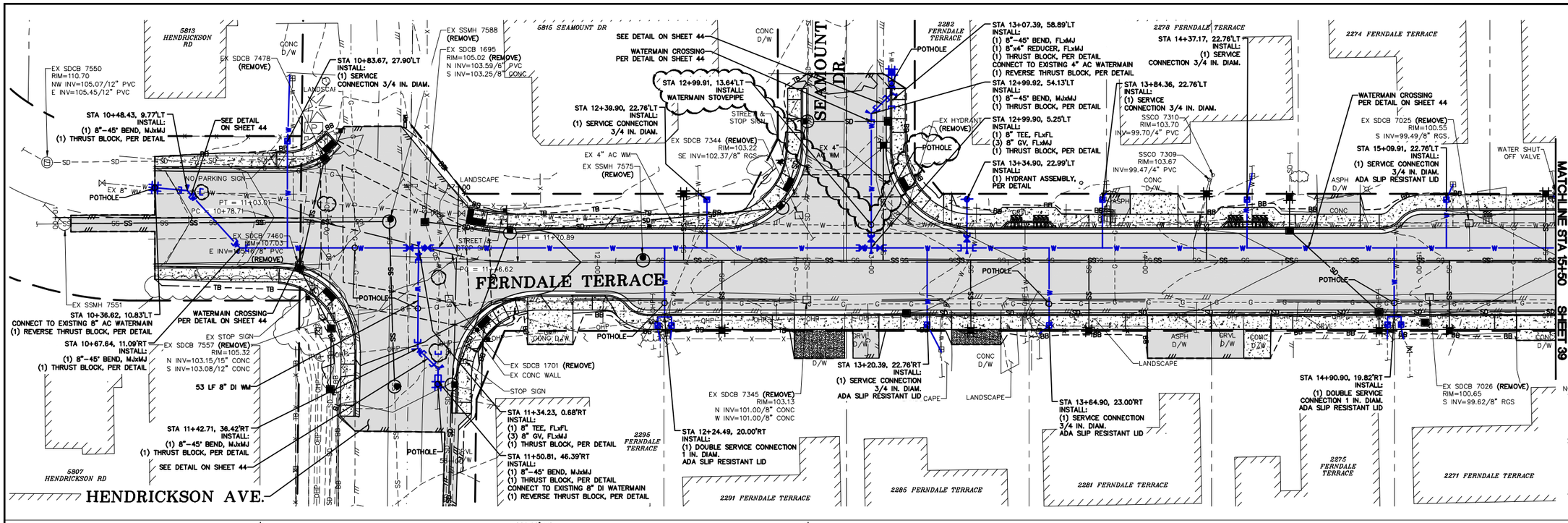
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
3	1/31/25	ADDENDUM 3	LP
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

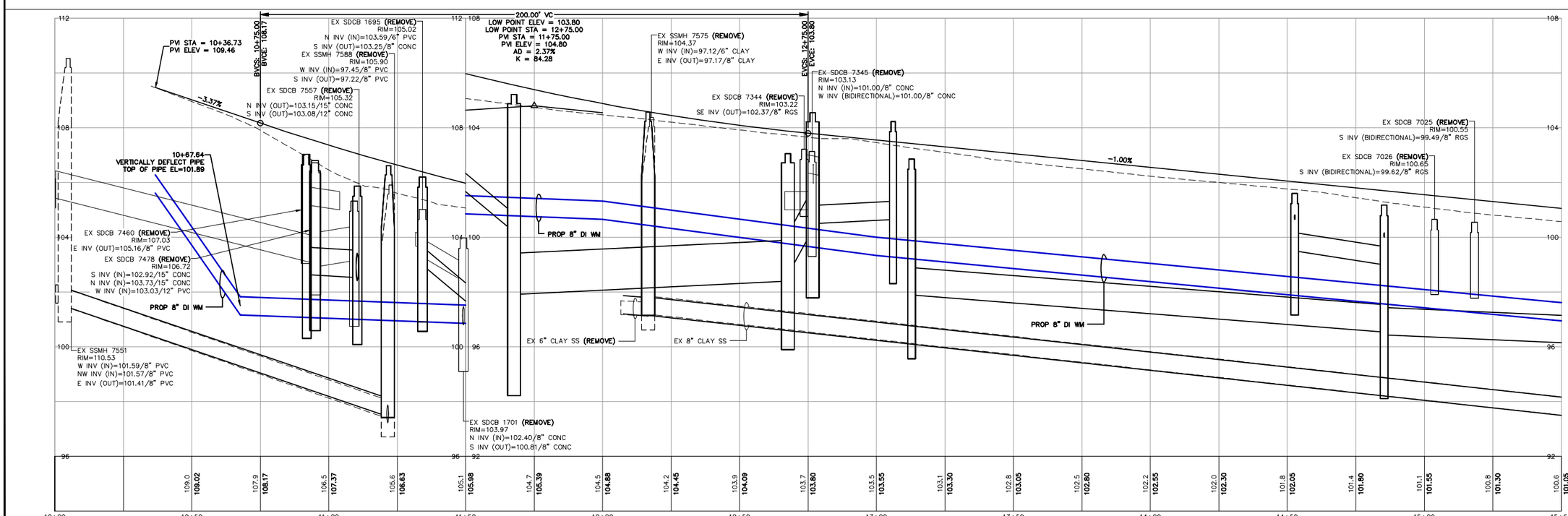
FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
HENDRICKSON AVENUE TO VISTA DRIVE
WATER PLAN - STA 10+00 TO 36+50

DWG 18023 WATER			DATE 1/31/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 40' V: N/A		SHEET 37A of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil\20181823 WATERmain-37A WATER.dwg • WORK ORDER: 01/31/2025 8:25:13 AM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE THE WATER CONNECTIONS A MINIMUM OF FIFTEEN (15) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO A PLANNED WATER SHUT-OFF TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPT, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
3. ALL REVERSE THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE POURED A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) DAYS PRIOR TO A PLANNED CONNECTION.



CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
3	1/31/25	ADDENDUM 3	LP
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

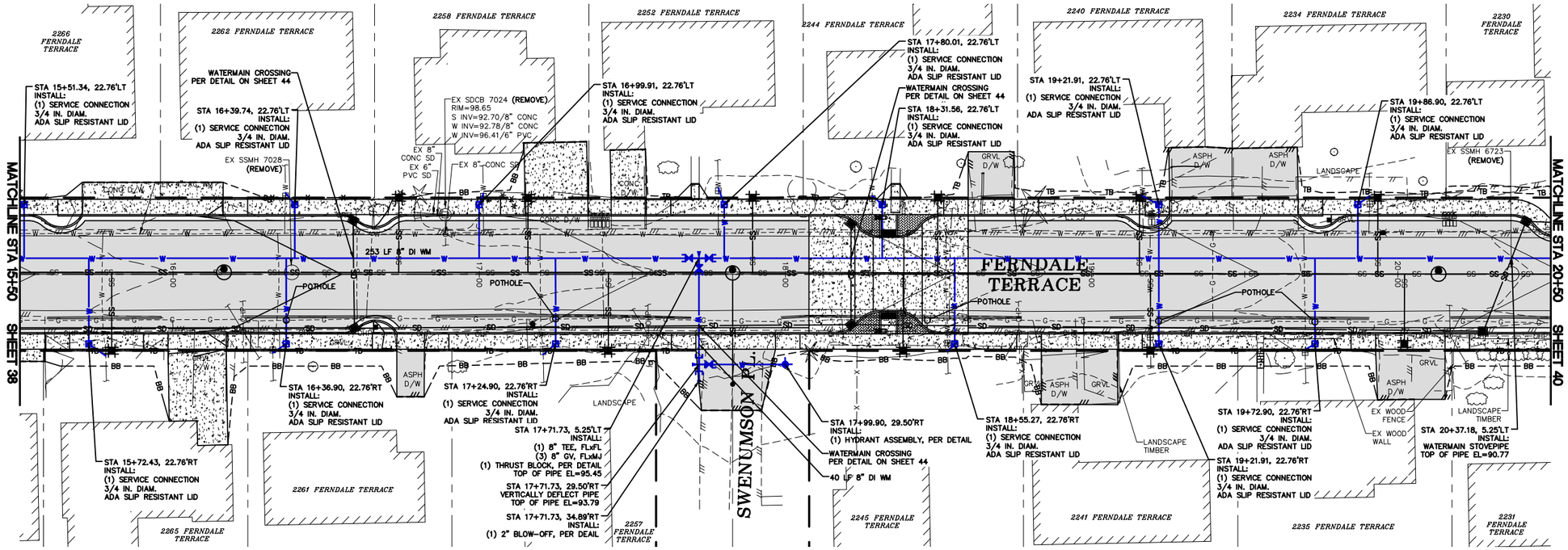
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
HENDRICKSON AVENUE TO VISTA DRIVE
WATER PLAN - STA 10+00 TO 15+50

DWG 18023 WATER
DATE 1/31/25
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
SHEET 38 of 85

LUIS PONCE STATE OF WASHINGTON 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 1/31/25

P:\Projects\18023\Cad 3D\2015\18023 WATER\Eng. 38 WATER PLAN-STA 10+00 TO 15+50, 1/30/2025 2:57:06 PM _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

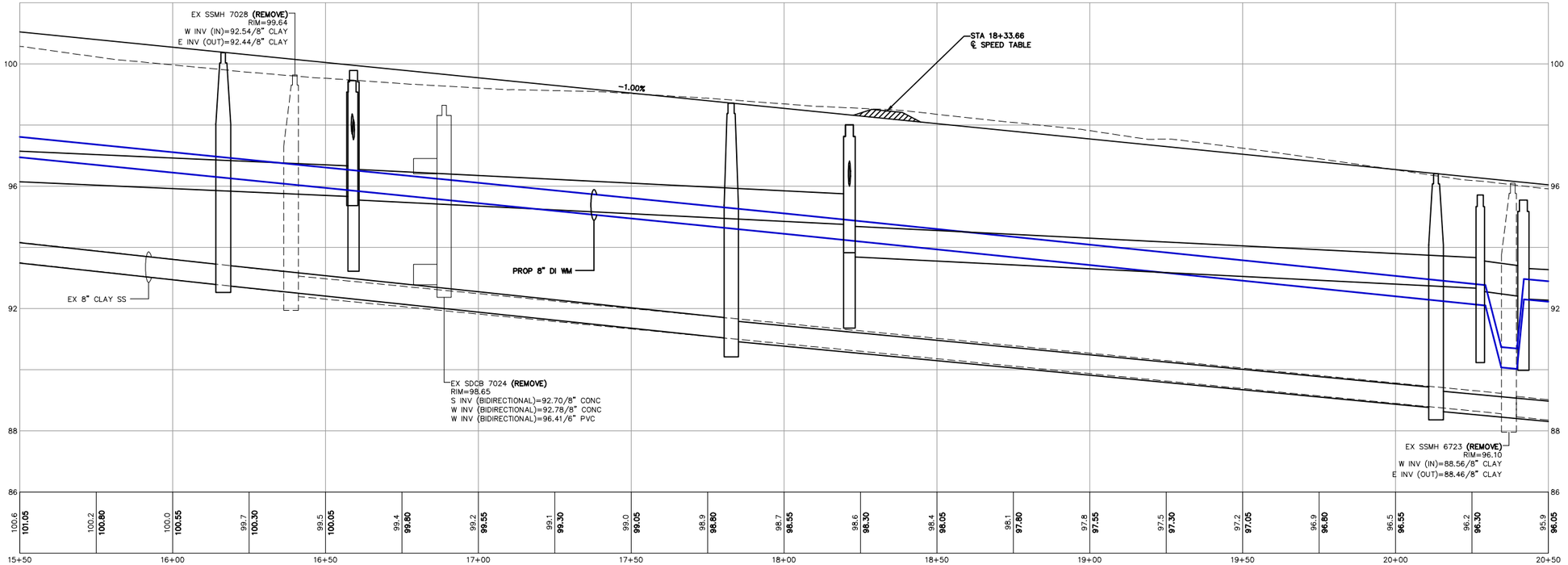


GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE THE WATER CONNECTIONS A MINIMUM OF FIFTEEN (15) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO A PLANNED WATER SHUT-OFF TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPT, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
3. ALL REVERSE THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE POURED A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) DAYS PRIOR TO A PLANNED CONNECTION.



STATE OF WASHINGTON
LUIS PONCE
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

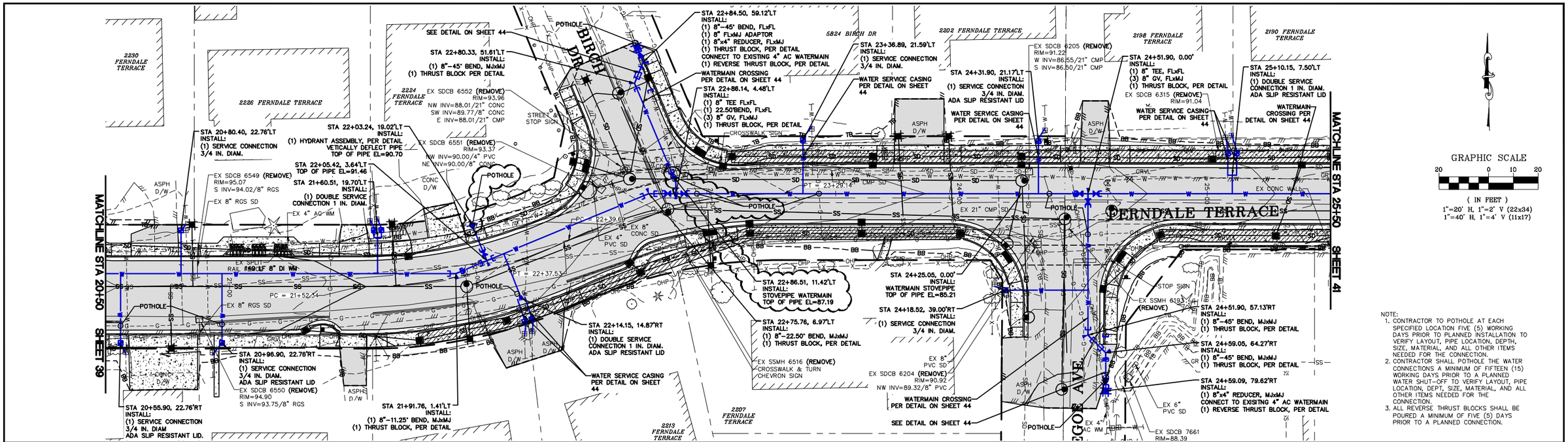
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

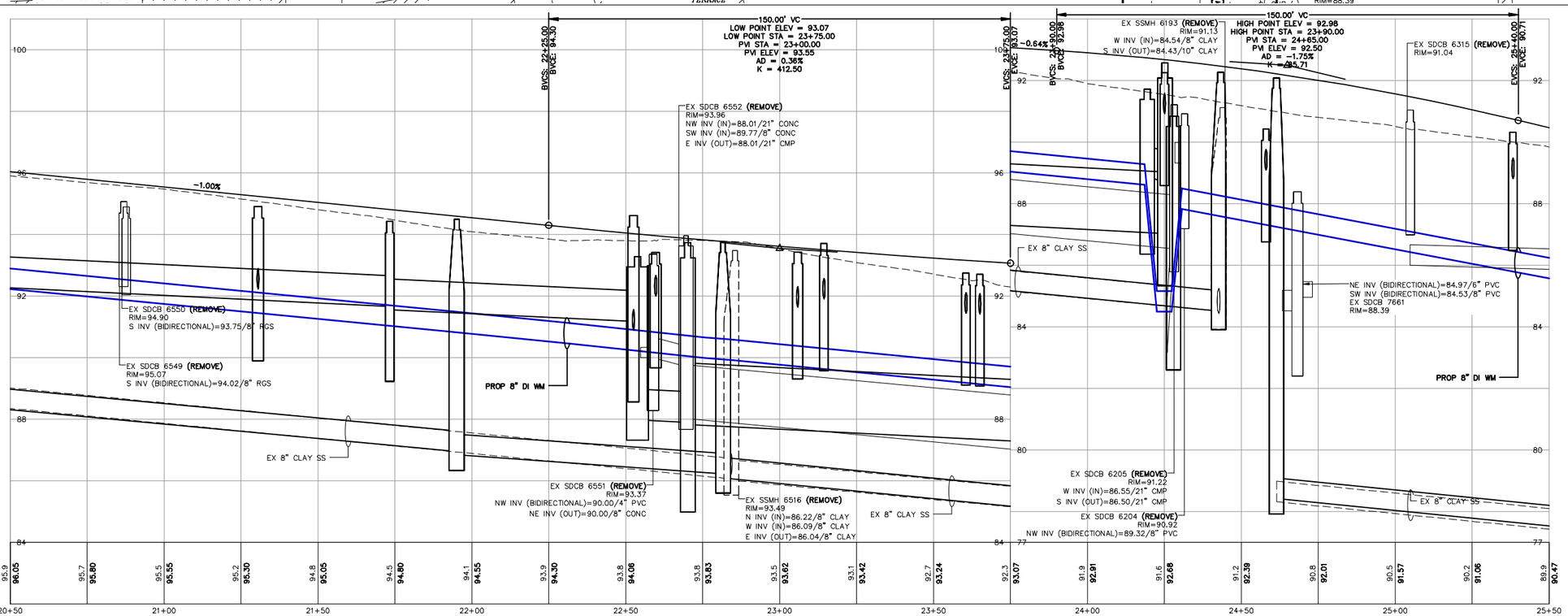
FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
WATER PLAN - STA 15+50 TO 20+50

DWG 18023 WATER		DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	SHEET 39 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 WATER.dwg -39 WATER PLAN - STA 15+50 TO 20+50, 12/17/2024 08:49:48, _AutoCAD PDF (General).pc3



NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE THE WATER CONNECTIONS A MINIMUM OF FIFTEEN (15) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO A PLANNED WATER SHUT-OFF TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPT, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
3. ALL REVERSE THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE POURED A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) DAYS PRIOR TO A PLANNED CONNECTION.



CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
3	1/31/25	ADDENDUM 3	LP
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

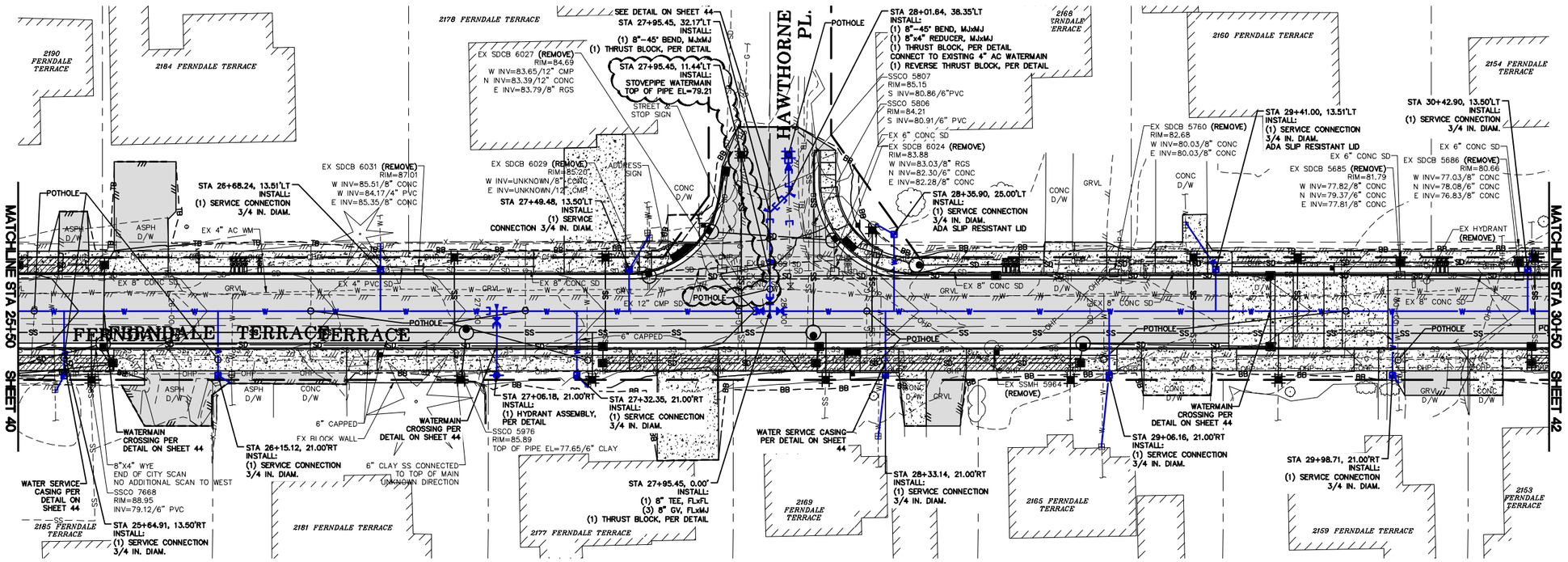
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
HENDRICKSON AVENUE TO VISTA DRIVE
WATER PLAN - STA 20+50 TO 25+50

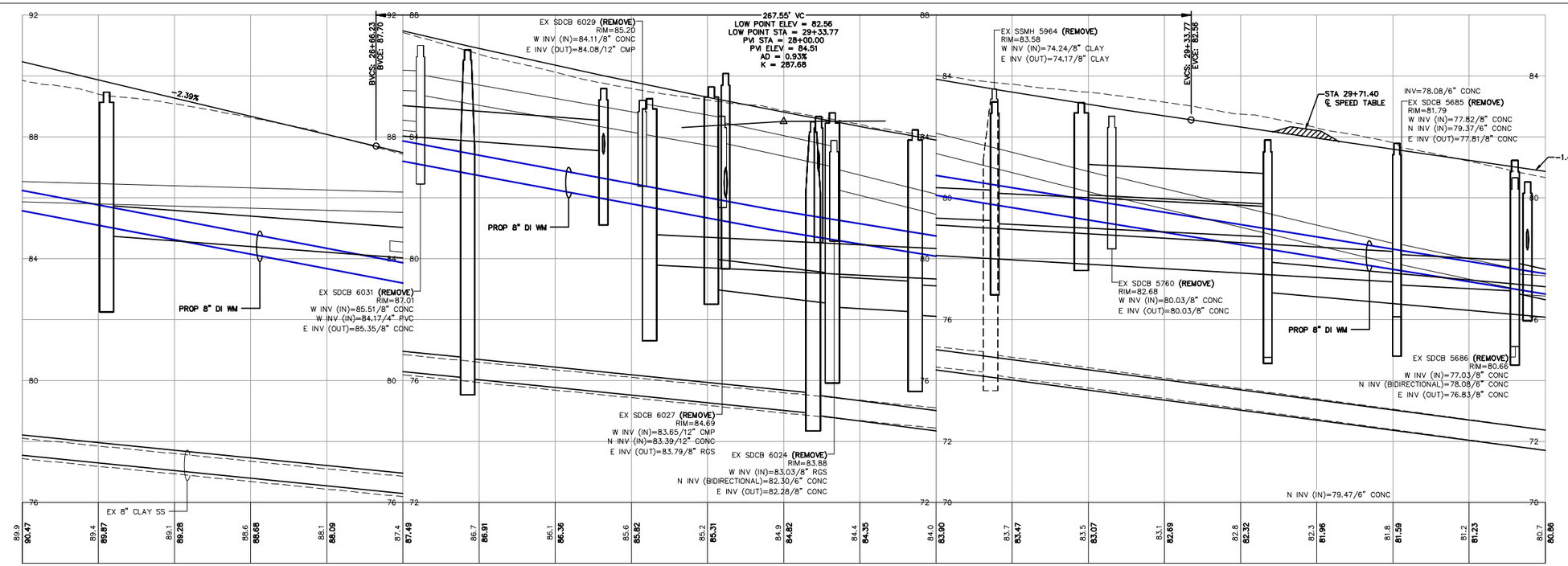
DWG 18023 WATER
DATE 1/31/25
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
SHEET 40 of 85

LUIS PONCE STATE OF WASHINGTON 36378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 1/31/25

P:\Projects\18023\Civil\3D\20151603\WATER\dwg\40 WATER PLAN - STA 20+50 TO 25+50, 1/30/2023 2:57:44 PM, AutoCAD PDF (General) Documentation.pc3



NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE THE WATER CONNECTIONS A MINIMUM OF FIFTEEN (15) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO A PLANNED WATER SHUT-OFF TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPT, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
3. ALL REVERSE THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE POURED A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) DAYS PRIOR TO A PLANNED CONNECTION.



LUIS PONCE — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 38378 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 1/31/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

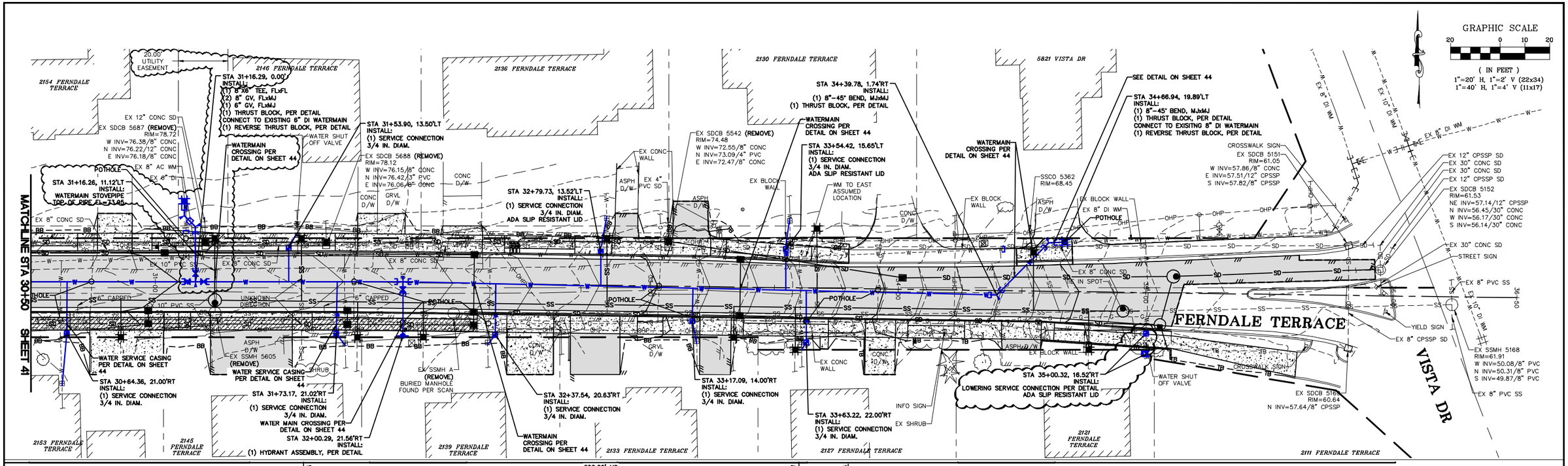
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
3	1/31/25	ADDENDUM 3	LP
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
HENDRICKSON AVENUE TO VISTA DRIVE
WATER PLAN - STA 25+50 TO 30+50

DWG 18023 WATER
DATE 1/31/25
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
SHEET 41 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil\18023 WATER.dwg, 41 WATER PLAN - STA 25+50 TO 30+50, 1/30/2025 2:38:23 PM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AT EACH SPECIFIED LOCATION FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED INSTALLATION TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE THE WATER CONNECTIONS A MINIMUM OF FIFTEEN (15) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO A PLANNED WATER SHUT-OFF TO VERIFY LAYOUT, PIPE LOCATION, DEPT, SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ALL OTHER ITEMS NEEDED FOR THE CONNECTION.
3. ALL REVERSE THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE POURED A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) DAYS PRIOR TO A PLANNED CONNECTION.

LUIS PONCE STATE OF WASHINGTON 36978 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 1/31/26

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

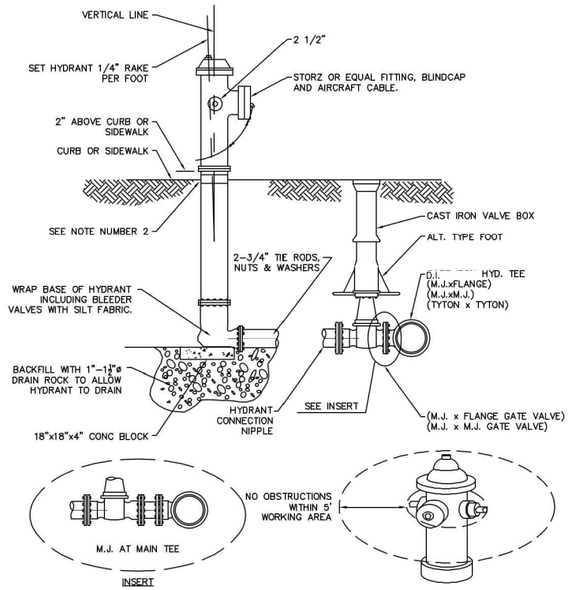
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
3	1/31/25	ADDENDUM 3	LP
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
HENDRICKSON AVENUE TO VISTA DRIVE
WATER PLAN - STA 30+50 TO 36+50

DWG 18023 WATER
DATE 1/31/25
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
SHEET 42 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Cad\30-31\15\18023 WATER.dwg, 42 WATER PLAN-STA 30+50 TO 36+50, 1/31/2025 9:18:44 AM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTES:
1. FOR CLOSE COUPLED HYDRANTS USE ALL FLANGE TYPE CONNECTIONS.
2. IF HYDRANT RISES THROUGH CONCRETE USE EXPANSION STRIP AROUND HYDRANT BARREL.
3. ALL HYDRANT ASSEMBLIES WILL BE M&H MODEL **129S.**

MODIFIED

AUGUST 2, 2017

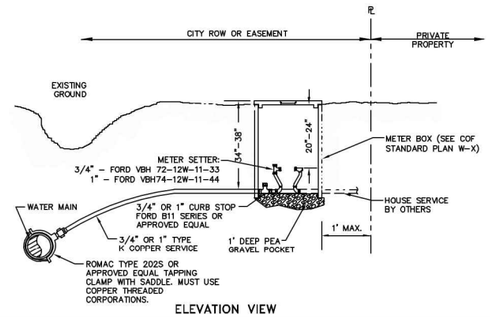
APPROVED

Public Works Director — Date 8/11/17

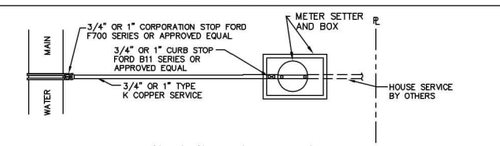
FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

STANDARD DETAIL W-1

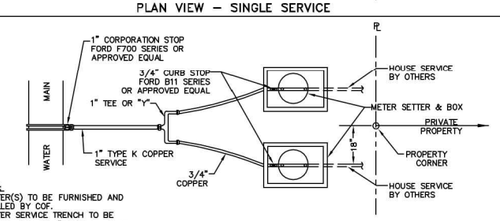
NOT TO SCALE



ELEVATION VIEW



PLAN VIEW – SINGLE SERVICE



NOTES:
1. METER(S) TO BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY COF.
2. WATER SERVICE TRENCH TO BE BACKFILLED WITH 12" MIN. DEPTH OF CLEAN SANDY FILL.

PLAN VIEW – DOUBLE SERVICE

NOVEMBER 23, 2016

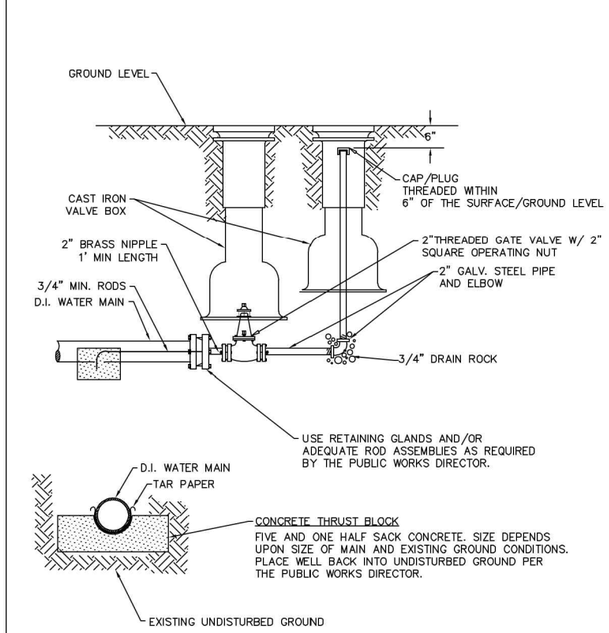
APPROVED

Public Works Director — Date 8/11/17

TYPICAL ¾" AND 1" WATER SERVICE

STANDARD DETAIL W-5

NOT TO SCALE



AUGUST 1, 2017

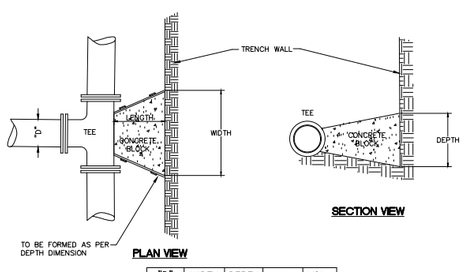
APPROVED

Public Works Director — Date 8/11/17

2" BLOW-OFF FUTURE WATERMAIN EXTENSION (ALTERNATIVE)

STANDARD DETAIL W-10

NOT TO SCALE

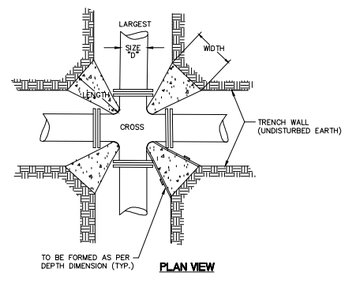


PLAN VIEW — SECTION VIEW

"D"	WIDTH	DEPTH	LENGTH	VOL.
6"	1'-6"	1'-6"	12"	3.0
8"	2'-0"	2'-0"	12"	4.5
10"	2'-6"	2'-6"	12"	7.0
12"	3'-0"	3'-0"	18"	14.0

VOL. = Approx. Volume of Blocking Material Required in cu. ft.

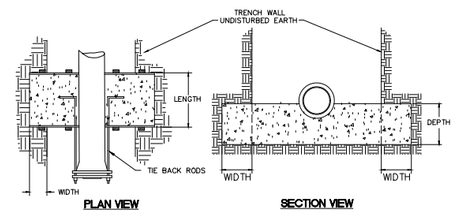
SOIL BEARING CAPACITY 1500 PSF MINIMUM
100 P.S.I. OPERATING PRESSURE



PLAN VIEW

"D"	WIDTH	DEPTH	LENGTH	VOL.	X4 blocks/joint
6"	1'-0"	1'-0"	12"	0.63	2.50 cu ft
8"	1'-3"	1'-3"	12"	1.00	4.01 cu ft
10"	1'-6"	1'-6"	12"	1.63	6.50 cu ft
12"	1'-9"	1'-9"	18"	3.05	12.19 cu ft

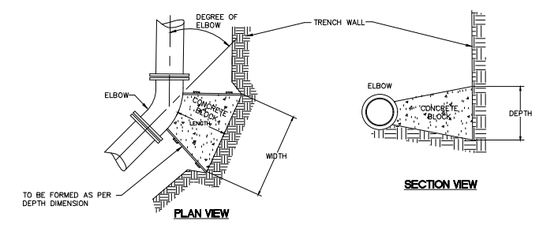
VOL. = Approx. Volume of Blocking Material Required in cu. ft.



PLAN VIEW — SECTION VIEW

"D"	WIDTH	DEPTH	LENGTH	*VOL.	# OF RODS	ROD DIA.
6"	1'-6"	1'-6"	12"	7.5	2	1/2"
8"	2'-0"	2'-0"	18"	20.0	2	5/8"
10"	2'-6"	2'-6"	24"	37.5	2	3/4"
12"	2'-9"	2'-9"	24"	44.0	4	3/4"

*VOL. = Approx. Volume of Blocking Material Required in cu. ft.
RODS: A36 STEEL MINIMUM



PLAN VIEW — SECTION VIEW

SIZE	LENGTH	11 1/4°			22 1/2°			45°			90°		
		WIDTH	DEPTH	VOL.	WIDTH	DEPTH	VOL.	WIDTH	DEPTH	VOL.	WIDTH	DEPTH	VOL.
6"	12"	1'-0"	1'-0"	0.63	1'-0"	1'-0"	0.63	1'-6"	1'-6"	1.25	2'-3"	1'-6"	1.88
8"	12"	1'-3"	1'-3"	1.00	1'-3"	1'-3"	1.00	1'-9"	1'-9"	1.75	3'-0"	2'-0"	3.33
10"	12"	1'-9"	1'-6"	1.72	1'-9"	1'-6"	1.72	2'-3"	2'-3"	2.88	3'-6"	2'-6"	4.861
12"	18"	2'-0"	1'-9"	3.48	2'-0"	1'-9"	3.48	2'-9"	2'-6"	5.98	4'-0"	3'-0"	10.00

VOL. = Approx. Volume of Blocking Material Required in cu. ft.

THRUST BLOCKING

NTS

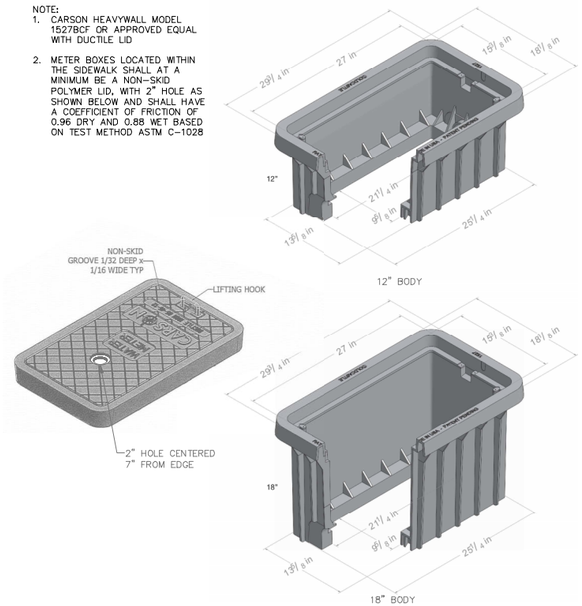
STATE OF WASHINGTON — LUIS PONCE — 38378 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/17/24

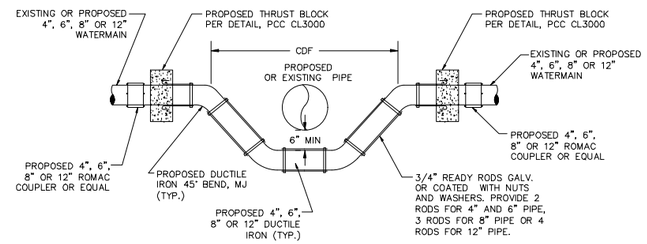
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO. / DATE / DESCRIPTION / BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE WATER DETAILS (1)	DWG 18023 DETAILS JOB# 18023 SCALE H: N/A V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 43 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 DETAILS.dwg, 43 WATER DETAILS (1), 12/17/2024 08:52:36, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

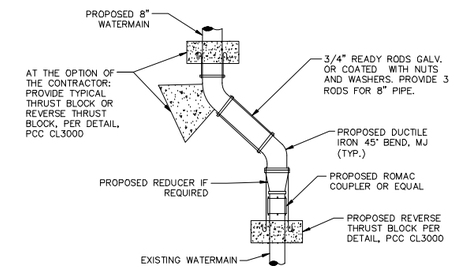
NOTE:
1. CARSON HEAVYWALL MODEL 1527BCF OR APPROVED EQUAL WITH DUCTILE LID
2. METER BOXES LOCATED WITHIN THE SIDEWALK SHALL AT A MINIMUM BE A NON-SKID POLYMER LID, WITH 2" HOLE AS SHOWN BELOW AND SHALL HAVE A COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION OF 0.96 DRY AND 0.88 WET BASED ON TEST METHOD ASTM C-1028



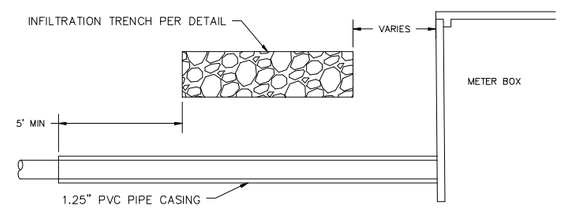
3/4" AND 1" WATER METER BOX
NTS



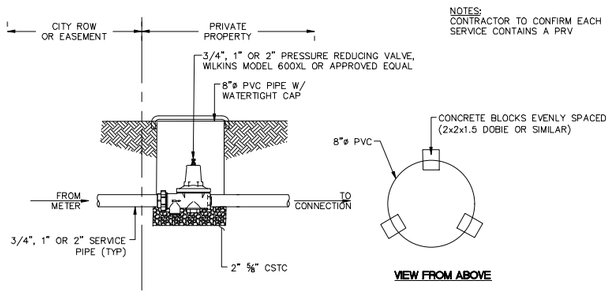
WATERMAIN STOVEPIPE
NTS



WATER MAIN CONNECTION DETAIL
NTS

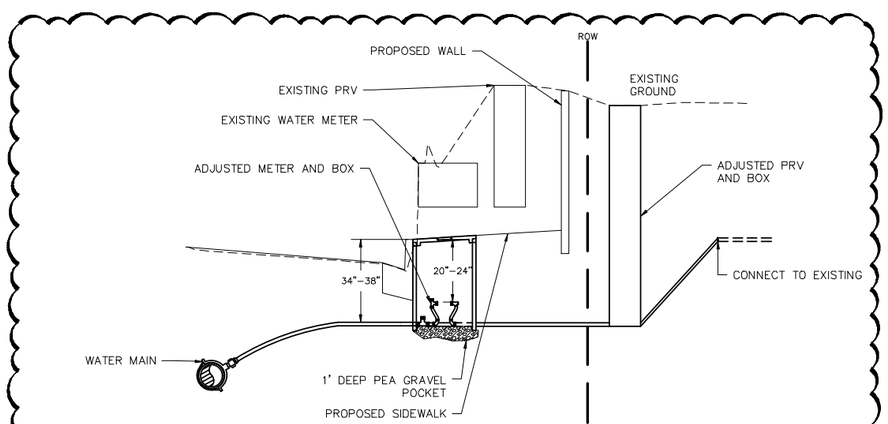


SERVICE CONNECTION WITH CASING
NTS



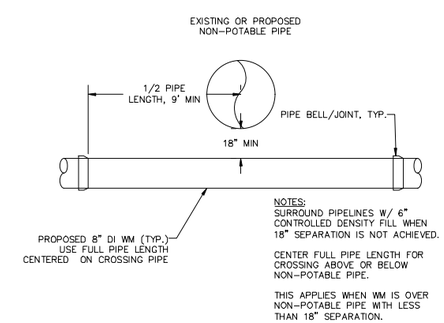
NOTES:
CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM EACH SERVICE CONTAINS A PRV

PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE DETAIL
NTS



STATION 35+00 RT

LOWERING SERVICE CONNECTION
NTS



NOTES:
SURROUND PIPELINES W/ 6" CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL WHEN 18" SEPARATION IS NOT ACHIEVED.

CENTER FULL PIPE LENGTH FOR CROSSING ABOVE OR BELOW NON-POTABLE PIPE.

THIS APPLIES WHEN WM IS OVER NON-POTABLE PIPE WITH LESS THAN 18" SEPARATION.

WATERMAIN CROSSING NON-POTABLE PIPE
NTS

LUIS PONCE — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 38378 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 1/31/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

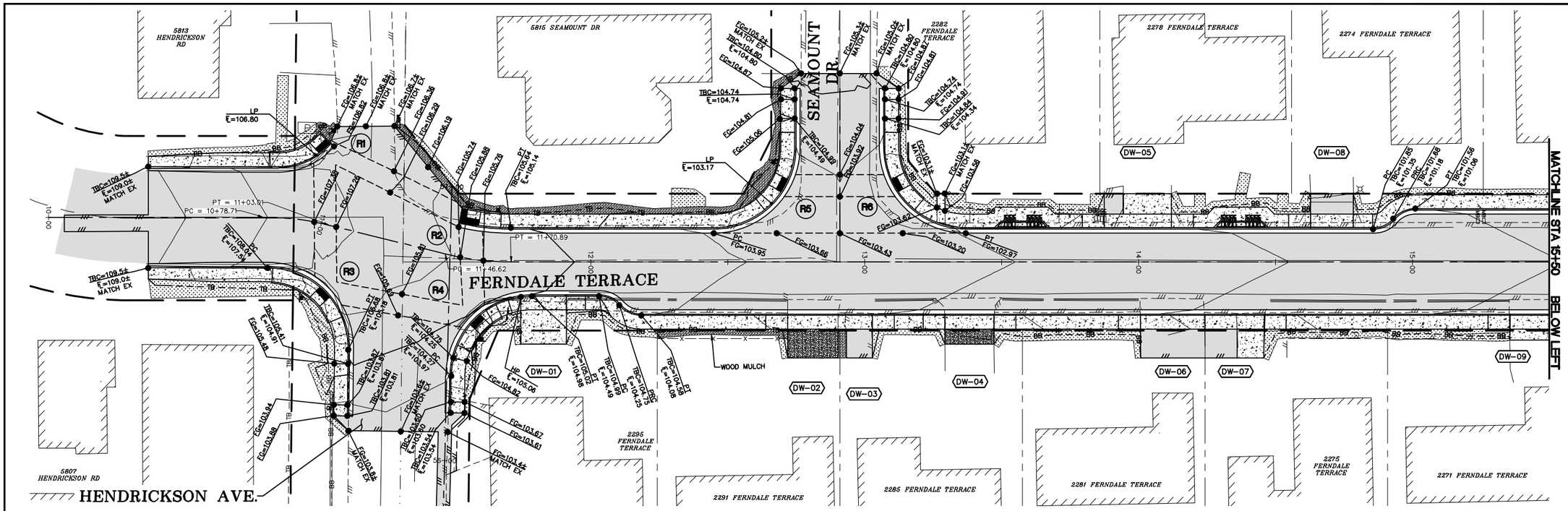
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
3	1/31/25	ADDENDUM 3	LP
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
HENDRICKSON AVENUE TO VISTA DRIVE
WATER DETAILS (2)

DWG 18023 DETAILS			DATE 1/31/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: N/A	V: N/A	SHEET 44 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 DETAIL Survey 44 WATER DETAILS (2), 1/31/2025 8:29:56 AM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



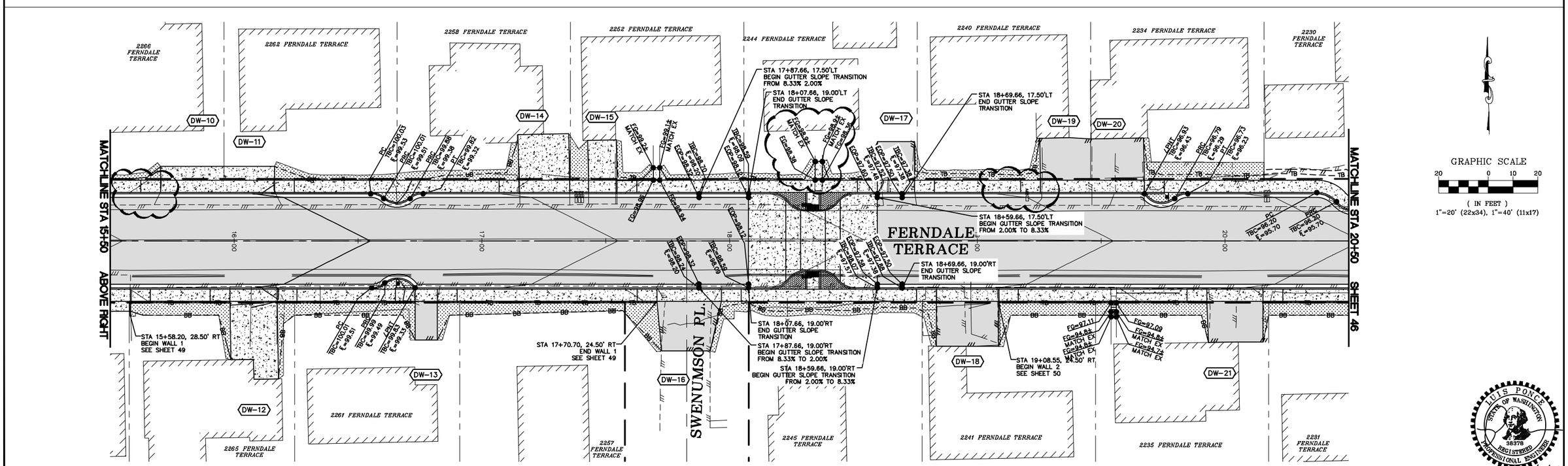
LEGEND

(RX) = CURB RAMP

(DW-XX) = DRIVEWAY

SEE SHEET 52 – 56 FOR CURB RAMP DETAILS

SEE SHEET 57 – 70 FOR DRIVEWAY GRADING DETAILS



LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/17/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

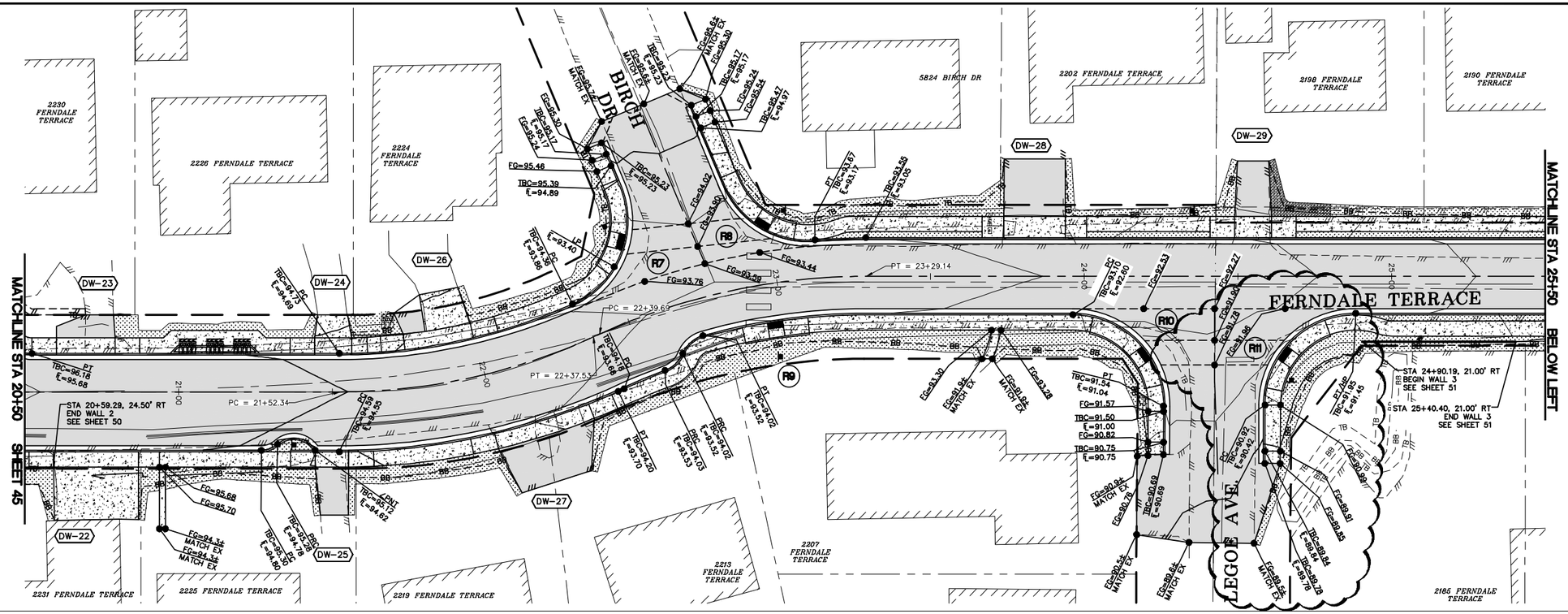
FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT

VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE

GRADING PLAN - STA 10+00 TO 20+50

DWG 18023 GRADE			DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20'	V: N/A	SHEET 45 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\CAD\ 2015\18023 GRADE.dwg, 45 GRADING PLAN - STA. 10+00 TO 20+50, 1/17/2025 1:08:05 PM, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' (22x34), 1"=40' (11x17)

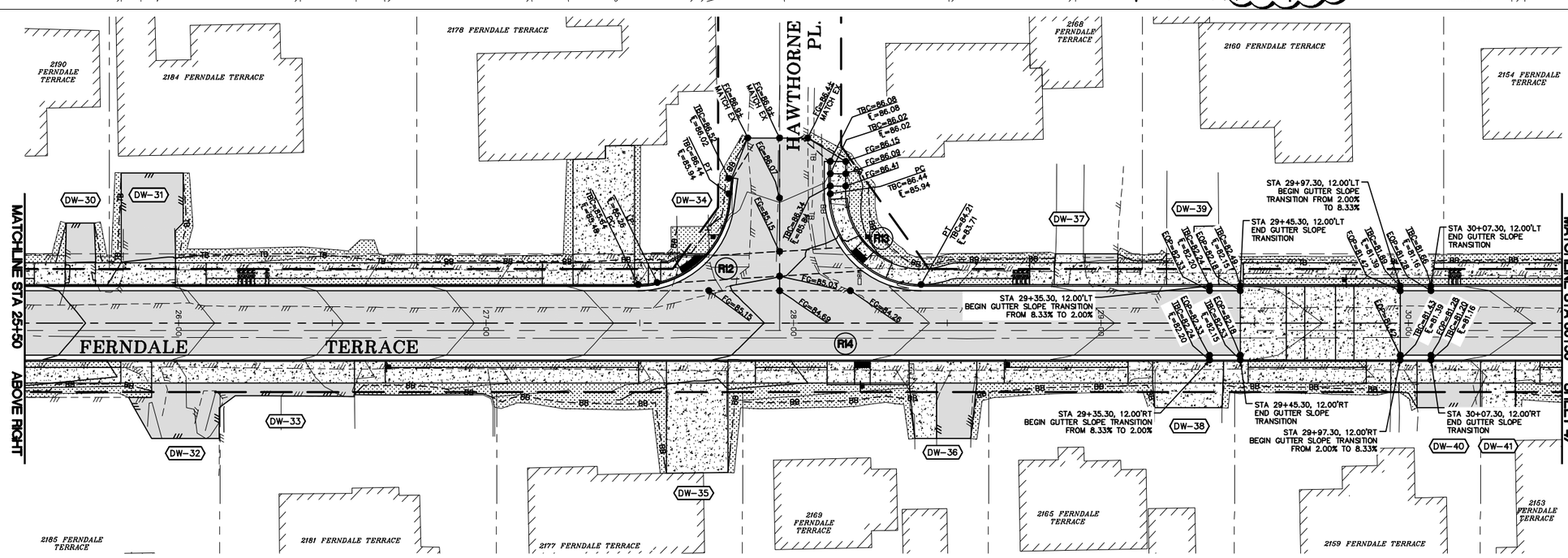
LEGEND

(RX) = CURB RAMP

(DW-XX) = DRIVEWAY

SEE SHEET 52 – 56 FOR CURB RAMP DETAILS

SEE SHEET 57 – 70 FOR DRIVEWAY GRADING DETAILS



GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' (22x34), 1"=40' (11x17)

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38376
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/17/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

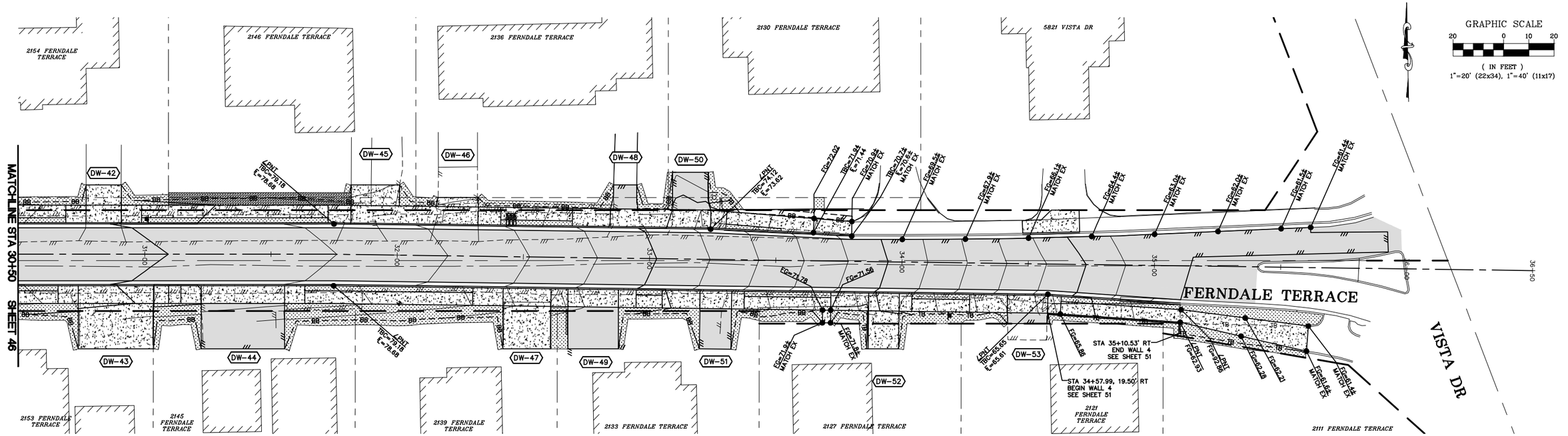
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
GRADING PLAN – STA 20+50 TO 30+50

DWG 18023 GRADE		DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: N/A	SHEET 46 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Cad\18023 GRADE.dwg, 46 GRADING PLAN - STA 20+50 TO 30+50, 1/17/2025 1:09:47 PM, , AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



LEGEND

RX = CURB RAMP

DW-XX = DRIVEWAY

SEE SHEET 52 – 56 FOR CURB RAMP DETAILS

SEE SHEET 57 – 70 FOR DRIVEWAY GRADING DETAILS

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

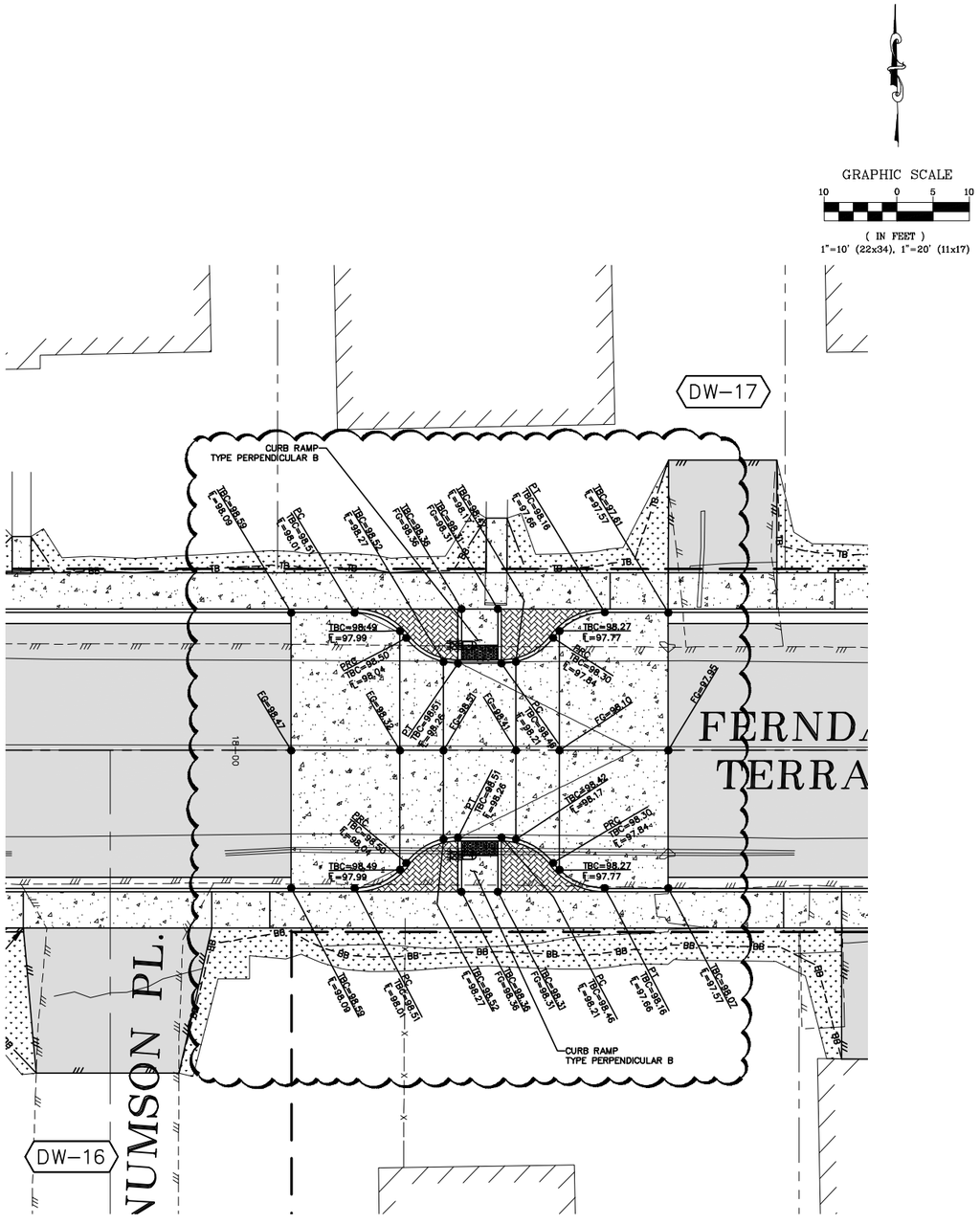
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

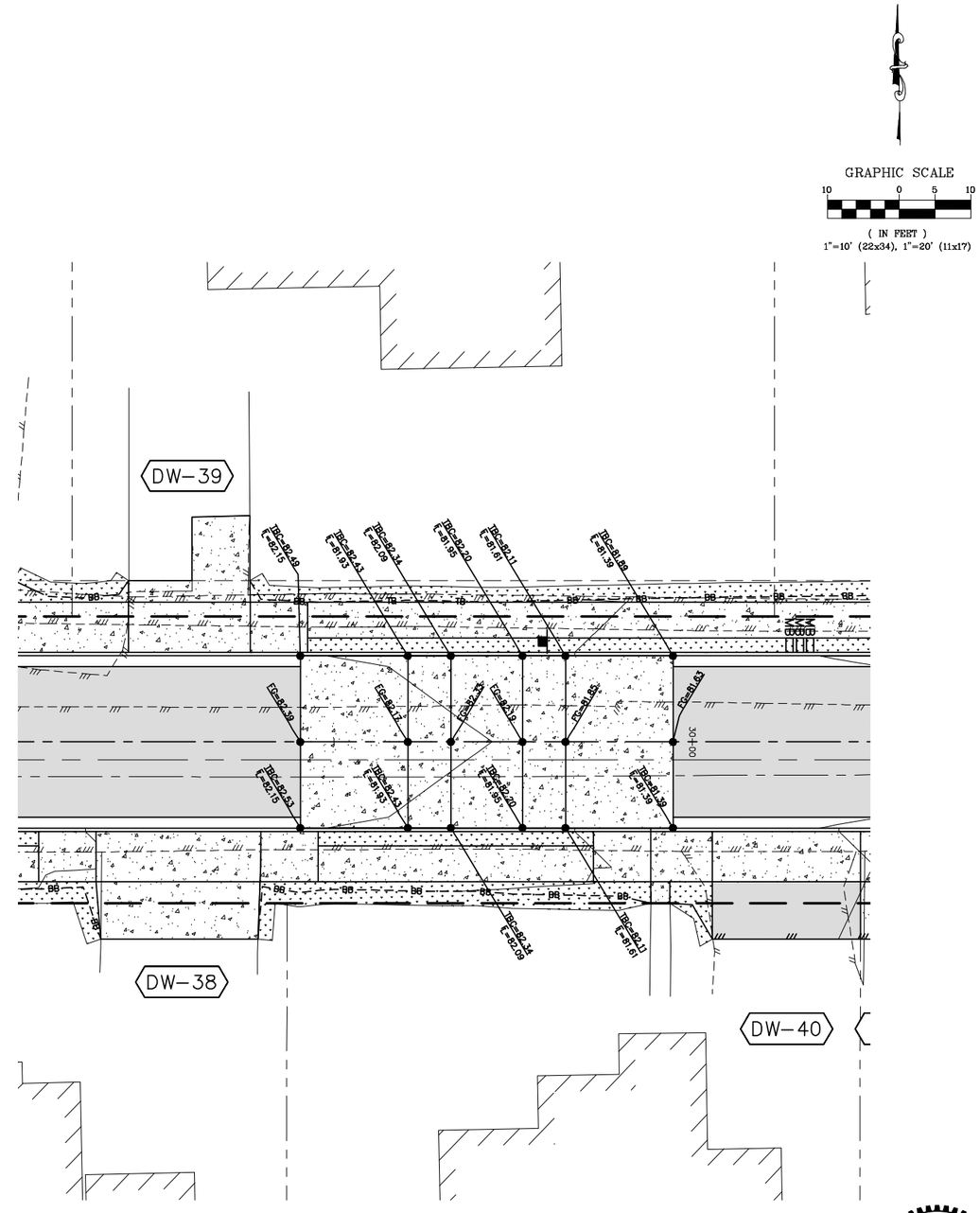
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
GRADING PLAN - STA 30+50 TO 36+50

DWG 18023 GRADE		DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: N/A	SHEET 47 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 GRADE.dwg, 47 GRADING PLAN - STA 30+50 TO 36+50, 12/17/2024 08:54:36, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3





CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

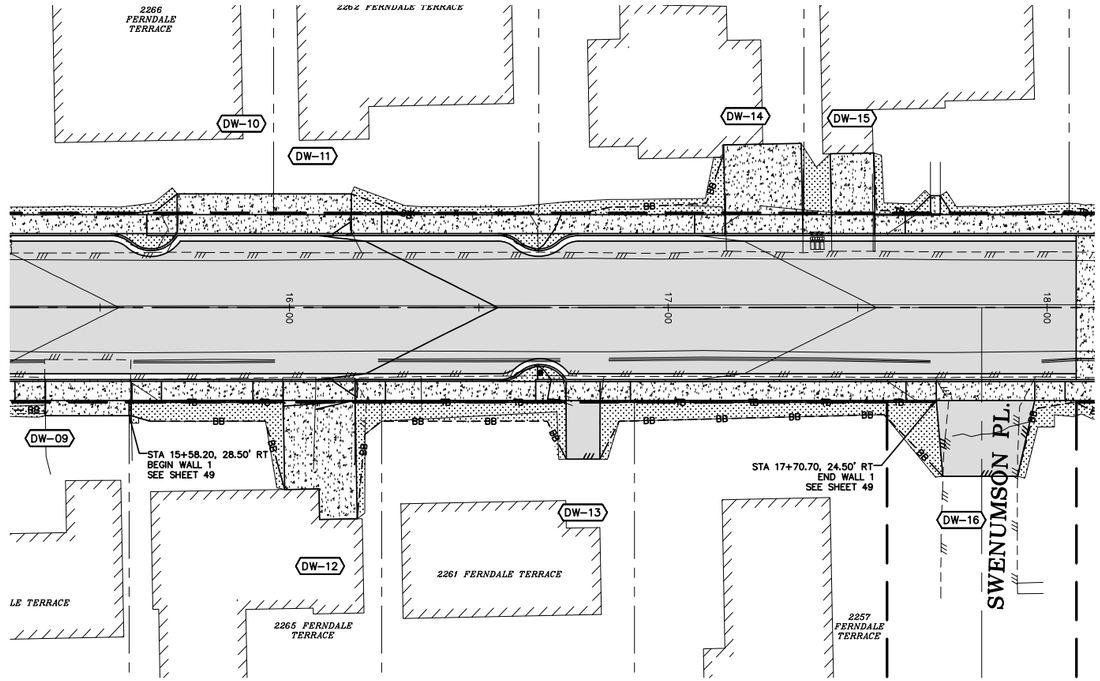
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

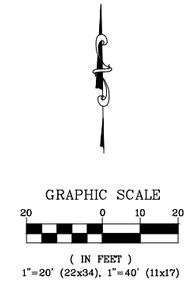
FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
SPEED TABLE GRADING

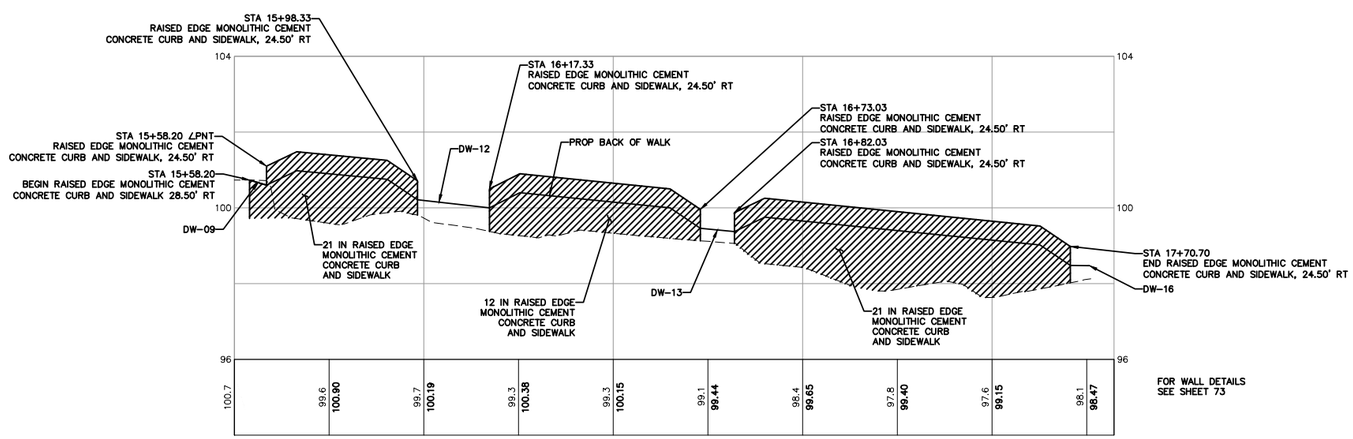
DWG 18023 GRADE		DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 10' V: N/A	SHEET 48 of 85

LUIS PONCE STATE OF WASHINGTON 38378 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 1/17/25

P:\Projects\18023\Civil\3D 2015\18023 GRADE.dwg, 48 - SPEED TABLE GRADING, 1/17/2025 1:09:27 PM , AutoCAD PDF (General).pc3, Documentation\Jul-3







FOR WALL DETAILS
SEE SHEET 73

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

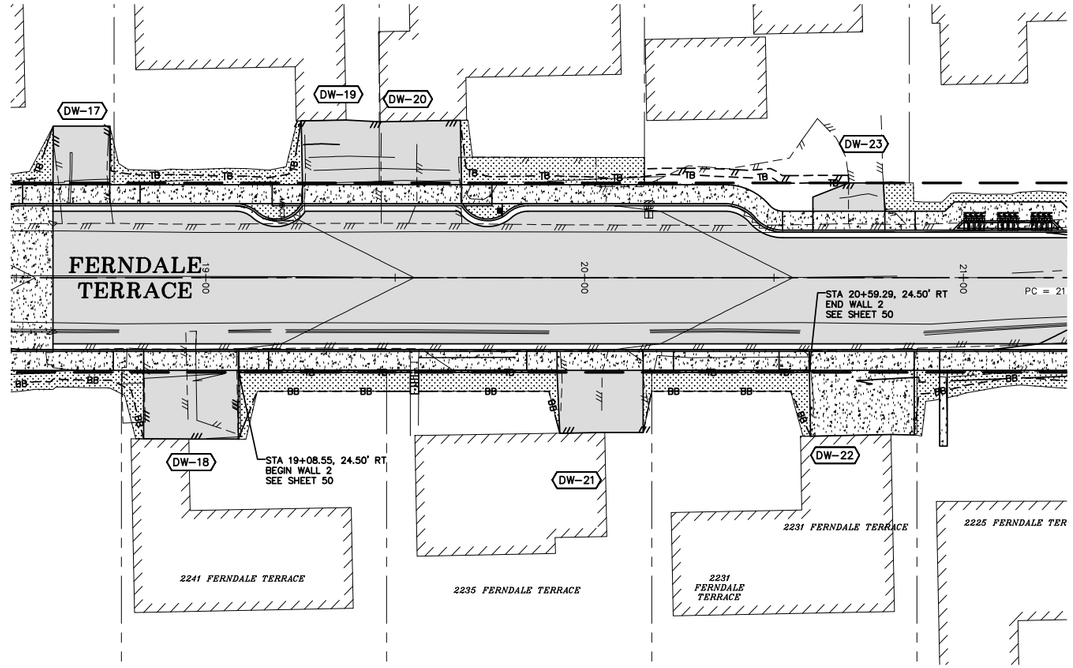
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

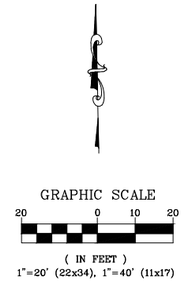
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

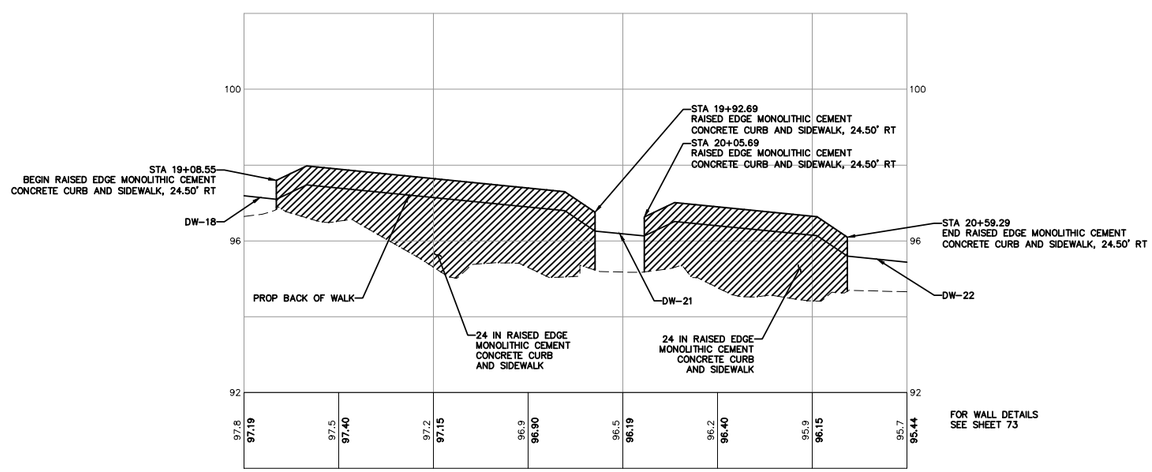
FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
WALL 1 GRADING

DWG 18023 GRADE			DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'		SHEET 49 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 GRADE.dwg, 49 - WALL 1 GRADING, 12/17/2024 08:55:26, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

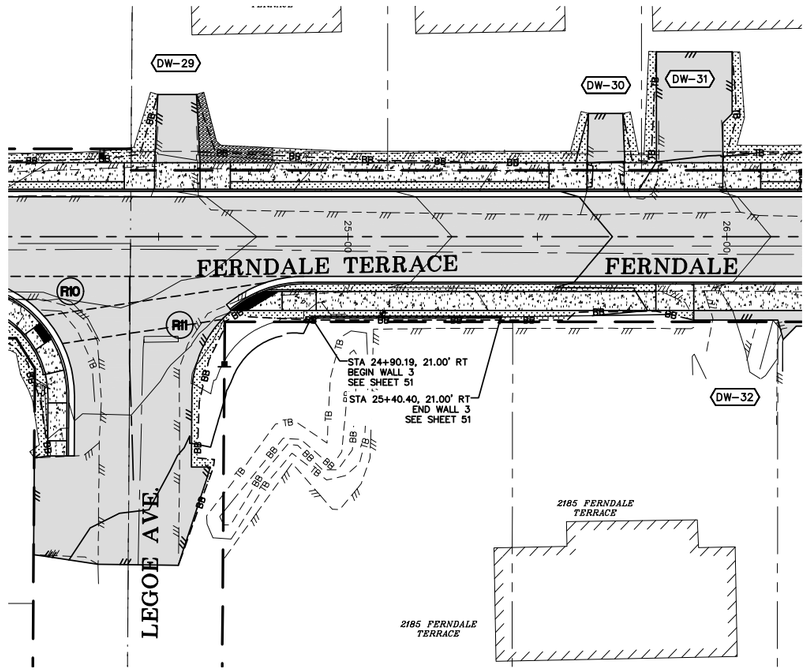


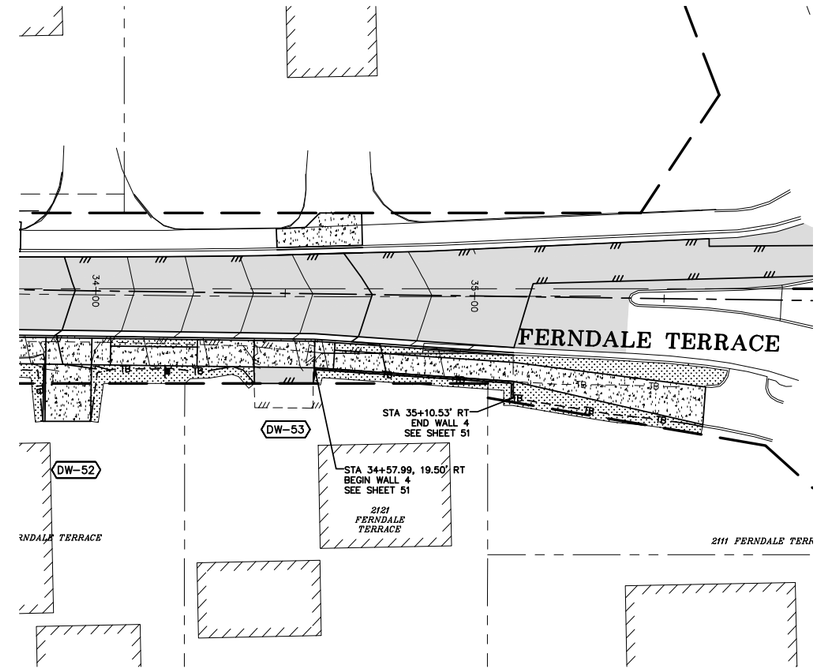




CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE WALL 2 GRADING	DWG 18023 GRADE JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 50 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 GRADE.dwg, 50- WALL 2 GRADING, 12/17/2024 08:55:31, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

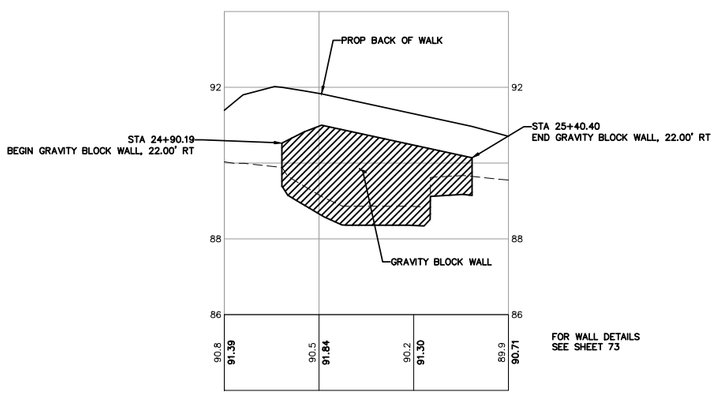




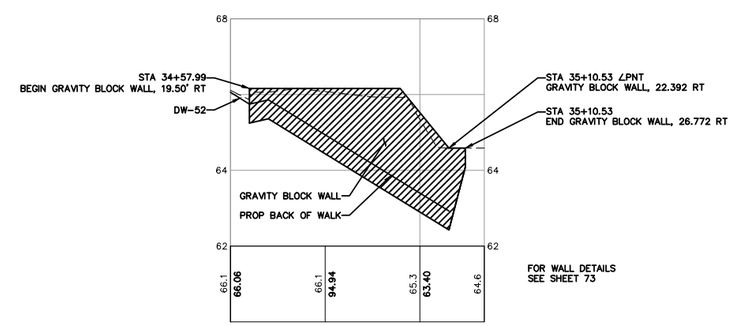
GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' (22x34), 1"=40' (11x17)



FOR WALL DETAILS
SEE SHEET 73



FOR WALL DETAILS
SEE SHEET 73

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

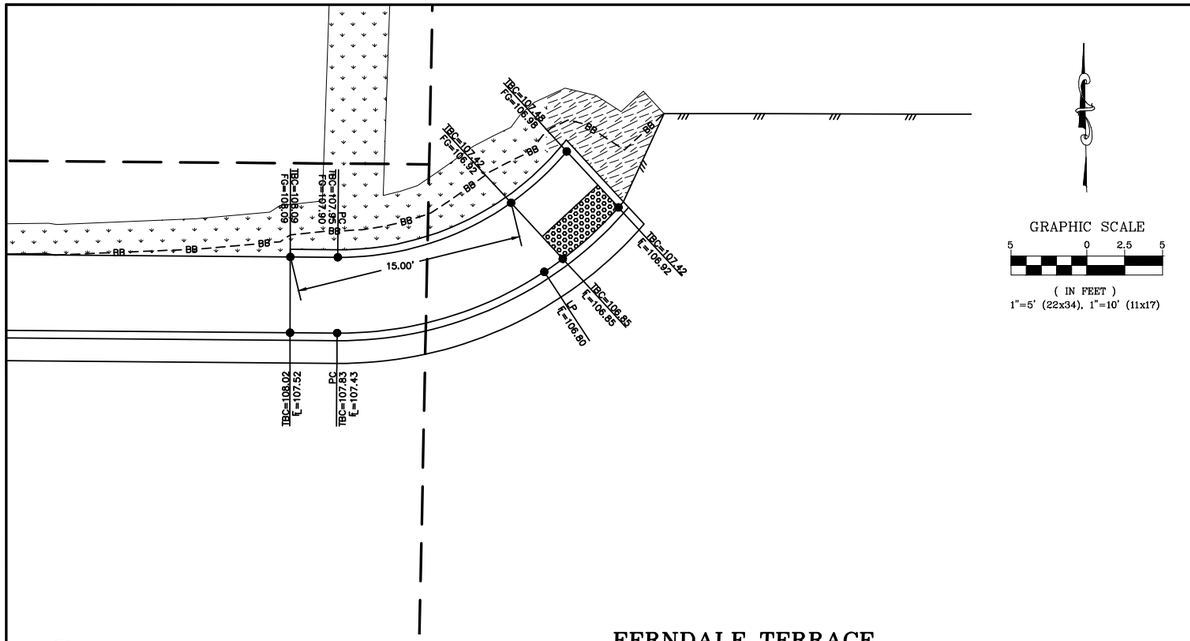
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
WALL 3 AND 4 GRADING

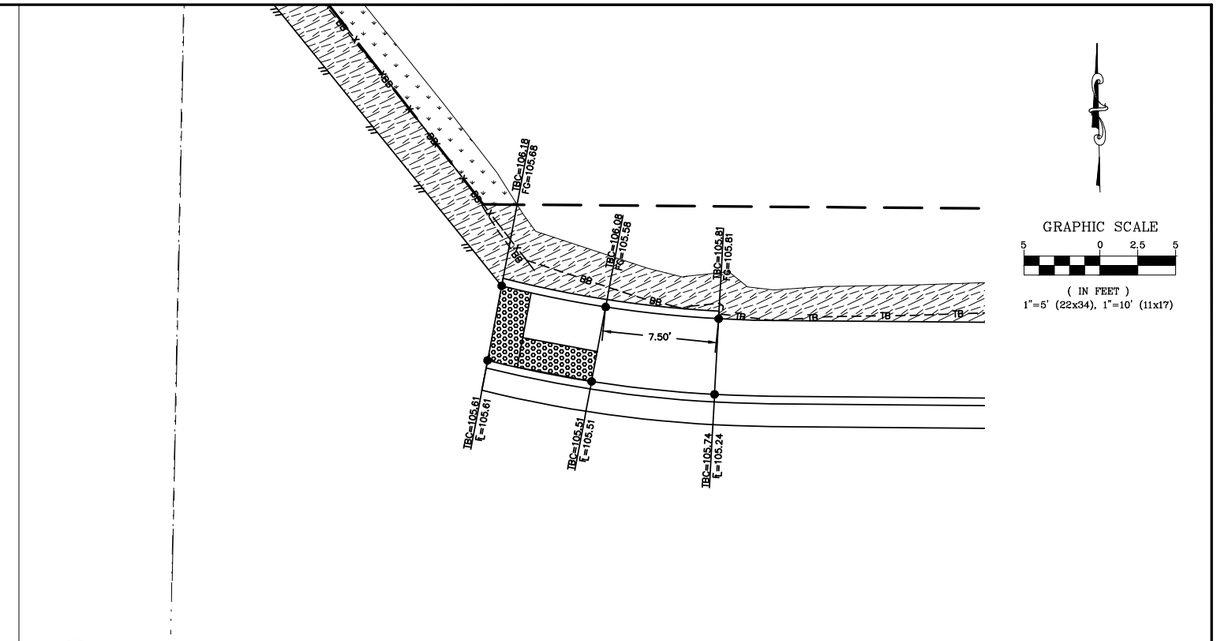
DWG 18023 GRADE			DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'		SHEET 51 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 GRADE.dwg 51 - WALL 3 AND 4 GRADING, 12/18/2024 07:01:53, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



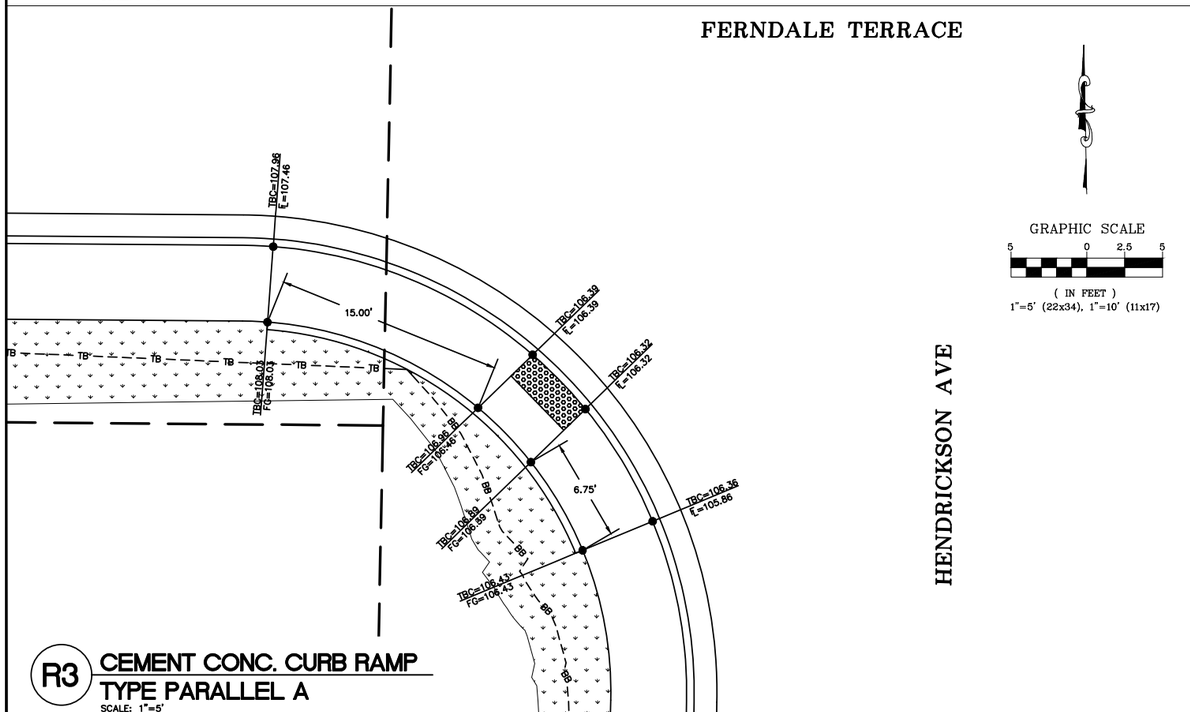
R1 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP TYPE PARALLEL B

SCALE: 1"=5'



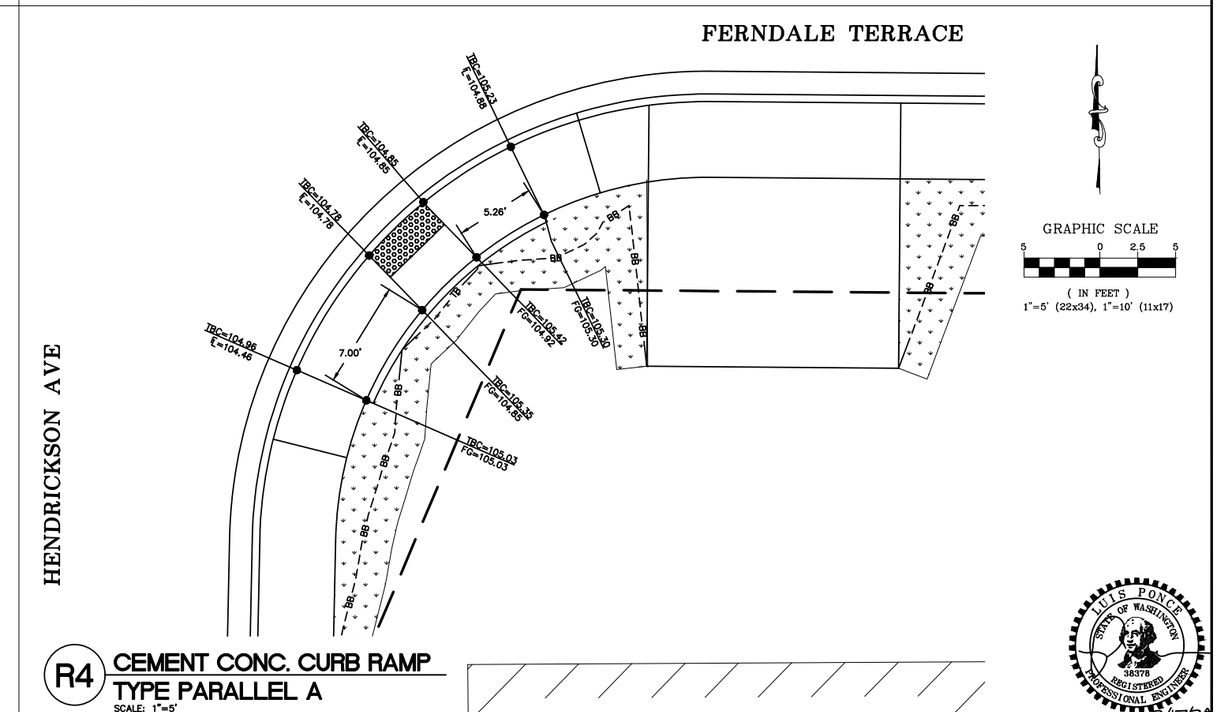
R2 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP TYPE SINGLE DIRECTION A

SCALE: 1"=5'



R3 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP TYPE PARALLEL A

SCALE: 1"=5'



R4 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP TYPE PARALLEL A

SCALE: 1"=5'

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38376
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

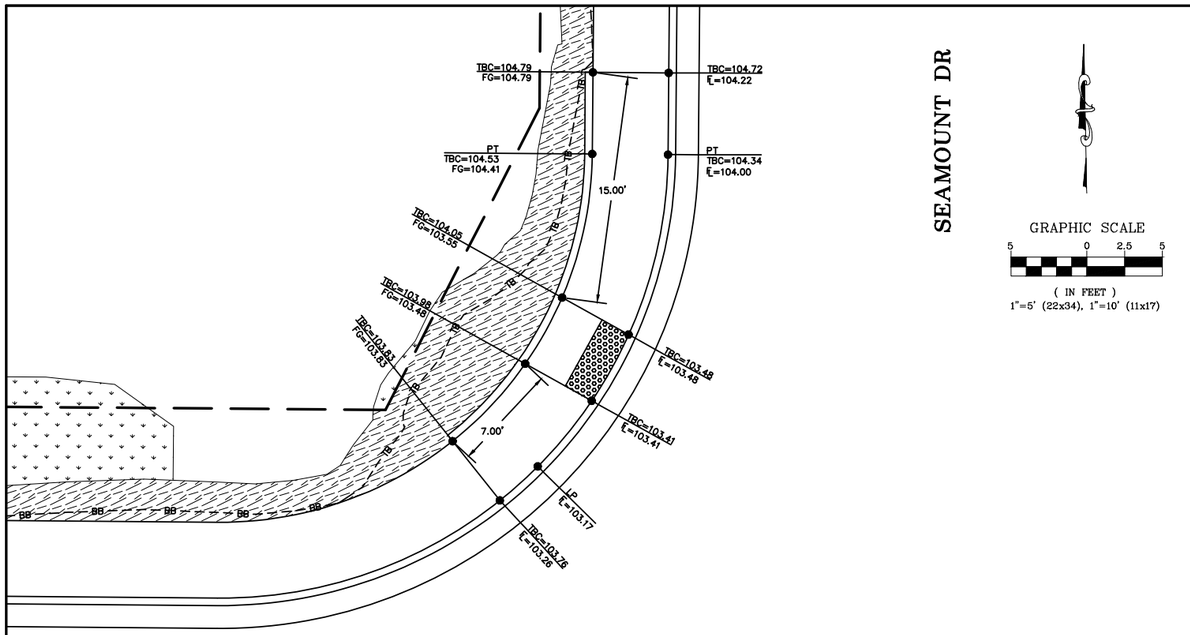
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
GRADE RAMPS - HENDRICKSON

DWG 18023 GRADE			DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1"=5'	V: N/A	SHEET 52 of 85

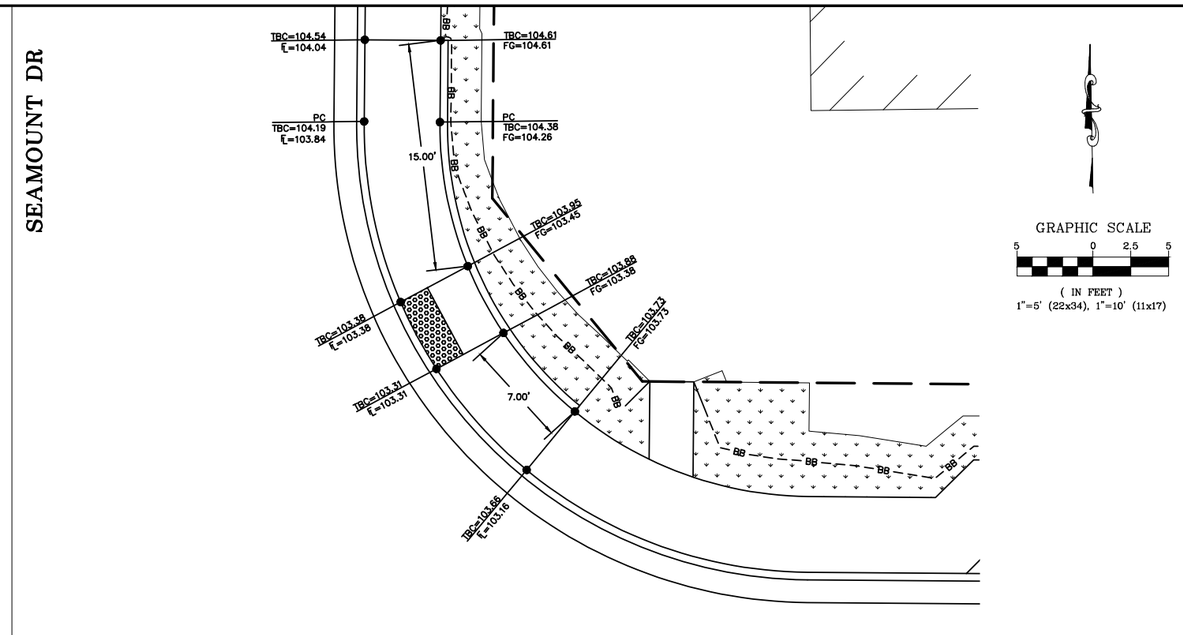
P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 GRADE.dwg, 52 GRADE RAMPS - HENDRICKSON, 12/17/2024 08:37:17, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



R5 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP TYPE PARALLEL A

SCALE: 1"=5'

FERNDALE TERRACE



R6 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP TYPE PARALLEL A

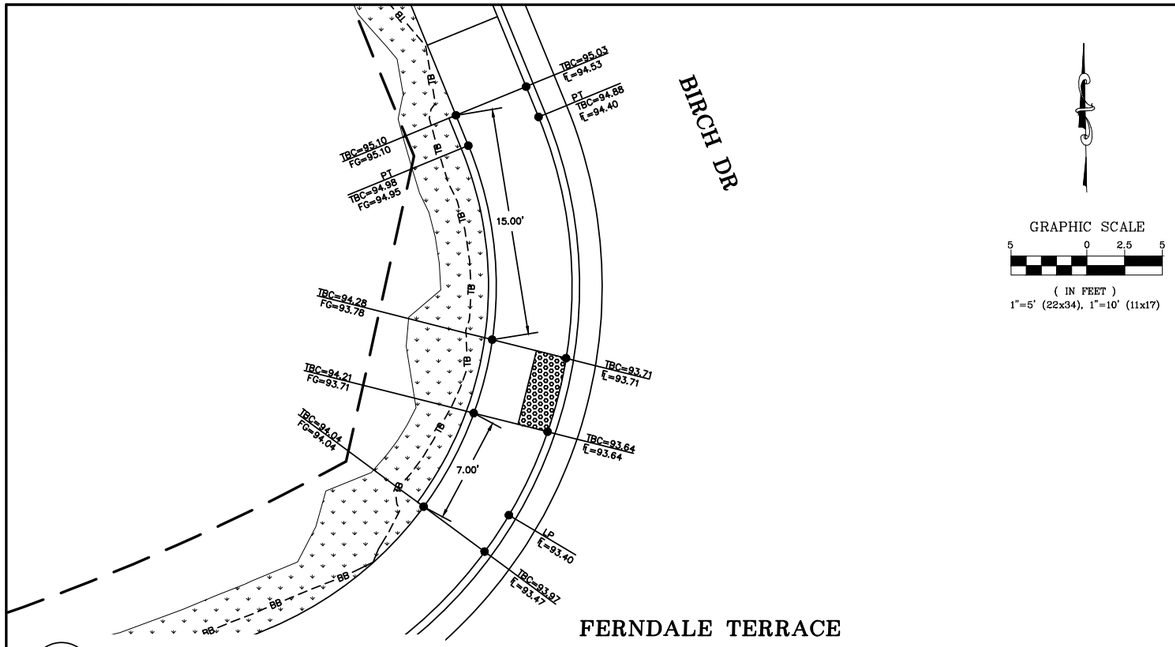
SCALE: 1"=5'

FERNDALE TERRACE

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

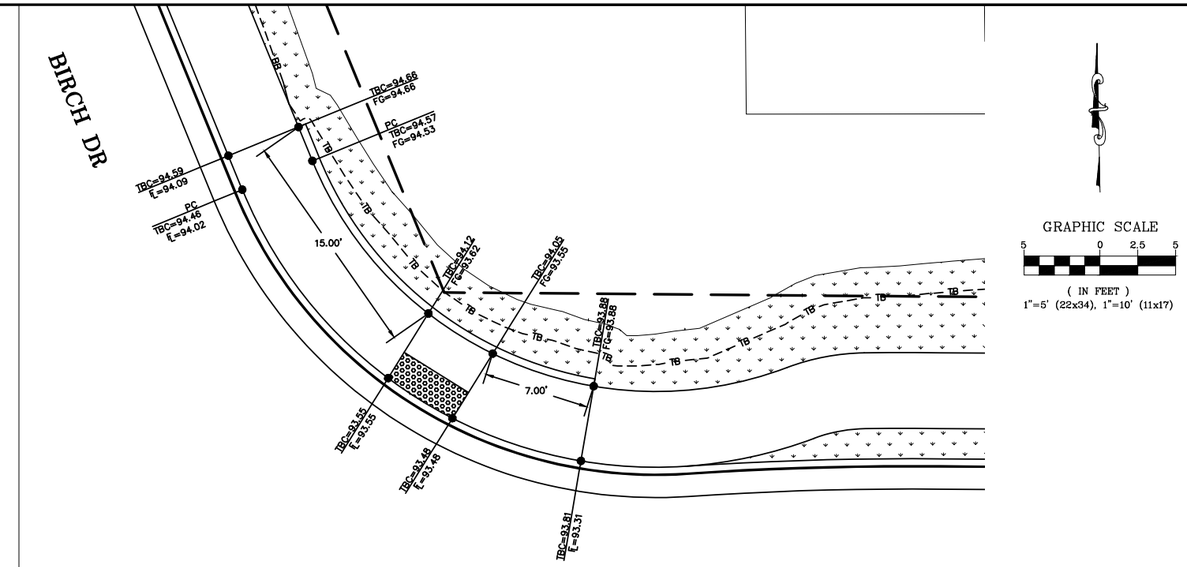
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE GRADE RAMPS - SEAMOUNT	DWG 18023 GRADE JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1"=5' V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 53 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 GRADE.dwg, S3 GRADE RAMPS - SEAMOUNT, 12/17/2024 10:57:56, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



R7 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP TYPE PARALLEL A

SCALE: 1"=5'

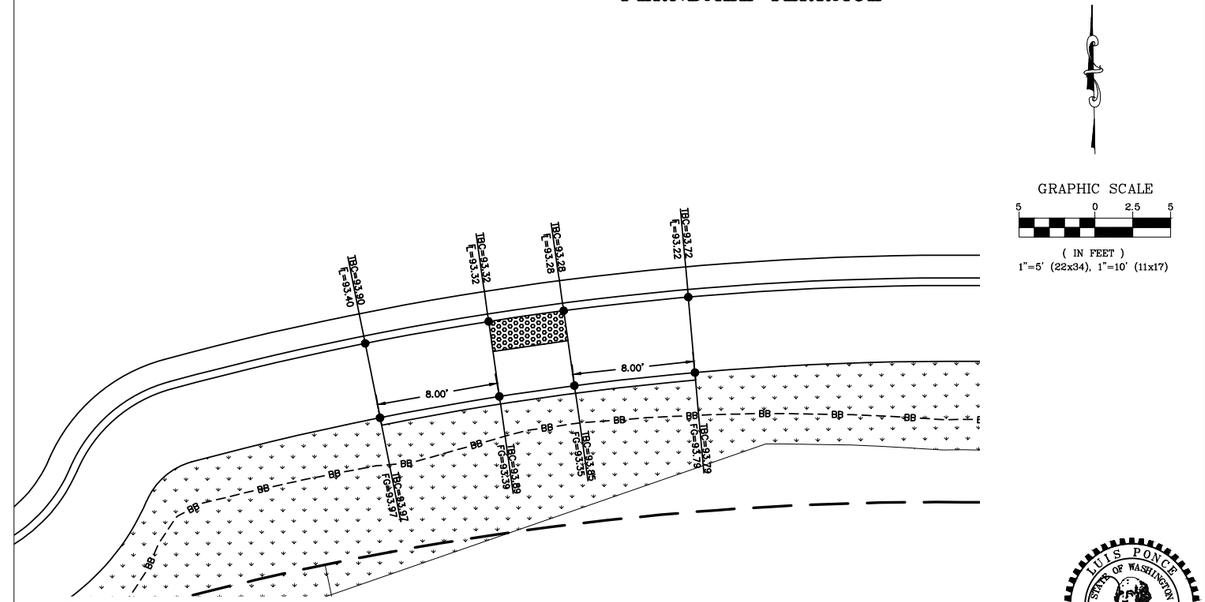


R8 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP TYPE PARALLEL A

SCALE: 1"=5'

FERNDALE TERRACE

FERNDALE TERRACE



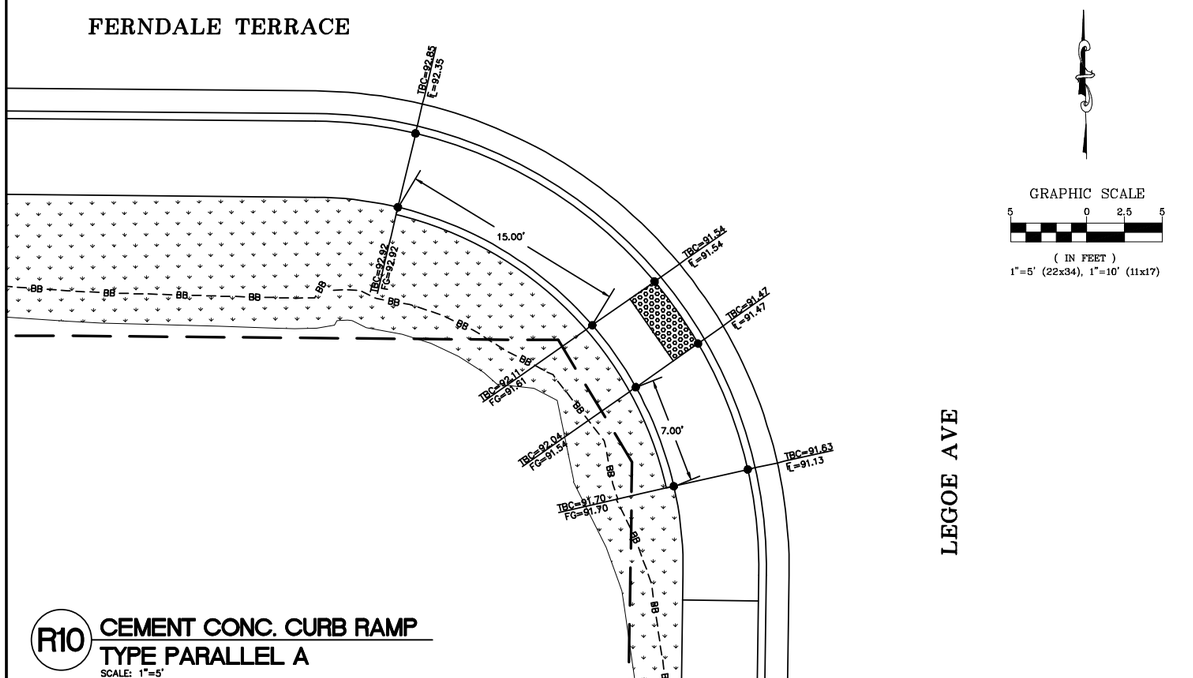
R9 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP TYPE PARALLEL A

SCALE: 1"=5'

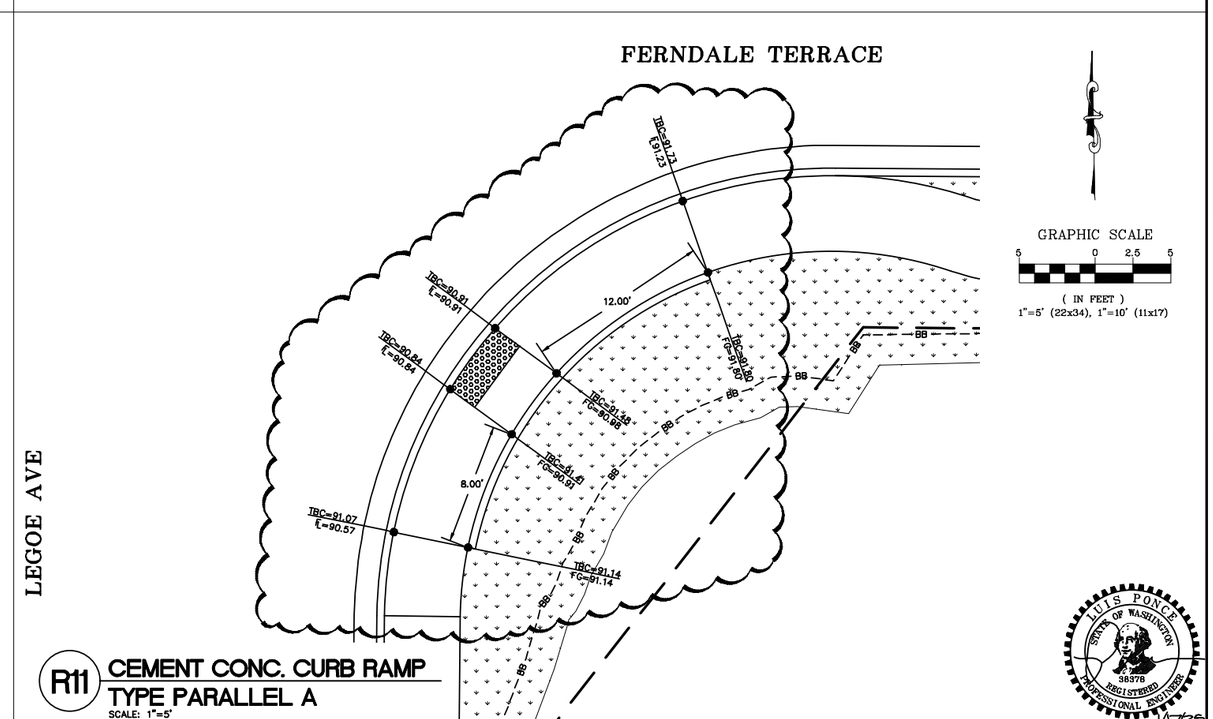
STATE OF WASHINGTON
LUIS PONCE
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE GRADE RAMPS - BIRCH	DWG 18023 GRADE JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1"=5' V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 54 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\C-4 12-2015\18023 GRADE.dwg, S4 GRADE RAMPS - BIRCH, 12/17/2024 08:56:26, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



R10 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP
TYPE PARALLEL A
SCALE: 1"=5'



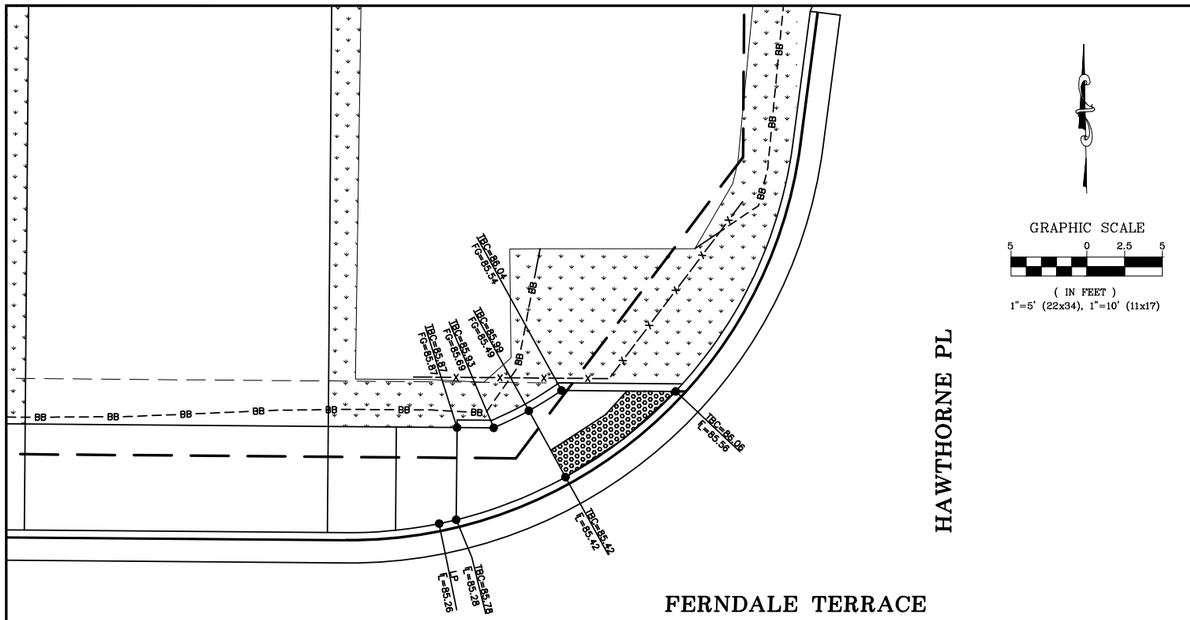
R11 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP
TYPE PARALLEL A
SCALE: 1"=5'

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/17/25

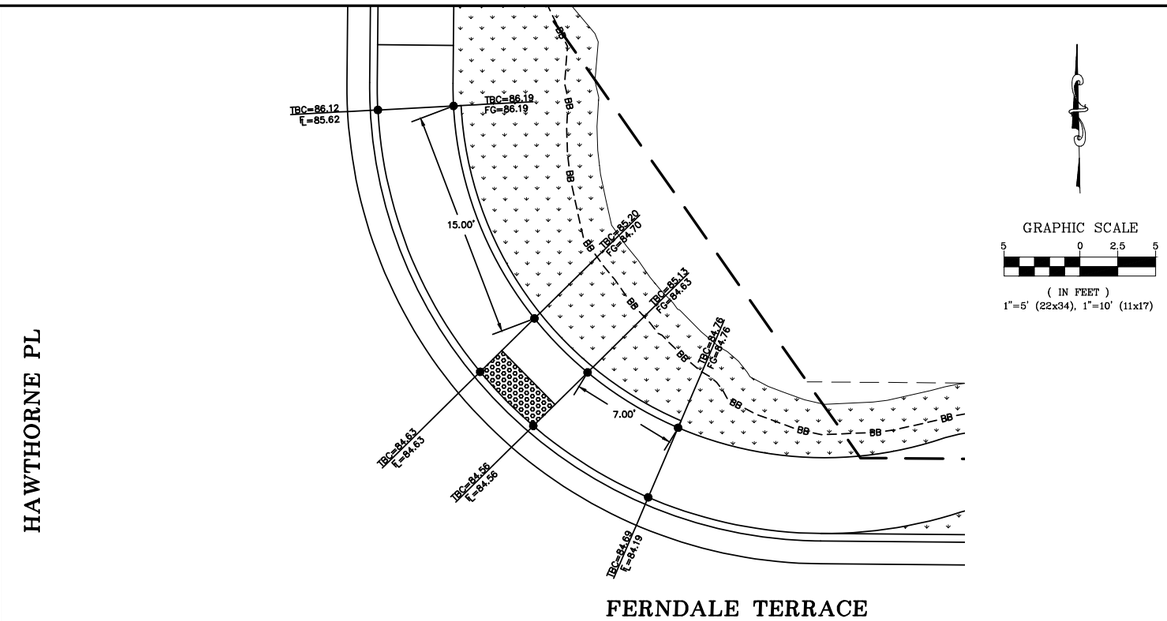
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE GRADE RAMPS - LEGOE
			NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY		

DWG 18023 GRADE		DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1"=5' V: N/A	SHEET 55 of 85

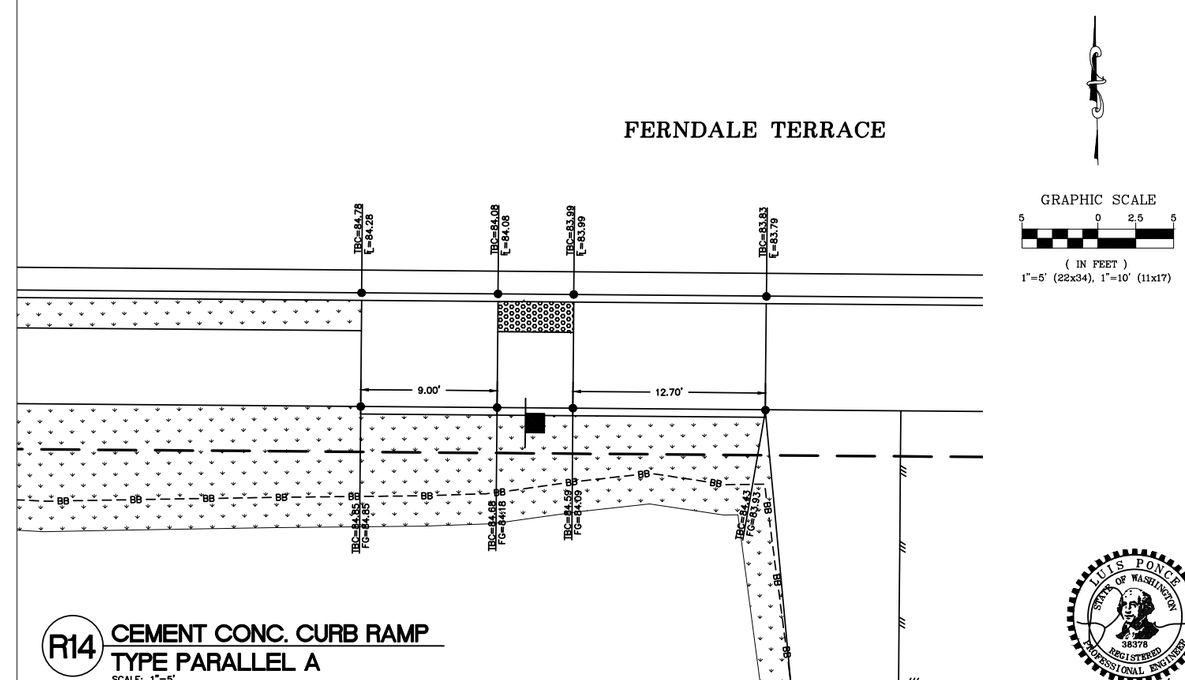
P:\Projects\18023\CAD 2013\18023 GRADE.dwg, 55 GRADE RAMPS - LEGOE, 1/17/2025 1:10:02 PM, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



R12 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP
TYPE PARALLEL B
SCALE: 1"=5'



R13 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP
TYPE PARALLEL A
SCALE: 1"=5'



R14 CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP
TYPE PARALLEL A
SCALE: 1"=5'

STATE OF WASHINGTON
LUIS PONCE
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE GRADE RAMPS - HAWTHORNE

DWG 18023 GRADE			DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1"=5'	V: N/A	SHEET 56 of 85

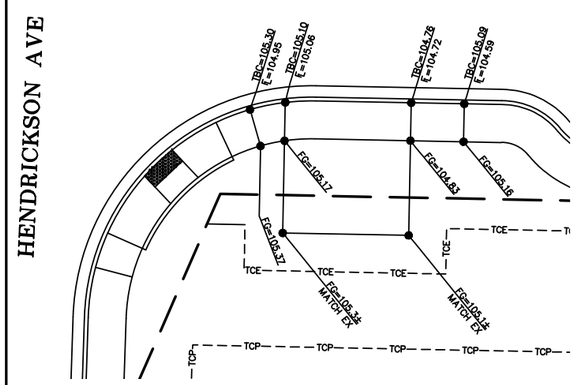
P:\Projects\18023\C-4 12-2015\18023 GRADE.dwg, 56 GRADE RAMPS - HAWTHORNE, 12/17/2024 08:59:32, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

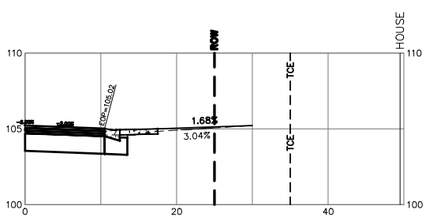
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE





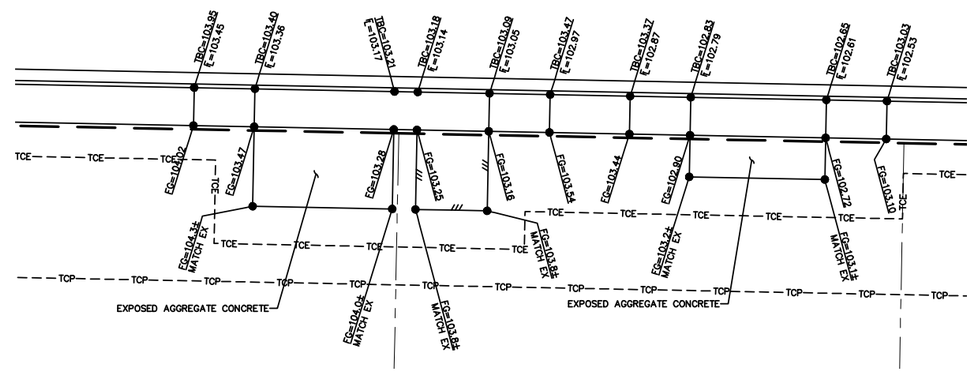
DRWY-01
STA 11+83 RT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE

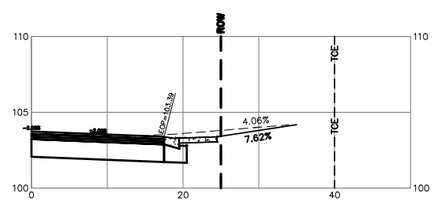
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

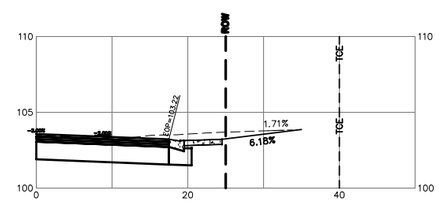
(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE

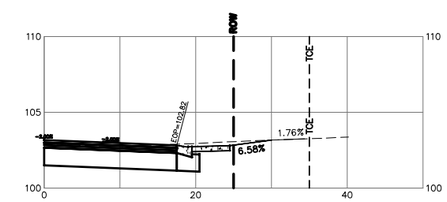




DRWY-02
STA 12+81 RT
2291 FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY-03
STA 12+98 RT
2285 FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY-04
STA 13+38 RT
2285 FERNDALE TERRACE

STATE OF WASHINGTON
LUIS PONCE
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

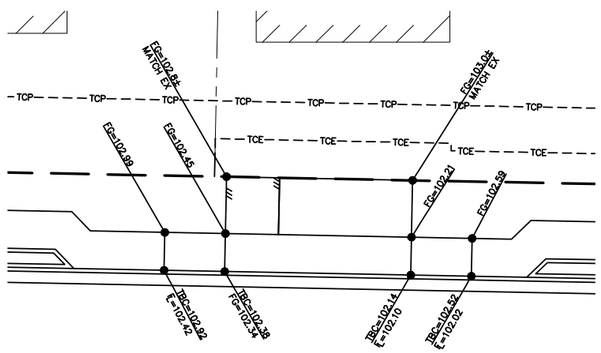
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/EV DRAWN BY GS/EV CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE DRIVEWAYS - 1, 2, 3, AND 4	DWG 18023 DWY JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1"=10' V: 1"=5'	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 57 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 DWY.dwg, ST DRWY\WVS - 1 2 3 AND 4, 12/17/2024 13:17:09, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

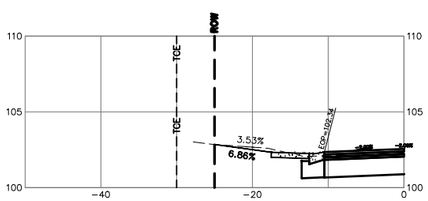
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE



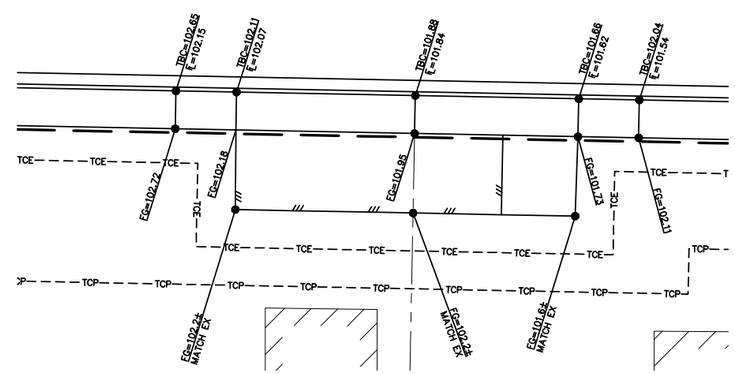
DRWY-05
STA 14+00 LT
2278 FERNDALE TERRACE

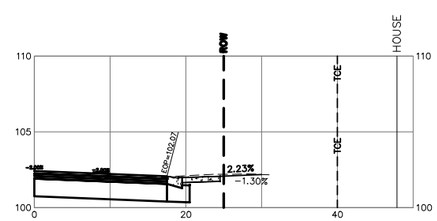
FERNDALE TERRACE

GRAPHIC SCALE

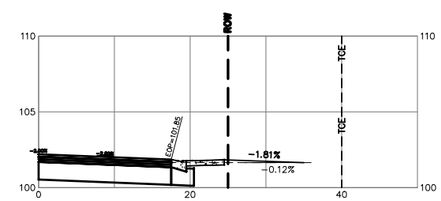
10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)





DRWY-06
STA 14+13 RT
2281 FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY-07
STA 14+35 RT
2275 FERNDALE TERRACE

12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/EV
DRAWN BY	GS/EV
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
DRIVEWAYS - 5, 6, AND 7

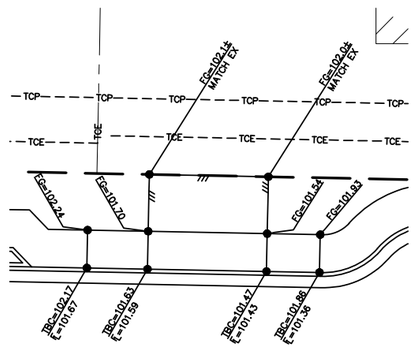
DWG 18023 DWY
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1"=10' V: 1"=5'
DATE 12/17/24
SHEET 58 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023.DWY,Dwg, 58 DRIVEWAYS - 5 6 AND 7, 12/17/2024 13:18:14, , AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

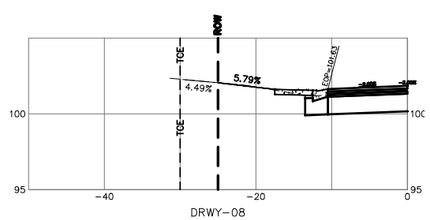
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE



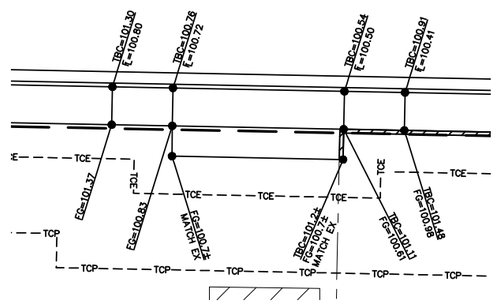
DRWY-08
STA 14+71 LT
2274 FERNDALE TERRACE

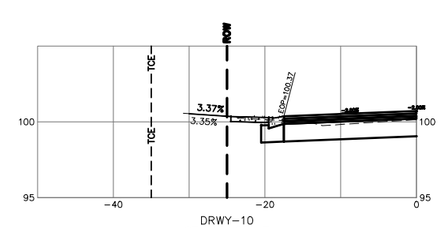
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE





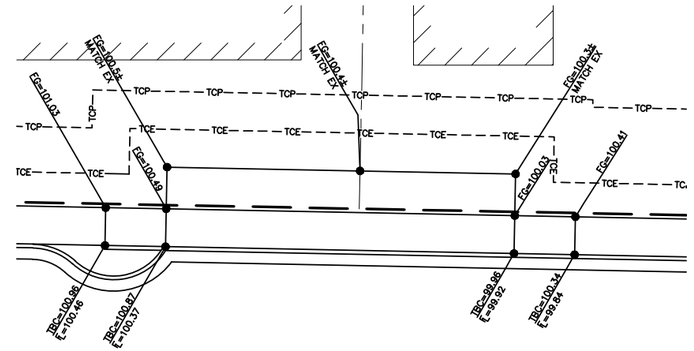
DRWY-09
STA 15+47 RT
2271 FERNDALE TERRACE

GRAPHIC SCALE

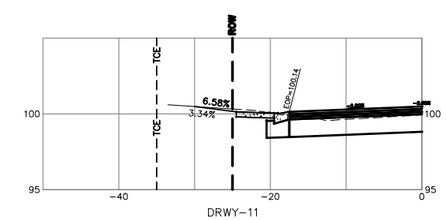
10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY-10
STA 15+83 LT
2266 FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY-11
STA 16+06 LT
2262 FERNDALE TERRACE

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/EV DRAWN BY GS/EV CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE DRIVEWAYS - 8, 9, 10, AND 11	DWG 18023 DWY JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1"=10' V: 1"=5'	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 59 of 85

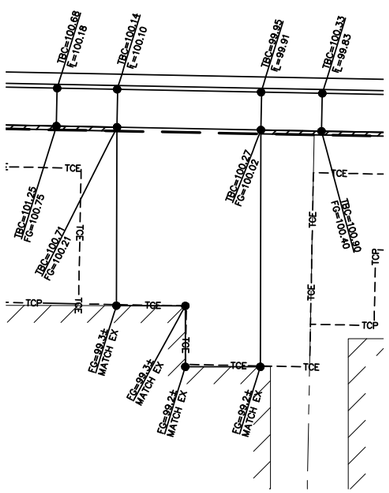
P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D\18023.DWY.dwg, 59-DRWOWAYS - 8 9 10, AND 11, 12/17/2024 13:19:19, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

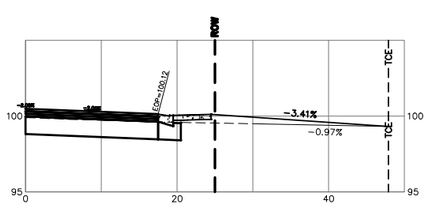
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE





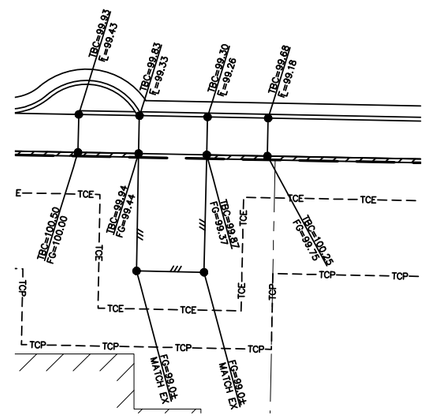
DRWY-12
STA 16+08 RT
2265 FERNDALE TERRACE

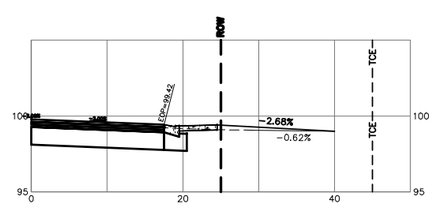
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE





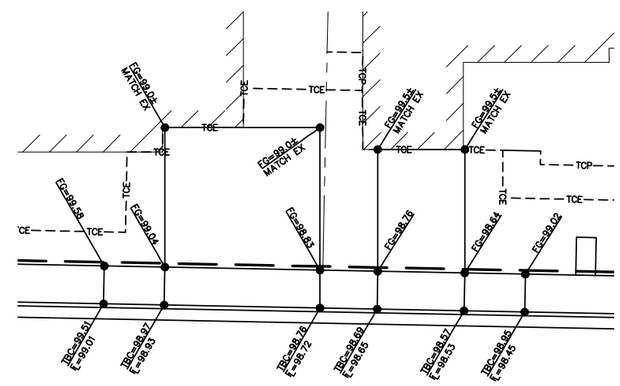
DRWY-13
STA 16+78 RT
2261 FERNDALE TERRACE

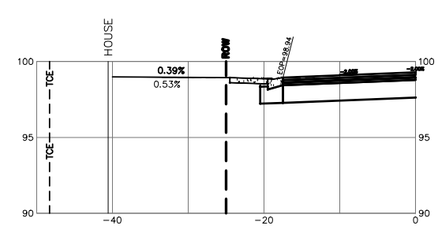
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

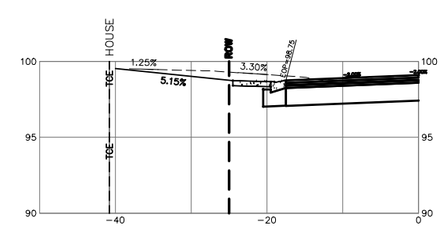
(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE





DRWY-14
STA 17+26 LT
2258 FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY-15
STA 17+45 LT
2252 FERNDALE TERRACE

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

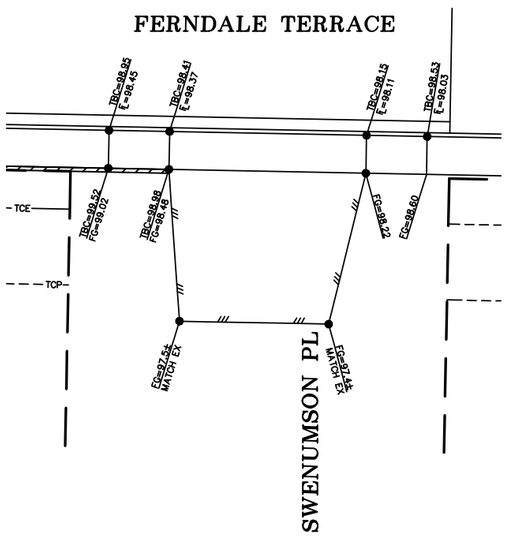
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/EV DRAWN BY GS/EV CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE DRIVEWAYS - 12, 13, 14, AND 15	DWG 18023 DWY JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1"=10' V: 1"=5'	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 60 of 85

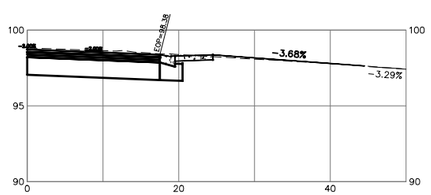
P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2018\18023.DWY, dwg, 60-DRWEWAYS - 12 13 14 AND 15, 12/17/2024 13:26:41, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



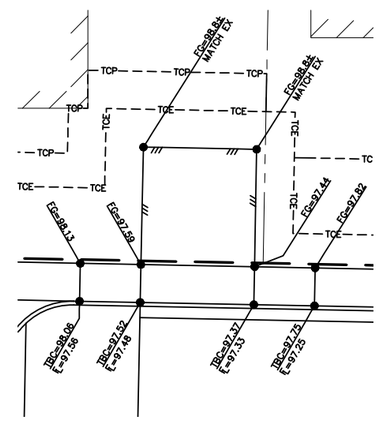


DRWY-16
STA 17+82 RT
SWENUMSON PLACE

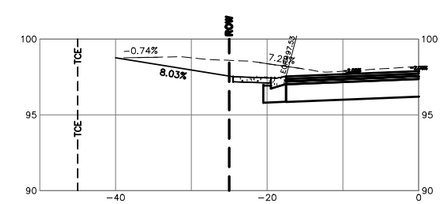
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE

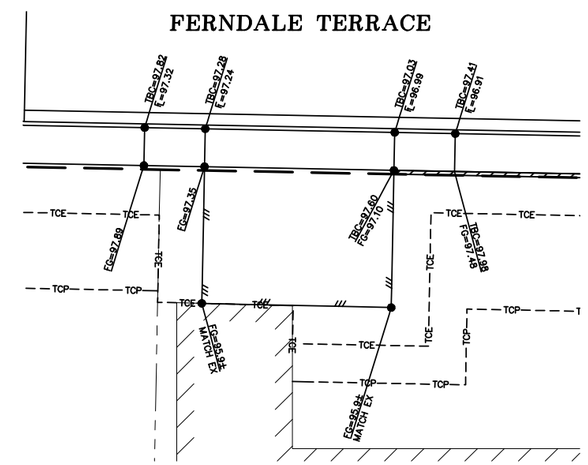


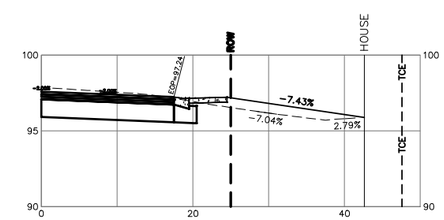
DRWY-17
STA 18+67 LT
2244 FERNDALE TERRACE

GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)





DRWY-18
STA 18+96 RT
2241 FERNDALE TERRACE

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

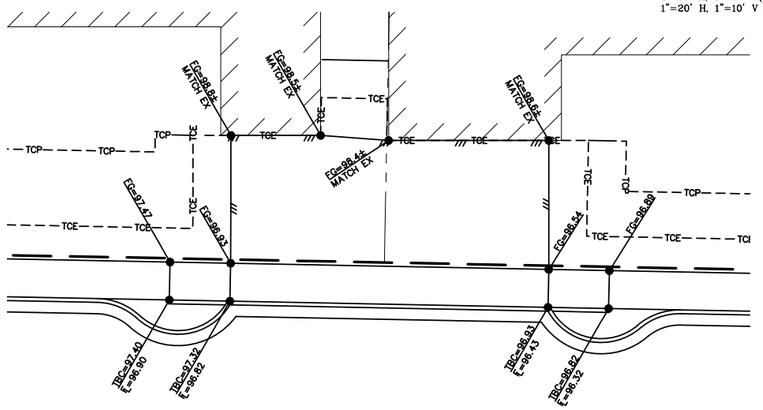
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/EV DRAWN BY GS/EV CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE DRIVEWAYS - 16, 17, AND 18	DWG 18023 DWY JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1"=10' V: 1"=5'	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 61 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 DWY.dwg, 6\DRWCWA\16 - 17 AND 18, 12/17/2024 13:21:54, _PuMC-AD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

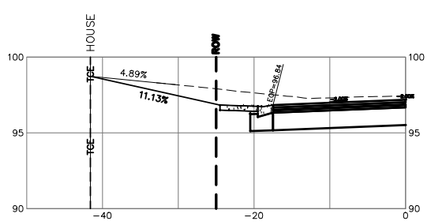
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

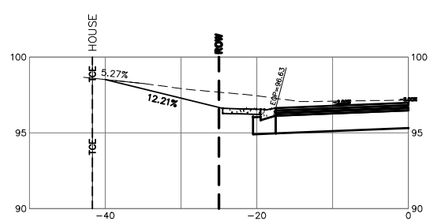
(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY−19
STA 19+36 LT
2240 FERNDALE TERRACE



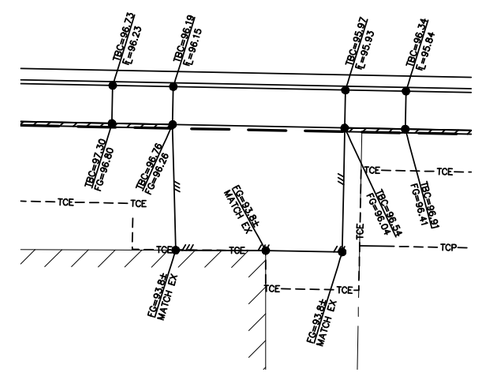
DRWY−20
STA 19+57 LT
2234 FERNDALE TERRACE

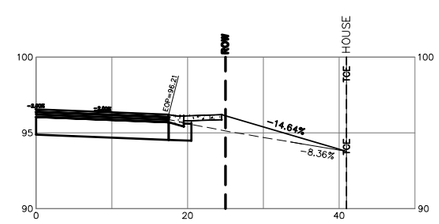
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE





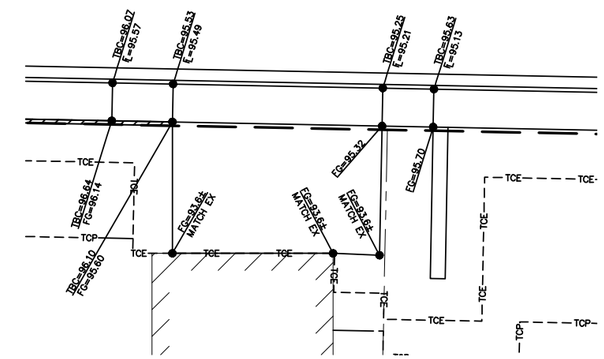
DRWY−21
STA 19+99 RT
2235 FERNDALE TERRACE

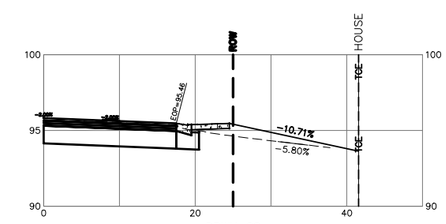
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE





DRWY−22
STA 20+74 RT
FERNDALE TERRACE

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

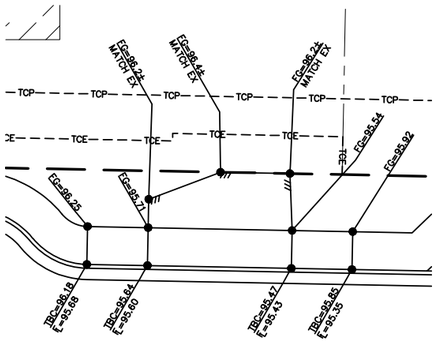
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/EV DRAWN BY GS/EV CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE DRIVEWAYS - 19, 20, 21, AND 22	DWG 18023 DWY JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1"=10' V: 1"=5'	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 62 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D\2015\18023.DWY.dwg, 62.DRIVEWAYS - 19 20 21 AND 22, 12/17/2024 13:23:10, _AutoCAD.PDF (General Documentation).pc3

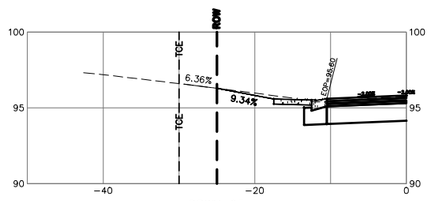
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE

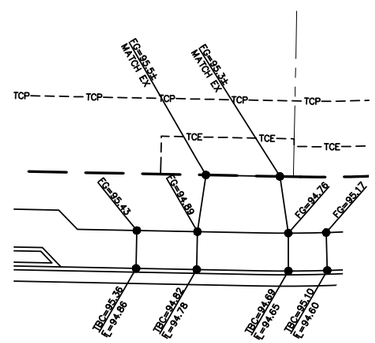


DRWY-23
STA 20+74 LT
2230 FERNDALE TERRACE

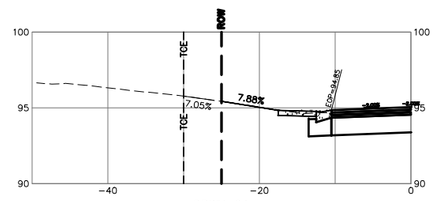
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE



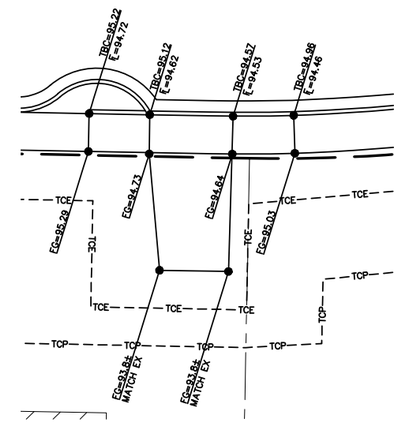
DRWY-24
STA 21+49 LT
2226 FERNDALE TERRACE

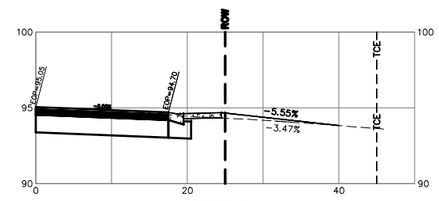
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE



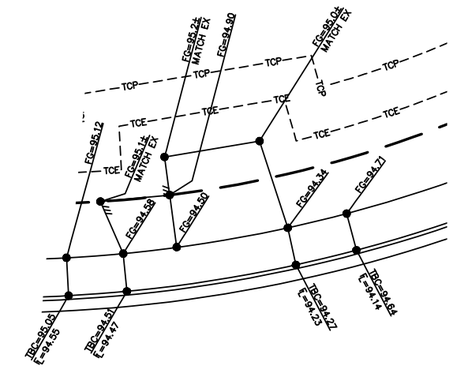


DRWY-25
STA 21+50 RT
2225 FERNDALE TERRACE

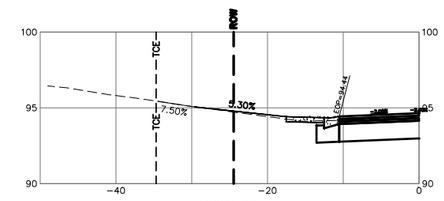
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY-26
STA 21+90 LT
2224 FERNDALE TERRACE

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

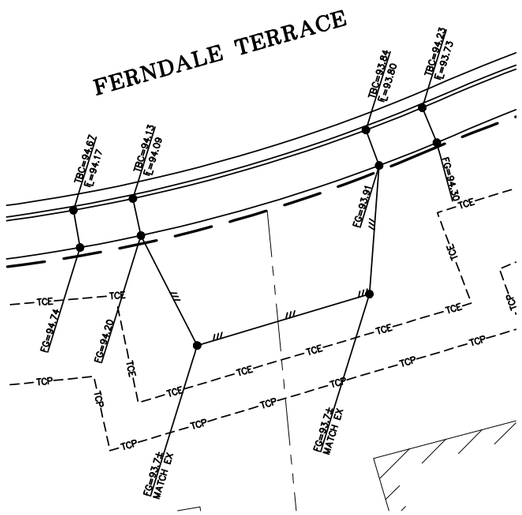
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/EV DRAWN BY GS/EV CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE DRIVEWAYS - 23, 24, 25, AND 26	DWG 18023 DWY JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1"=10' V: 1"=5'	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 63 of 85

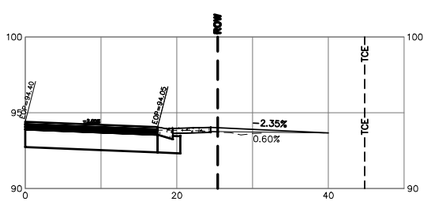
P:\Projects\18023\Cad 3D\2015\18023 DWY.dwg, G3 DRIVEWAYS - 23, 24, 25, AND 26, 12/17/2024 13:24:35, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



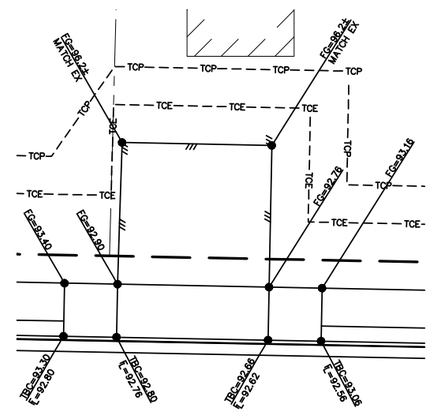


DRWY-27
STA 22+15 RT
2219/2213 FERNDALE TERRACE

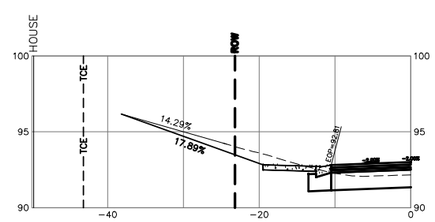
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE

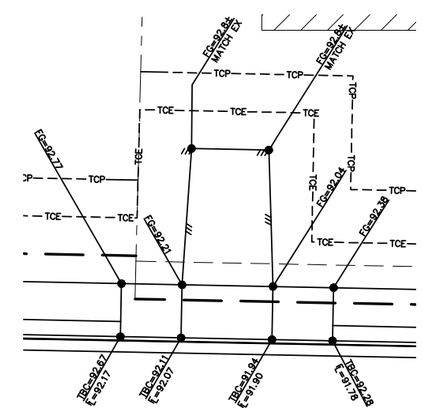


DRWY-28
STA 23+84 LT
2202 FERNDALE TERRACE

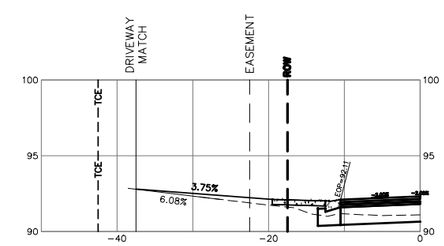
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY-29
STA 24+55 LT
2198 FERNDALE TERRACE

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

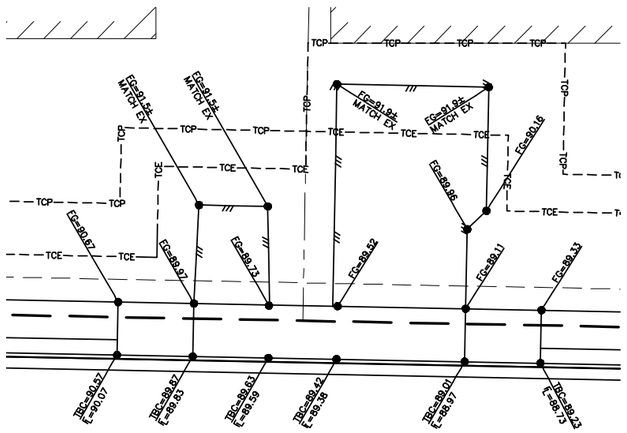
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/EV DRAWN BY GS/EV CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE DRIVEWAYS - 27, 28, AND 29	DWG 18023 DWY JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1"=10' V: 1"=5'	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 64 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Cad 3D\2015\18023 DWY.dwg, 64 DRIVEWAYS - 27, 28 AND 29, 12/17/2024 13:25:56, _PublicCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

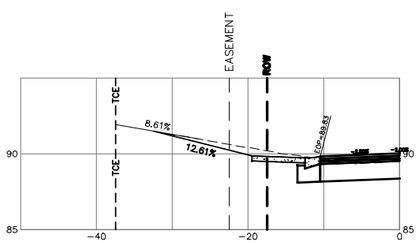
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

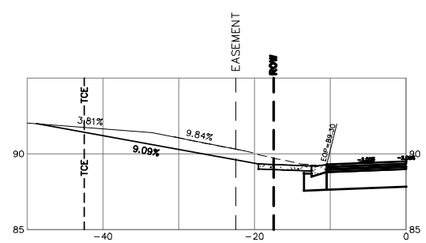
(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY-30
STA 25+68 LT
2190 FERNDALE TERRACE



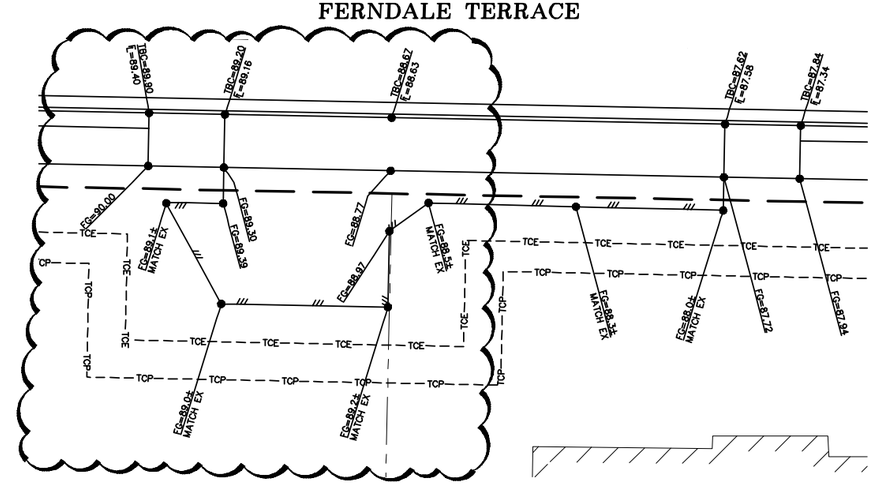
DRWY-31
STA 25+90 LT
2184 FERNDALE TERRACE

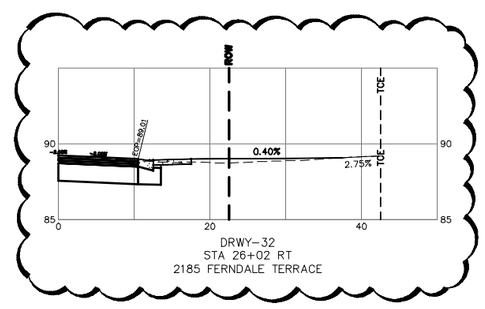
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

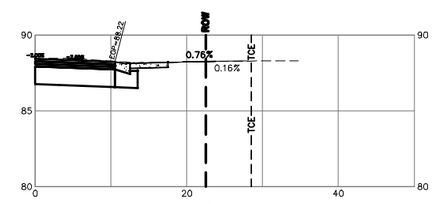
(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE





DRWY-32
STA 26+02 RT
2185 FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY-33
STA 26+35 RT
2181 FERNDALE TERRACE

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/17/25

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/EV DRAWN BY GS/EV CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
			1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
DRIVEWAYS - 30, 31, 32, AND 33

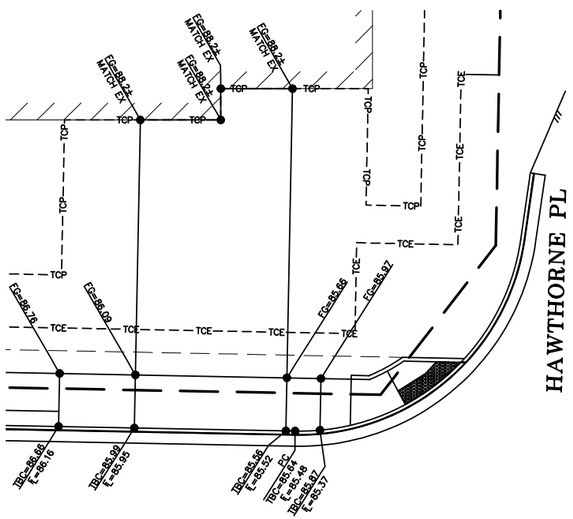
DWG 18023 DWY		DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1"=10' V: 1"=5'	SHEET 65 of 85

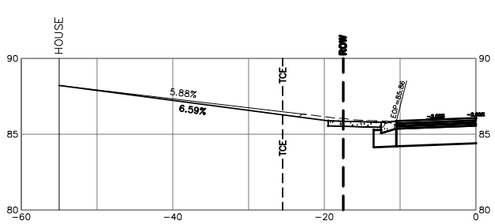
P:\Projects\18023\CH4.3D\2019\18023 DWY.dwg, 65 DRIVEWAYS - 30 31 32 AND 33, 1/17/2025 1:11:26 PM , AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



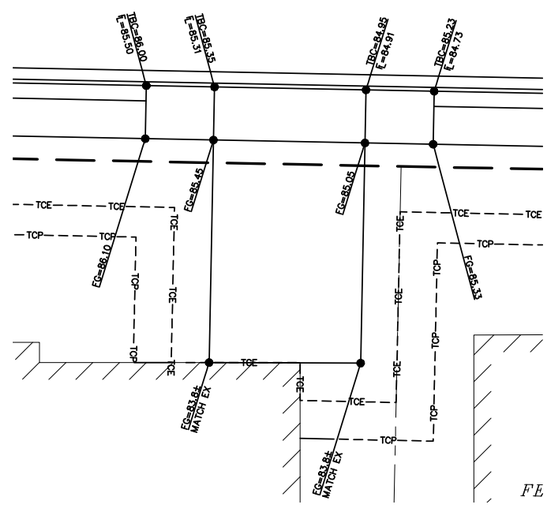


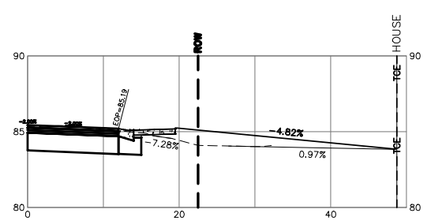
DRWY-34
STA 27+38 LT
2178 FERNDALE TERRACE

GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



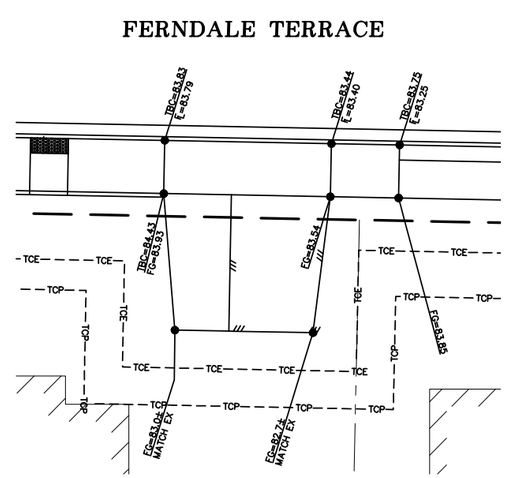


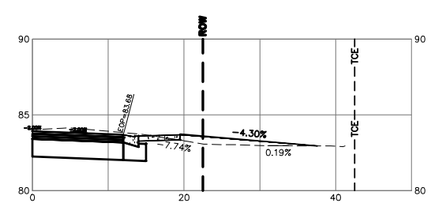
DRWY-35
STA 27+69 RT
2177 FERNDALE TERRACE

GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



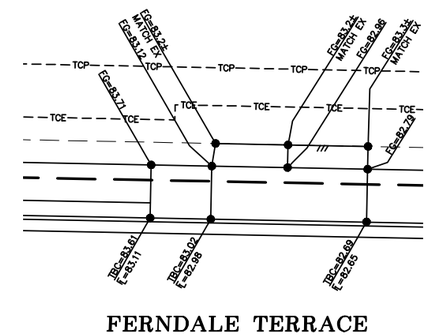


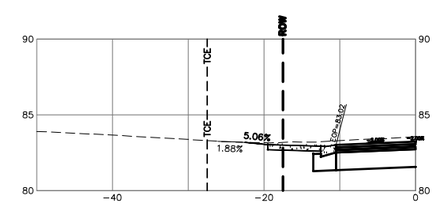
DRWY-36
STA 28+49 RT
2169 FERNDALE TERRACE

GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)





DRWY-37
STA 28+90 LT
2168 FERNDALE TERRACE

STATE OF WASHINGTON
LUIS PONCE
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/EV
DRAWN BY	GS/EV
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
DRIVEWAYS - 34, 35, 36, AND 37

DWG 18023 DWY		DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1"=10' V: 1"=5'	SHEET 66 of 85

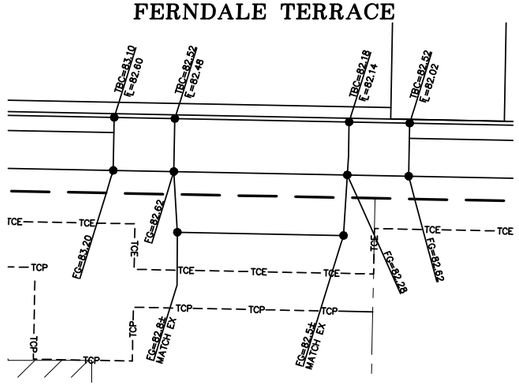
P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D\2015\18023.DWY.dwg, 66 DRIVEWAYS - 34, 35 & AND 37, 12/17/2024 13:29:25, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

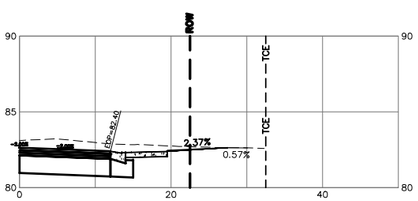
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE



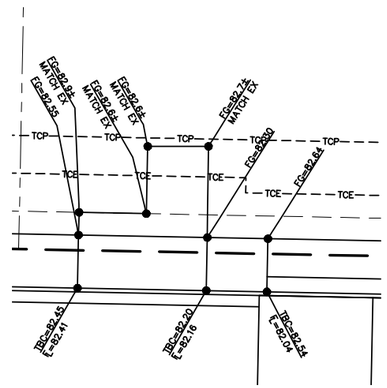


DRWY-38
STA 29+28 RT
2165 FERNDALE TERRACE

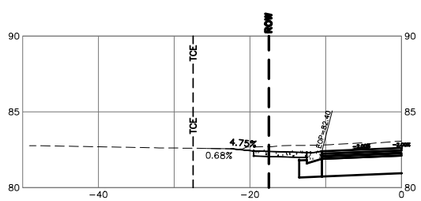
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE



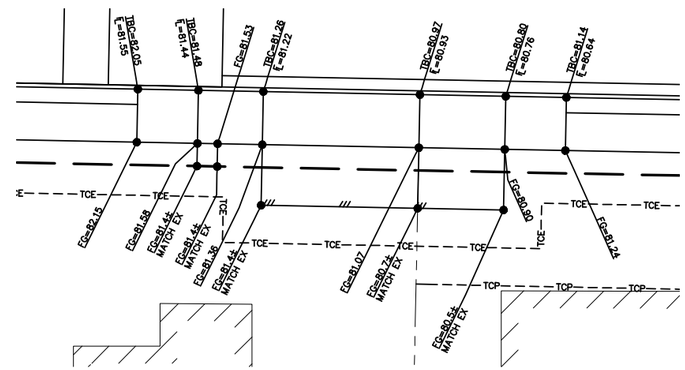
DRWY-39
STA 29+30 LT
2160 FERNDALE TERRACE

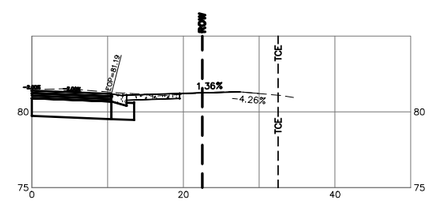
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

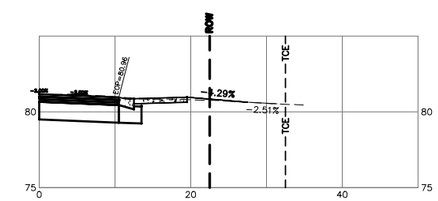
(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE





DRWY-40
STA 30+13 RT
2159 FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY-41
STA 30+29 RT
2153 FERNDALE TERRACE

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/EV
DRAWN BY	GS/EV
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
DRIVEWAYS - 38, 39, 40, AND 41

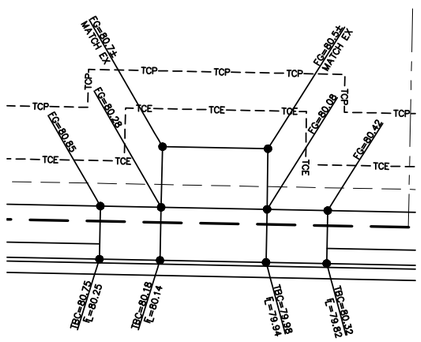
DWG 18023 DWY			DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1"=10'	V: 1"=5'	SHEET 67 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D\18023.DWY.dwg, 07 DRIVEWAYS -38 39 40 AND 41, 12/18/2024 06:23:51 , AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

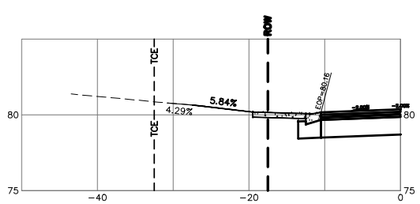
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE



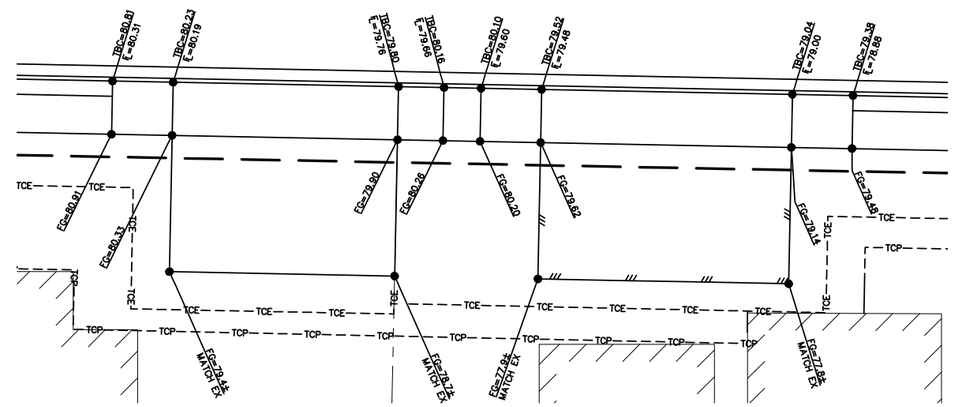
DRWY-42
STA 30+84 LT
2154 FERNDALE TERRACE

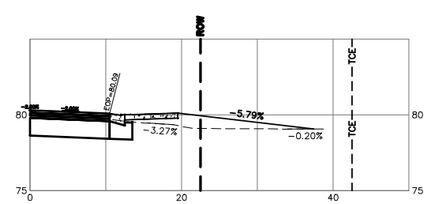
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

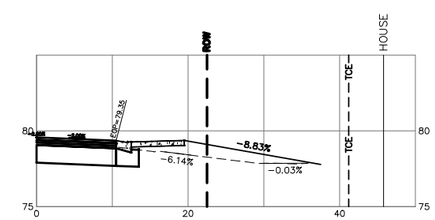
(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE





DRWY-43
STA 30+89 RT
2153 FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY-44
STA 31+39 RT
2145 FERNDALE TERRACE

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36376
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

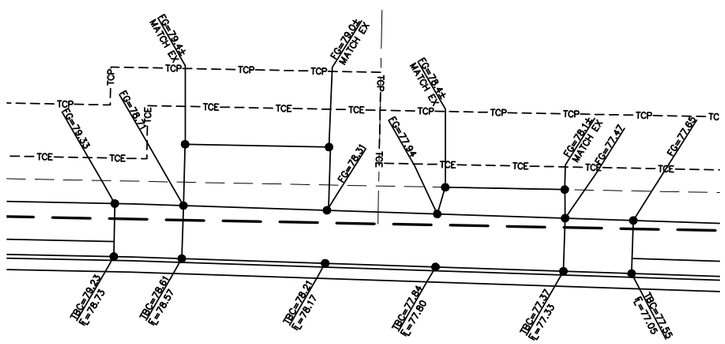
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/EV DRAWN BY GS/EV CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE DRIVEWAYS - 42, 43, AND 44	DWG 18023 DWY JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1"=10' V: 1"=5'	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 68 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Cad 30-2015\18023 DWY.dwg, 66 DRIVEWAYS - 42 43 AND 44, 12/17/2024 13:31:03, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

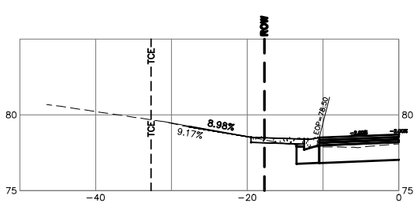
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

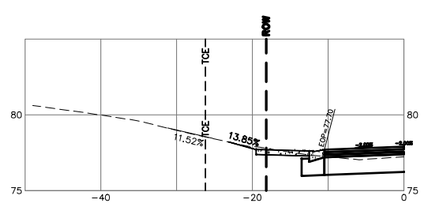
(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY−45
STA 31+91 LT
2146 FERNDALE TERRACE



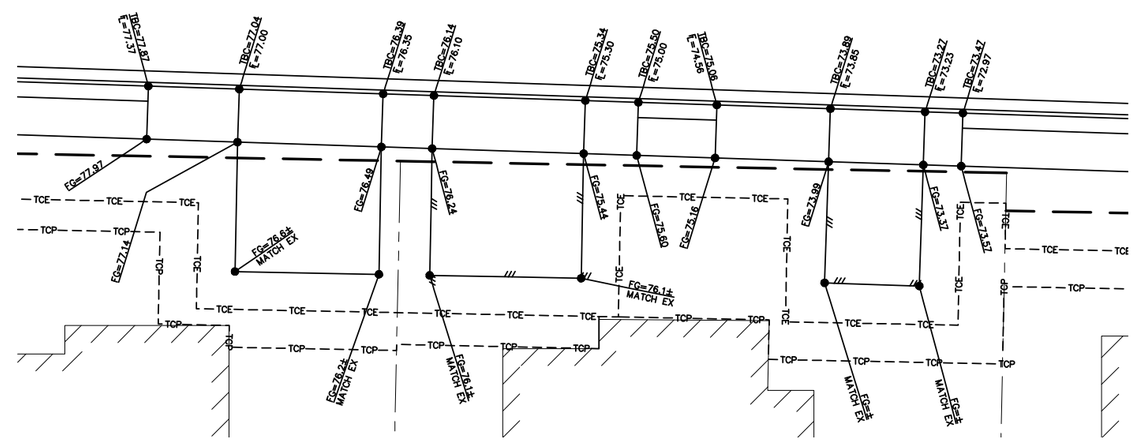
DRWY−46
STA 32+24 LT
2136 FERNDALE TERRACE

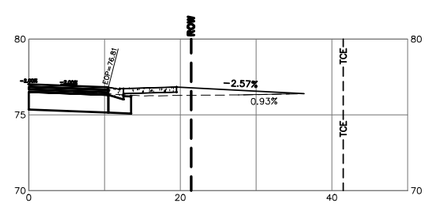
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

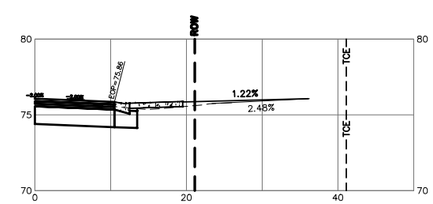
(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE

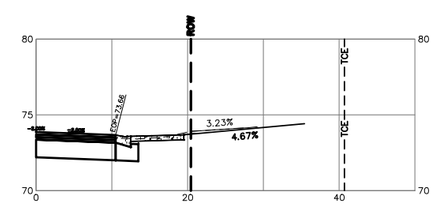




DRWY−47
STA 32+52 RT
2139 FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY−49
STA 32+78 RT
2133 FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY−51
STA 33+26 RT
2133 FERNDALE TERRACE

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

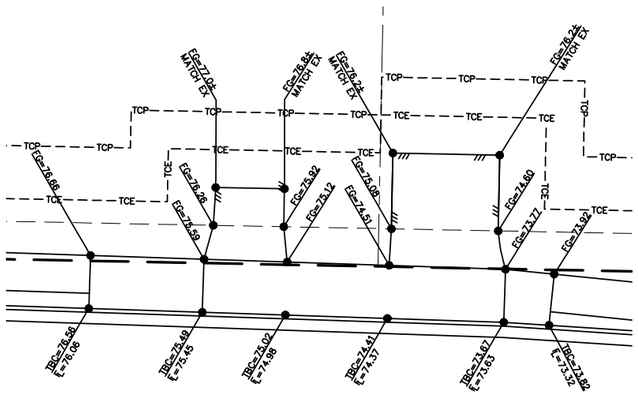
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/EV DRAWN BY GS/EV CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE DRIVEWAYS - 45, 46, 47, 49, AND 51	DWG 18023 DWY JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1"=10' V: 1"=5'	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 69 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 DWY.dwg, 69 DRIVEWAYS - 45, 46, 47, 49 AND 51, 12/17/2024 13:32:13, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

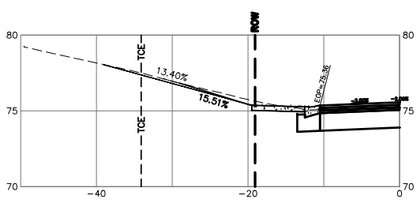
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

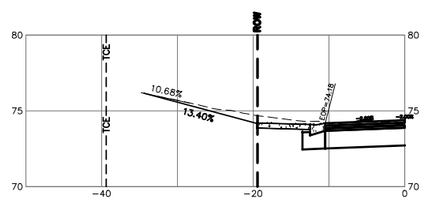
(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)



FERNDALE TERRACE



DRWY−48
STA 32+90 LT
2136 FERNDALE TERRACE



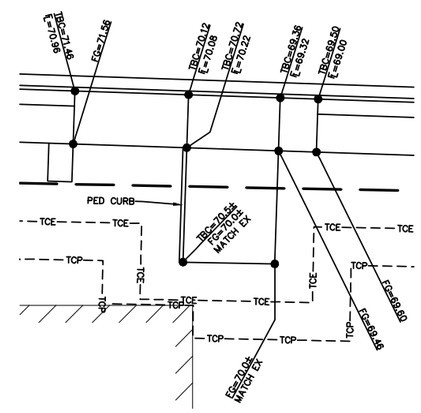
DRWY−50
STA 33+16 LT
2130 FERNDALE TERRACE

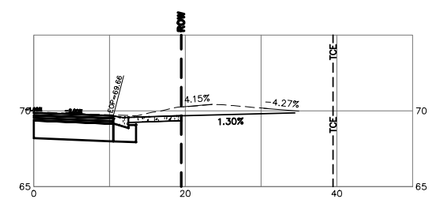
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE





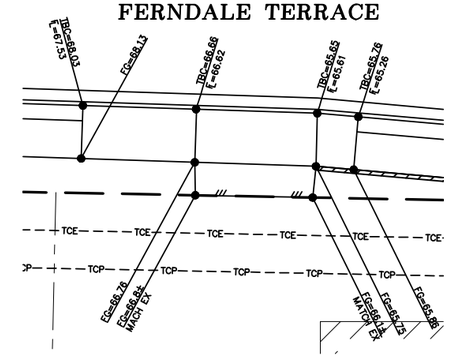
DRWY−52
STA 33+97 RT
2127 FERNDALE TERRACE

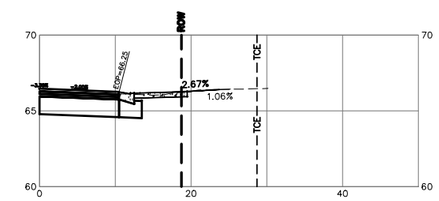
GRAPHIC SCALE

10 0 5 10

(IN FEET)
1"=10' H, 1"=5' V (22x34)
1"=20' H, 1"=10' V (11x17)

FERNDALE TERRACE



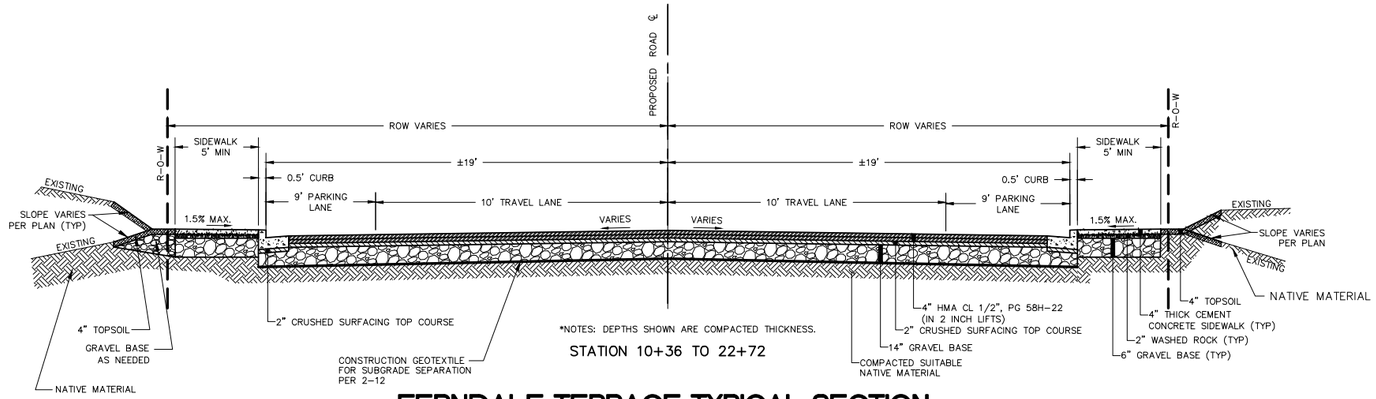


DRWY−53
STA 34+50 RT
2121 FERNDALE TERRACE

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/EV DRAWN BY GS/EV CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE DRIVEWAYS - 48, 50, 52, AND 53	DWG 18023 DWY JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1"=10' V: 1"=5'	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 70 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 DWY.dwg, 70 DRIVEWAYS -48 50 52 AND 53, 12/17/2024 13:33:33, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

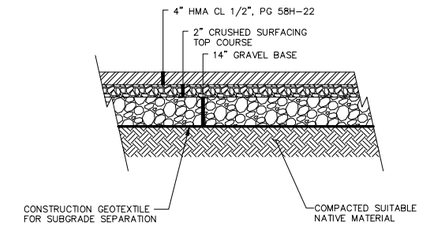


*NOTES: DEPTHS SHOWN ARE COMPACTED THICKNESS.

STATION 10+36 TO 22+72

FERNDALE TERRACE TYPICAL SECTION

NTS

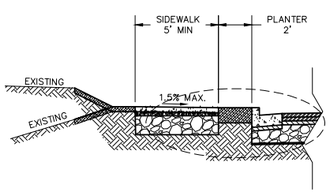


*NOTES: DEPTHS SHOWN ARE COMPACTED THICKNESS.

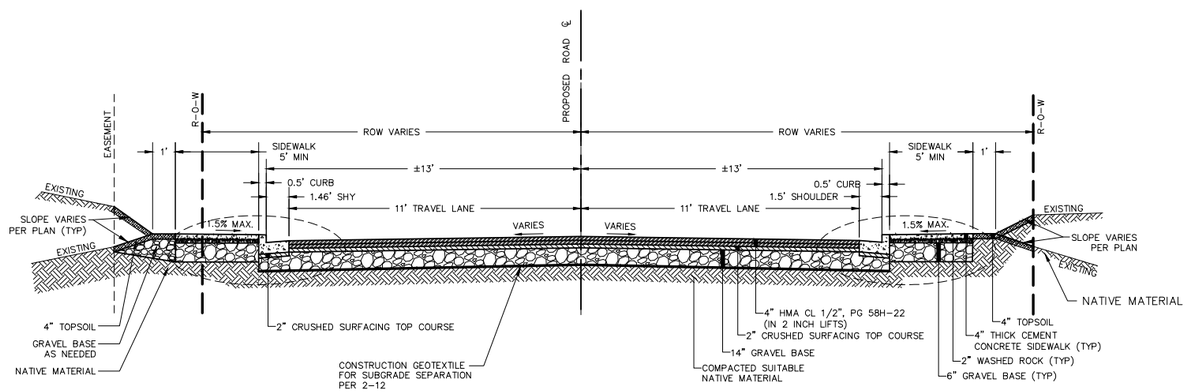
SECTION FOR HENDRICKSON AVE, SEAMOUNT DR, SWENUMSON PL, BIRCH DR, LEGOE AVE, HAWTHORNE PL

SIDE ROAD HMA SECTION

NTS



PLANTER
STATION 23+25 LT TO 33+52 LT



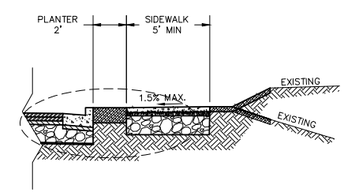
*NOTES: DEPTHS SHOWN ARE COMPACTED THICKNESS.

STATION 22+72 TO 35+10

SEE DETAILS LT AND RT FOR PLANTER STRIP LOCATIONS

FERNDALE TERRACE TYPICAL SECTION

NTS



PLANTER
STATION 25+00 RT TO 35+10 RT

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

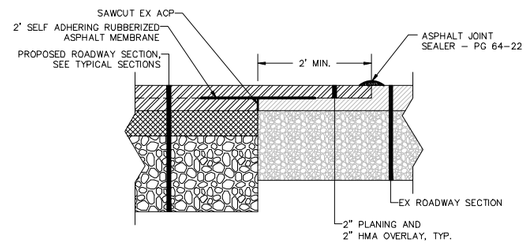
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE TYPICAL SECTIONS	DWG 18023 DETAILS JOB# 18023 SCALE H: N/A V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 71 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D\2015\18023 DETAILS.dwg, 71 TYPICAL SECTIONS, 12/17/2024 09:18:34, , AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

TEXTURED CONCRETE PAVEMENT PATTERN SHALL BE BUTTERFIELD COLOR, PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE BRICK RUNNING BOND (PRODUCT NUMBER BST6605) OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT. CONCRETE COLOR SHALL BE GRAY OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.

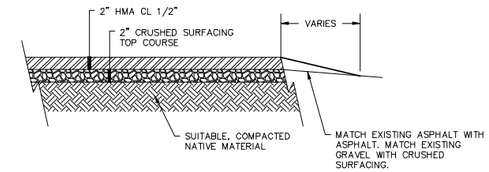
TEXTURED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NTS



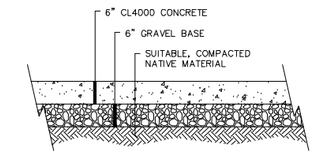
ROADWAY PAVEMENT MATCH SECTION

NTS



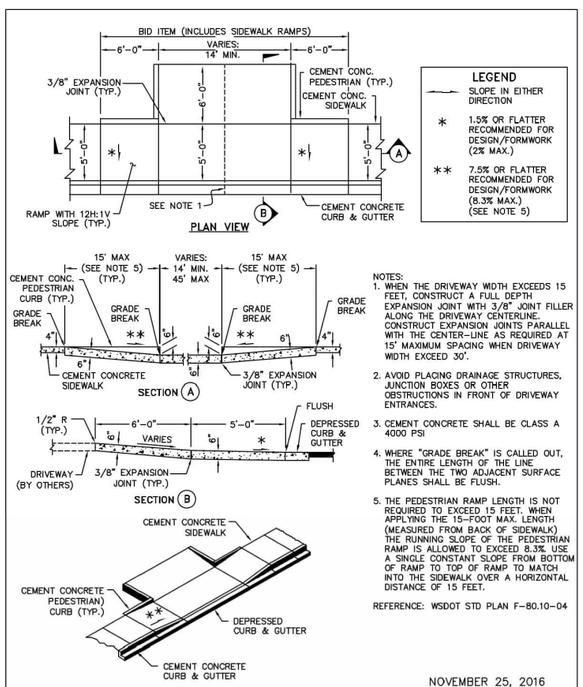
HMA MATCH DETAIL AND COMMERCIAL HMA DRIVEWAY SECTION

NTS



TYPICAL CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SECTION

NTS



NOTES:

1. WHEN THE DRIVEWAY WIDTH EXCEEDS 15 FEET, CONSTRUCT A FULL DEPTH EXPANSION JOINT WITH 3/8" JOINT FILLER ALONG THE DRIVEWAY CENTERLINE. CONSTRUCT EXPANSION JOINTS PARALLEL WITH THE CENTER-LINE AS REQUIRED AT 15' MAXIMUM SPACING WHEN DRIVEWAY WIDTH EXCEED 30'.
2. AVOID PLACING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, JUNCTION BOXES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS IN FRONT OF DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES.
3. CEMENT CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS A 4000 PSI
4. WHERE "GRADE BREAK" IS CALLED OUT, THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE LINE BETWEEN THE TWO ADJACENT SURFACE PLANES SHALL BE FLUSH.
5. THE PEDESTRIAN RAMP LENGTH IS NOT REQUIRED TO EXCEED 15 FEET. WHEN APPLYING THE 15-FOOT MAX. LENGTH (MEASURED FROM BACK OF SIDEWALK) THE RUNNING SLOPE OF THE PEDESTRIAN RAMP IS ALLOWED TO EXCEED 8.3% USE A SINGLE CONSTANT SLOPE FROM BOTTOM OF RAMP TO TOP OF RAMP TO MATCH INTO THE SIDEWALK OVER A HORIZONTAL DISTANCE OF 15 FEET.

REFERENCE: WSDOT STD PLAN F-80.10-04

NOVEMBER 25, 2016

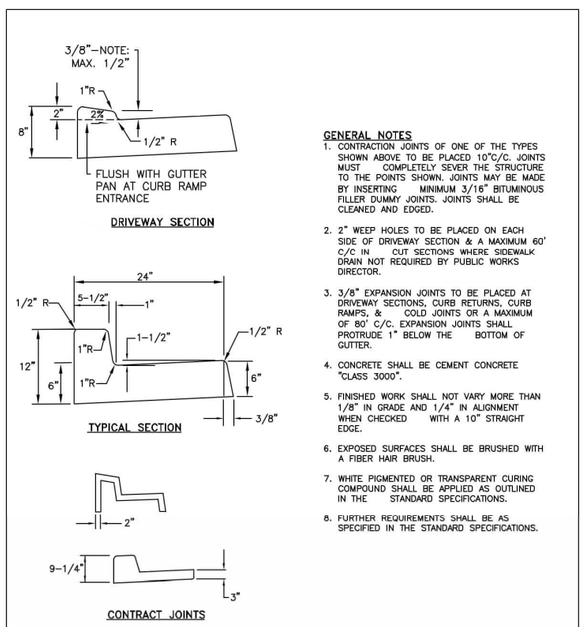
APPROVED

Public Works Director — 8/11/17 Date

CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE

STANDARD DETAIL R-6

NOT TO SCALE



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTION JOINTS OF ONE OF THE TYPES SHOWN ABOVE TO BE PLACED 10"C/C. JOINTS MUST COMPLETELY SEVER THE STRUCTURE TO THE POINTS SHOWN. JOINTS MAY BE MADE BY INSERTING MINIMUM 3/16" BITUMINOUS FILLER DUMMY JOINTS. JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED AND EDGED.
2. 2" WEEP HOLES TO BE PLACED ON EACH SIDE OF DRIVEWAY SECTION & A MAXIMUM 60' C/C IN CUT SECTIONS WHERE SIDEWALK DRAIN NOT REQUIRED BY PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR.
3. 3/8" EXPANSION JOINTS TO BE PLACED AT DRIVEWAY SECTIONS, CURB RETURNS, CURB RAMPS, & COLD JOINTS OR A MAXIMUM OF 80' C/C. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL PROTRUDE 1" BELOW THE BOTTOM OF GUTTER.
4. CONCRETE SHALL BE CEMENT CONCRETE "CLASS 3000".
5. FINISHED WORK SHALL NOT VARY MORE THAN 1/8" IN GRADE AND 1/4" IN ALIGNMENT WHEN CHECKED WITH A 10" STRAIGHT EDGE.
6. EXPOSED SURFACES SHALL BE BRUSHED WITH A FIBER HAIR BRUSH.
7. WHITE PIGMENTED OR TRANSPARENT CURING COMPOUND SHALL BE APPLIED AS OUTLINED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
8. FURTHER REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

NOVEMBER 25, 2016

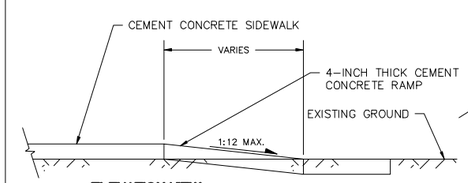
APPROVED

Public Works Director — 8/11/17 Date

CURB AND GUTTER INSTALLATION

STANDARD DETAIL R-9

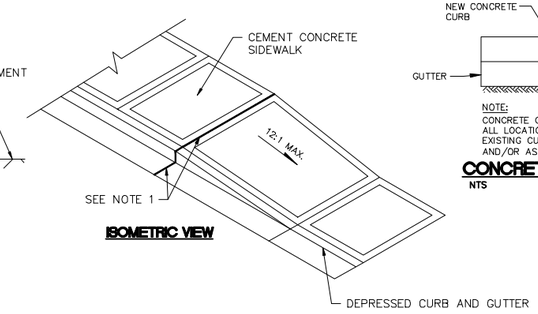
NOT TO SCALE



ELEVATION VIEW

NOTES

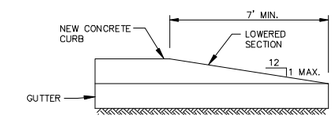
1. 3/8" EXPANSION JOINT.
2. SIDEWALK RAMPS SHALL NOT BE POURED INTEGRAL WITH SIDEWALK AND SHALL BE ISOLATED BY EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL ON ALL SIDES, EXCEPT AT END OF RAMP ADJACENT TO ROADWAY.



ISOMETRIC VIEW

SIDEWALK END RAMP

NTS



NOTE:
CONCRETE CURB END SECTION SHALL BE USED AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE NEW CURB DOES NOT MEET EXISTING CURB, AT SIDEWALK TRANSITION SECTIONS AND/OR AS DIRECTED IN THE FIELD.

CONCRETE CURB END SECTION

NTS

LUIS PONCE — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 36378 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 1/17/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

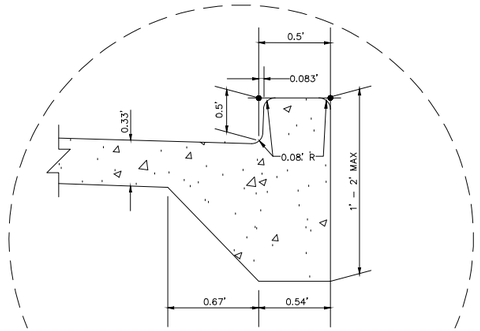
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
MISC DETAILS

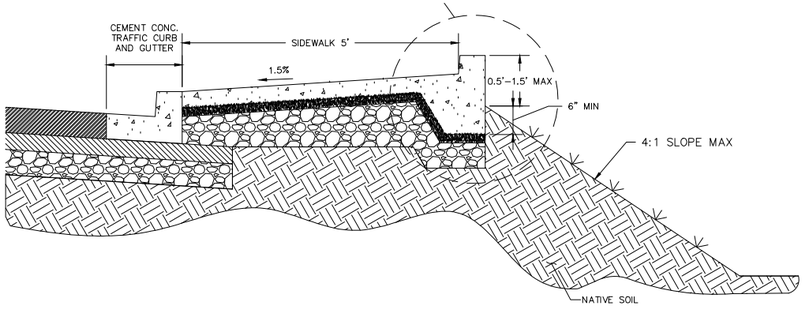
DWG 18023 DETAILS — DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023 — SCALE H: N/A V: N/A
SHEET 72 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil\20 2018\18023 DETAILS.dwg, T1 MISC DETAILS, 1/17/2025 4:13:42 PM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



____" RAISED EDGE MONOLITHIC CEMENT CONCRETE CURB AND SIDEWALK

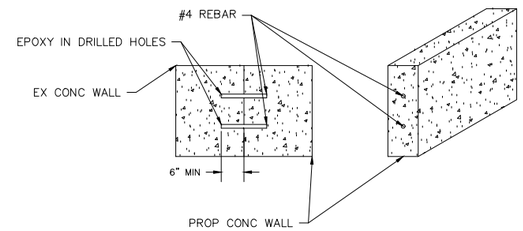
NTS



TYPICAL SECTION W/ MONOLITHIC CURB, RAISED SIDEWALK EDGE AND FILL

NTS

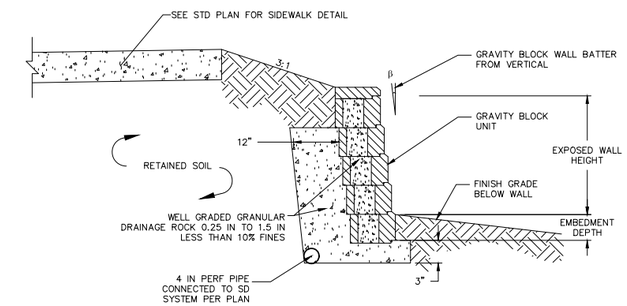
WALL 1 STA 15+58.20 TO 17+70.70
WALL 2 STA 19+08.55 TO 20+59.29



EX WALL CONNECTION

NTS

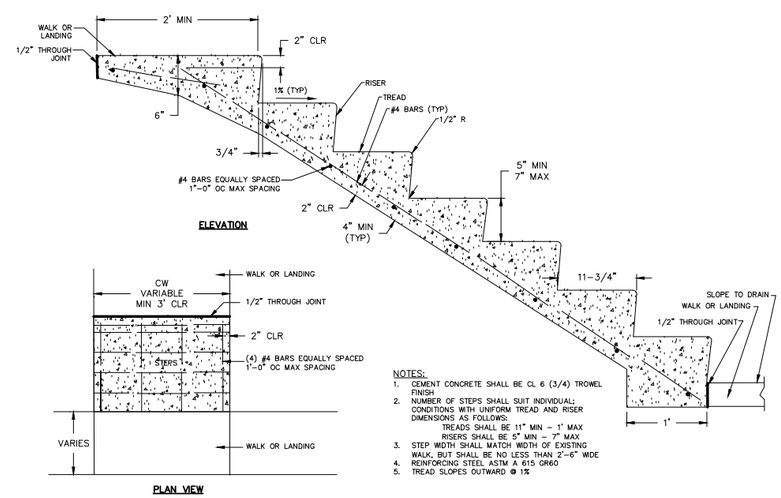
WALL 1 STA 15+58.20



GRAVITY BLOCK WALL

NTS

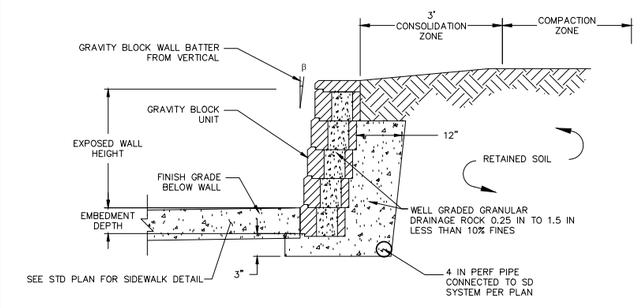
WALL 3 STA 24+90.19 TO 25+40.40



NOTES:
1. CEMENT CONCRETE SHALL BE CL 6 (3/4) TROWEL FINISH
2. NUMBER OF STEPS SHALL SUIT INDIVIDUAL; CONDITIONS WITH UNIFORM TREAD AND RISER DIMENSIONS AS FOLLOWS:
   TREADS SHALL BE 11" MIN – 1" MAX
   RISERS SHALL BE 5" MIN – 7" MAX
3. STEP WIDTH SHALL MATCH WIDTH OF EXISTING WALK, BUT SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 2'–6" WIDE
4. REINFORCING STEEL ASTM A 615 GR60
5. TREAD SLOPES OUTWARD @ 1%

CEMENT CONCRETE STEP DETAIL

NTS



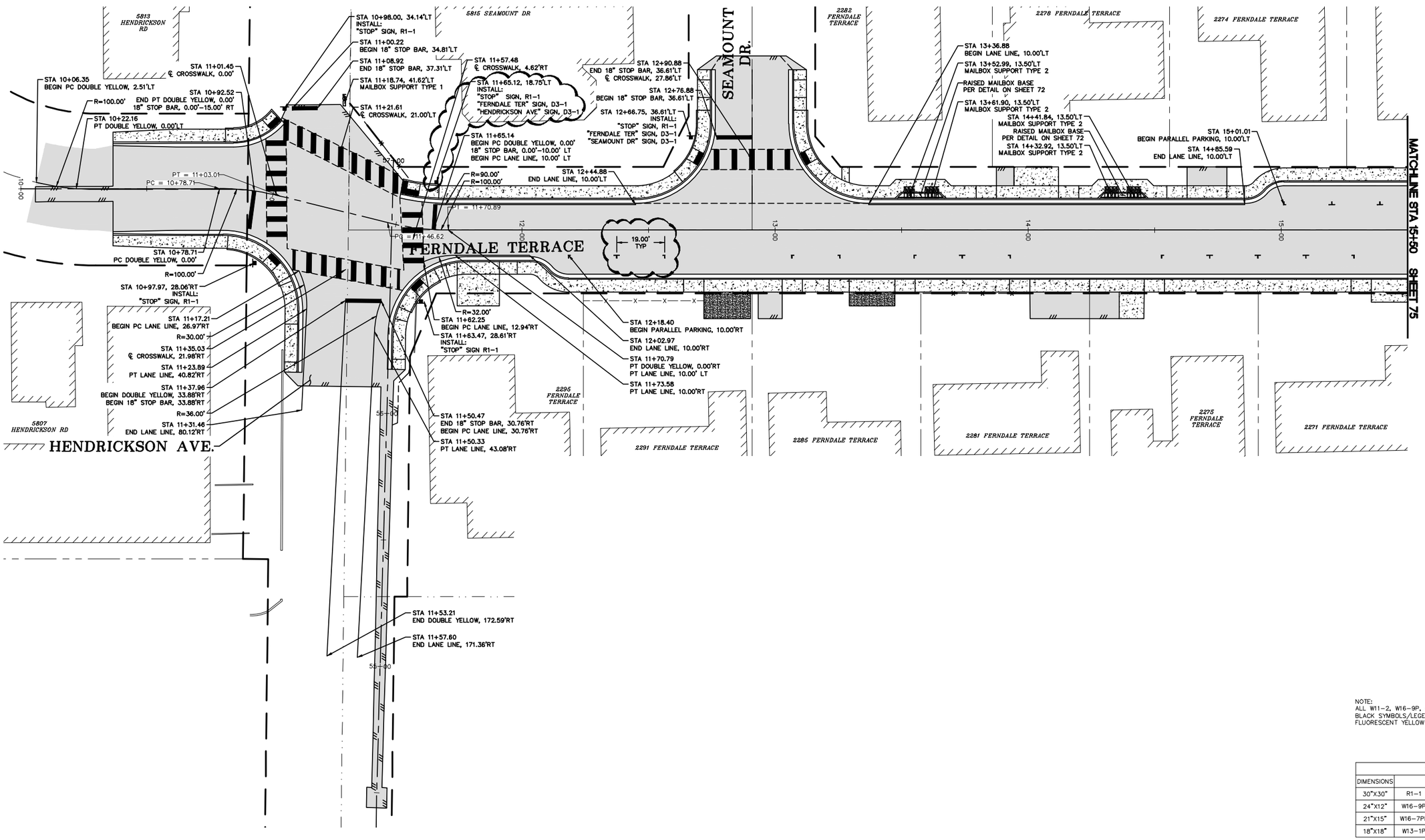
GRAVITY BLOCK WALL

NTS

WALL 4 STA 34+57.99 TO 35+10.53

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE WALL DETAILS	DWG 18023 DETAILS JOB# 18023 SCALE H: N/A V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 73 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023.DETAILS.dwg, T3 WALL DETAILS (1), 12/18/2024 07:21:42, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTE:
ALL W11-2, W16-9P, AND W16-7PL SHALL BE BLACK SYMBOLS/LEGENDS/BORDERS ON FLUORESCENT YELLOW GREEN BACKGROUND.

SIGN DIMENSIONS				
DIMENSIONS	SIGN			
30"X30"	R1-1	W2-6	W11-2	W17-1
24"X12"	W16-9P	W16-12aP		
21"X15"	W16-7PL			
18"X18"	W13-1P			

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/17/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

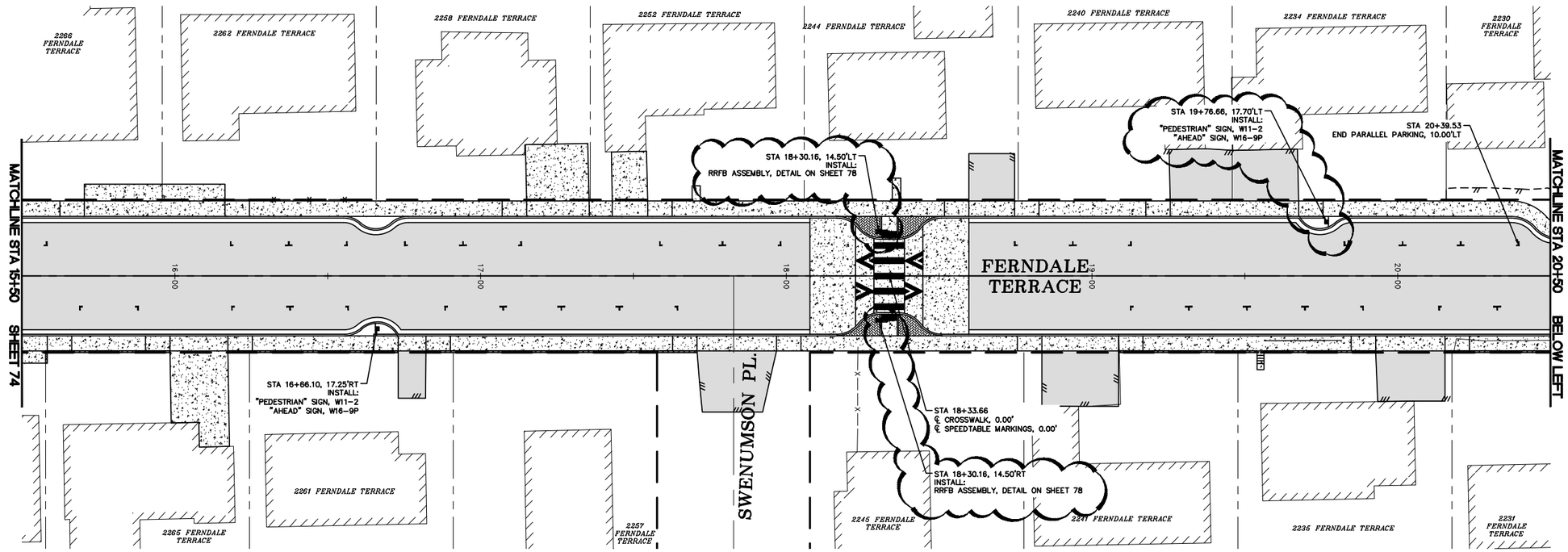
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
CHANNELIZATION PLAN - STA 10+00 TO 15+50

DWG 18023 CHAN
DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: N/A
SHEET 74 of 85

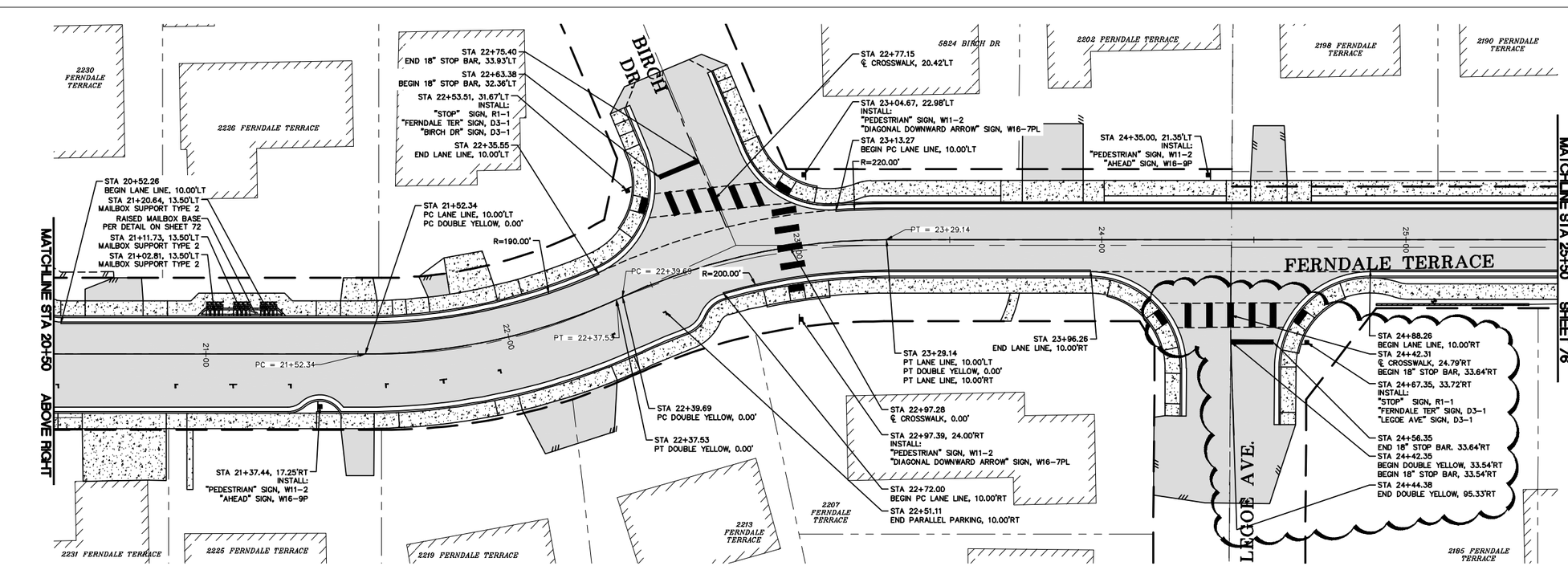
P:\Projects\18023\CAD 2015\18023 CHAN.dwg, 74 CHANNELIZATION PLAN - STA 10+00 TO 15+50, 1/17/2025 1:12:58 PM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' (22x34), 1"=40' (11x17)



GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' (22x34), 1"=40' (11x17)

NOTE:
ALL W11-2, W16-9P, AND W16-7PL SHALL BE BLACK SYMBOLS/LEGENDS/BORDERS ON FLUORESCENT YELLOW GREEN BACKGROUND.

SIGN DIMENSIONS				
DIMENSIONS	SIGN			
30"X30"	R1-1	W2-6	W11-2	W17-1
24"X12"	W16-9P	W16-12aP		
21"X15"	W16-7PL			
18"X18"	W13-1P			

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/17/26

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

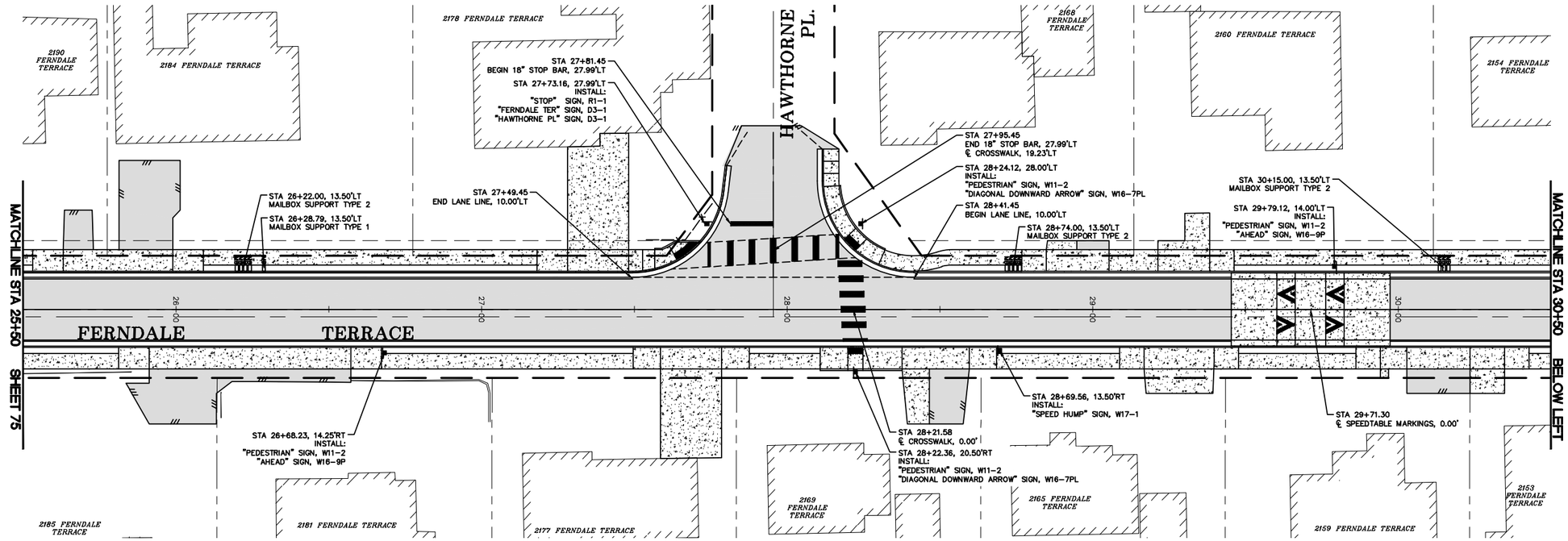
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
CHANNELIZATION PLAN - STA 15+50 TO 25+50

DWG 18023 CHAN
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: N/A
DATE 1/17/25
SHEET 75 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\CAD\18023 CHAN.dwg, 75 CHANNELIZATION PLAN - STA 15+50 TO 25+50, 1/17/2025 1:13:39 PM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' (22x34), 1"=40' (11x17)

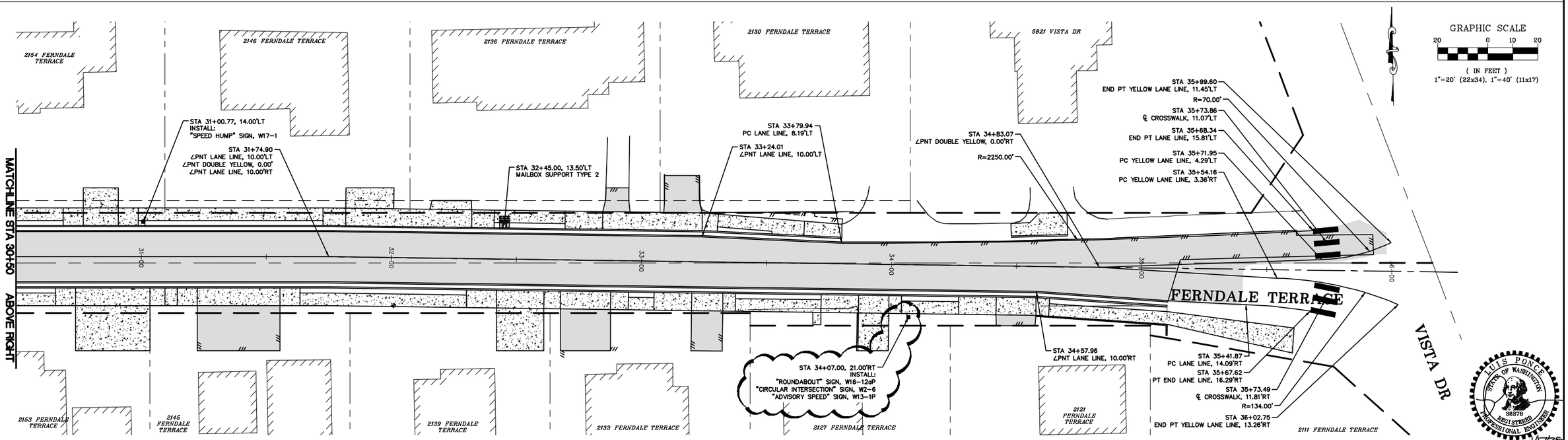
GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' (22x34), 1"=40' (11x17)

NOTE:
ALL W11-2, W16-9P, AND W16-7PL SHALL BE BLACK SYMBOLS/LEGENDS/BORDERS ON FLUORESCENT YELLOW GREEN BACKGROUND.

SIGN DIMENSIONS				
DIMENSIONS	SIGN			
30"X30"	R1-1	W2-6	W11-2	W17-1
24"X12"	W16-9P	W16-12aP		
21"X15"	W16-7PL			
18"X18"	W13-1P			



GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)
1"=20' (22x34), 1"=40' (11x17)

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/17/25

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

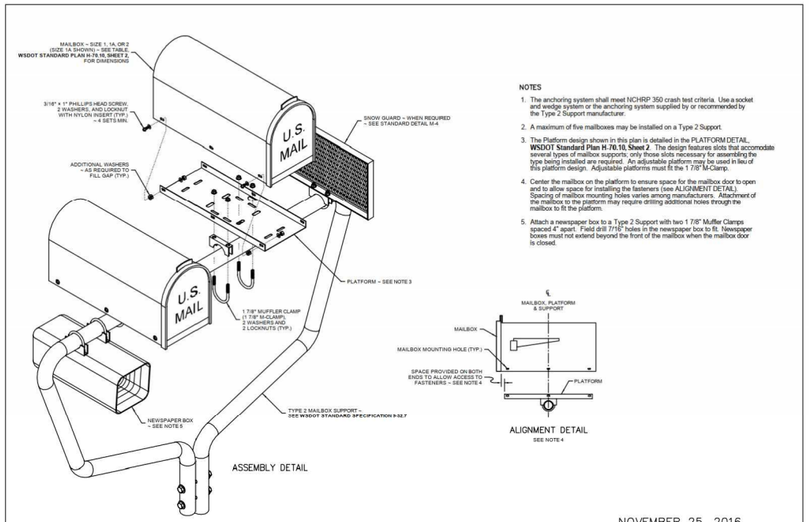
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	1/17/25	ADDENDUM 1	GS

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
CHANNELIZATION PLAN - STA 25+50 TO 36+50

DWG 18023 CHAN		DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: N/A	SHEET 76 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 CHAN.dwg, 76 CHANNELIZATION PLAN - STA 25+50 TO 36+50, 1/17/2025 1:14:24 PM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



NOTES

1. The anchoring system shall meet NCHRP 350 crash test criteria. Use a socket and wedge system or the anchoring system supplied by or recommended by the Type 2 Support manufacturer.
2. A maximum of five mailboxes may be installed on a Type 2 Support.
3. The Platform design shown in this plan is detailed in the PLATFORM DETAIL, **WSDOT Standard Plan H-70.10, Sheet 2**. The design features slots that accomodate several types of mailbox supports; only those slots necessary for assembling the type being installed are required. An adjustable platform may be used in lieu of this platform design. Adjustable platforms must fit the 1 7/8" M-Clamp.
4. Center the mailbox on the platform to ensure space for the mailbox door to open and to allow space for installing the fasteners (see ALIGNMENT DETAIL). Spacing of mailbox mounting holes varies among manufacturers. Attachment of the mailbox to the platform may require drilling additional holes through the mailbox to fit the platform.
5. Attach a newspaper box to a Type 2 Support with two 1 7/8" Muffler Clamps spaced 4" apart. Field drill 7/16" holes in the newspaper box to fit. Newspaper boxes must not extend beyond the front of the mailbox when the mailbox door is closed.

NOVEMBER 25, 2016

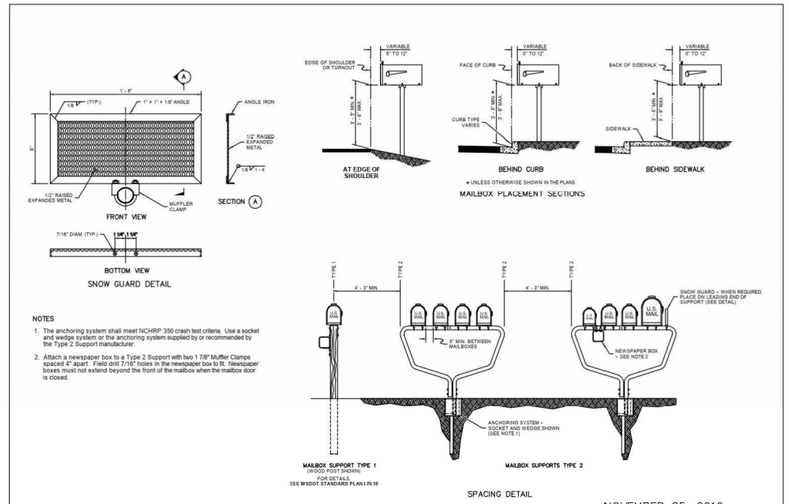
APPROVED

Public Works Director — 8/11/17 Date

MAILBOX SUPPORT TYPE 2

STANDARD DETAIL M-3

NOT TO SCALE



NOTES

1. The anchoring system shall meet NCHRP 350 crash test criteria. Use a socket and wedge system or the anchoring system supplied by or recommended by the Type 2 Support manufacturer.
2. Attach a newspaper box to a Type 2 Support with two 1 7/8" Muffler Clamps spaced 4" apart. Field drill 7/16" holes in the newspaper box to fit. Newspaper boxes must not extend beyond the front of the mailbox when the mailbox door is closed.

NOVEMBER 25, 2016

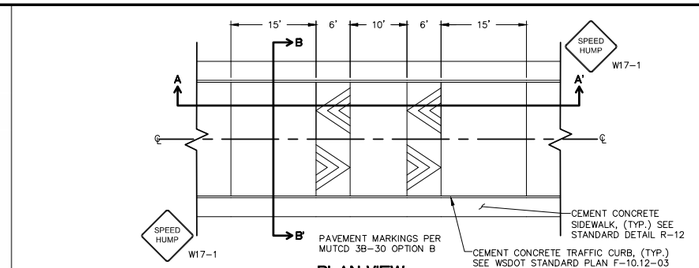
APPROVED

Public Works Director — 8/11/17 Date

MAILBOX SUPPORT TYPE 2 INSTALLATION

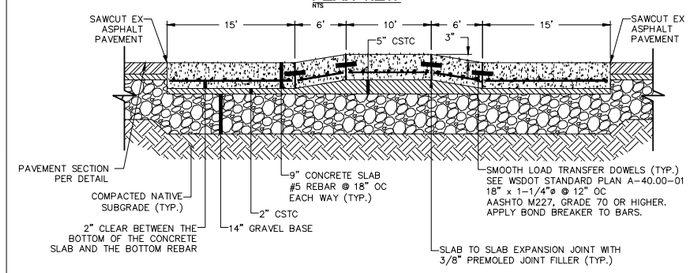
STANDARD DETAIL M-4

NOT TO SCALE



PLAN VIEW

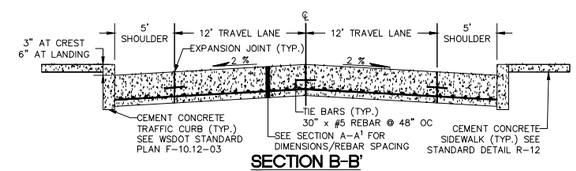
NTS



NOTE:
SEE WSDOT STANDARD PLAN A-40.10-03 FOR CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS

SECTION A-A'

NTS

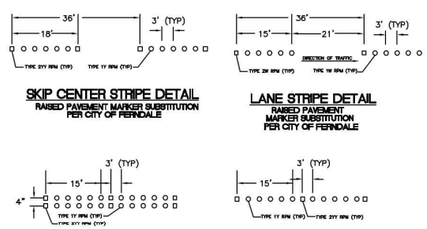


SECTION B-B'

NTS

SPEED TABLE DETAIL

NTS

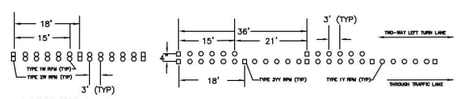


SKIP CENTER STRIPE DETAIL
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF FERNDALE

LANE STRIPE DETAIL
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF FERNDALE

DOUBLE YELLOW STRIPE DETAIL
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF FERNDALE

NO PASS STRIPE
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF FERNDALE



GORE STRIPE DETAIL
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF FERNDALE

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN STRIPE DETAIL
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF FERNDALE

SKIP GORE STRIPE DETAIL
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF FERNDALE

BARRIER STRIPE DETAIL
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SUBSTITUTION PER CITY OF FERNDALE

NOVEMBER 25, 2016

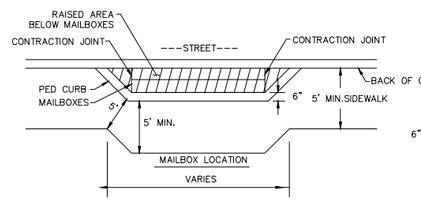
APPROVED

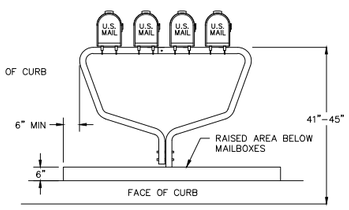
Public Works Director — 8/11/17 Date

STRIPING

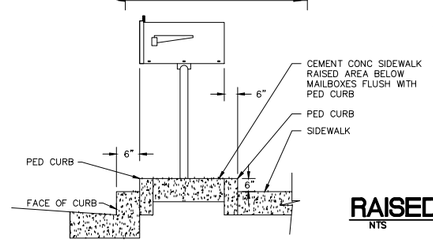
STANDARD DETAIL R-20

NOT TO SCALE





ELEVATION FROM STREET

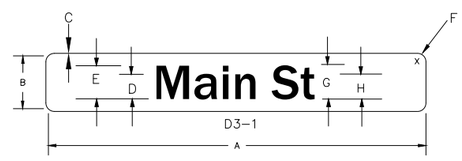


NOTES:

1. LOCATION IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE CITY AND POSTMASTER FOR PROTECTION OF VIEWS AND ACCESS.
2. THE SKETCH DEPICTS A MIN. STRUCTURAL AND DIMENSIONAL STANDARD. INNOVATIVE DESIGNS MEETING THE MIN. DIMENSIONAL AND STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS ARE ACCEPTABLE.
3. THE PED CURB SHALL BE PAINTED YELLOW

RAISED MAILBOX BASE

NTS



SIGNING DETAILS (TYP)

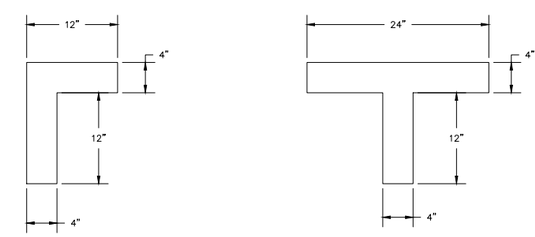
DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
VA	6	5/8	3	4	1 1/2	3	2 1/4

COLORS

LETTERS – WHITE (REFL)
BACKGROUND – GREEN (REFL)

TYPICAL SIGN DETAIL

NTS



FIRST/LAST PARKING STRIPE

INTERMEDIATE PARKING STRIPE

STREET PARKING STRIPING

NTS

LUIS PONCE — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 38378 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMG
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

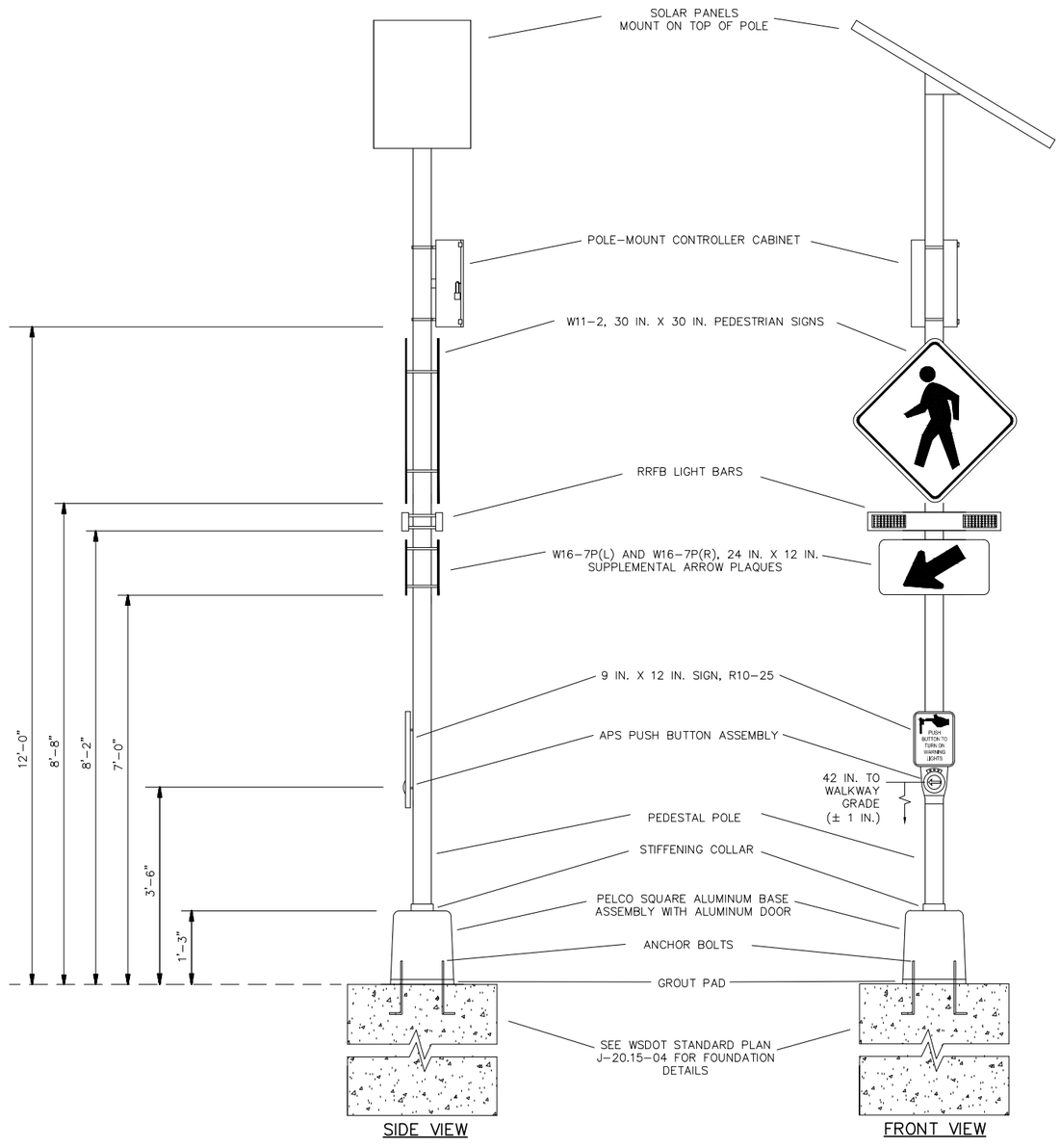
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
CHANNELIZATION AND LANDSCAPING DETAILS

DWG 18023 DETAILS
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: N/A V: N/A
DATE 12/17/24
SHEET 77 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 DETAILS.dwg, 77 CHANNELIZATION AND LANDSCAPING DETAILS, 12/17/2024 09:21:04, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAIL
(NOT TO SCALE)

RRFB NOTES

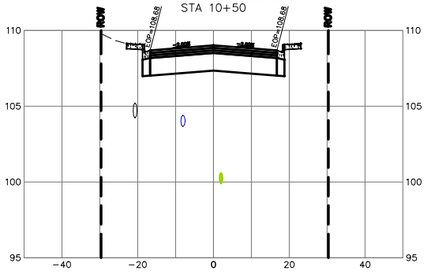
1. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2024 WSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAN, BRIDGE, AND MUNICIPAL CONSTRUCTION AND ITS AMENDMENTS. SPECIAL PROVISIONS, WSDOT STANDARD PLANS AND NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (ALL CURRENT VERSIONS).
2. USE STAINLESS STEEL MOUNTING CLAMPS AND BRACKETS TO MOUNT SIGNS, RRFB AND CONTROLLER CABINET TO POLE.
3. ALL APS PUSH BUTTONS (FACE OF PUSH BUTTON) SHALL BE ORIENTED AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND PARALLEL WITH CROSSWALK.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT EACH RRFB ASSEMBLY AS SHOWN INCLUDING INTERNAL WIRING TERMINATIONS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
5. ALL RRFB FOUNDATIONS AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHALL BE POTHOLED FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY 36"X36" W20–901 "TRAFFIC REVISION AHEAD" SIGNS WITH BLACK LEGENDS AND ORANGE BACKGROUNDS ON 4"X4" TIMBER POSTS AT THE LOCATIONS STAKED BY ENGINEER (TOTAL OF TWO) PRIOR TO RRFB TURN–ON. INSTALL TWO ORANGE FLAGS AT TOP OF EACH POST. REMOVE SIGNS, FLAGS AND POTS 30 DAYS AFTER TURN–ON.
7. ANY OVERHEAD POWER (INCLUDING NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS) THAT WOULD BE LESS THAN 10' AWAY FROM ANY PART OF THE RRFB SYSTEMS SHALL BE MODIFIED TO PROVIDE MIN. 10' OF CLEARANCE PRIOR TO INSTALLING SAID EQUIPMENT.
8. ANY OVERHEAD COMMUNICATIONS CABLES THAT WOULD BE LESS THAN 1' AWAY FROM ANY PART OF THE RRFB SYSTEMS SHALL BE MODIFIED TO PROVIDE MIN. 1' OF CLEARANCE PRIOR TO INSTALLING SAID EQUIPMENT.
9. CONSTRUCT FLAT TYPE FOUNDATION AT LOCATION SHOWN PER WSDOT STANDARD PLAN J–20.15–04, EXCEPT ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE PER POLE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION. INSTALL RRFB ASSEMBLY PER DETAIL.

LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

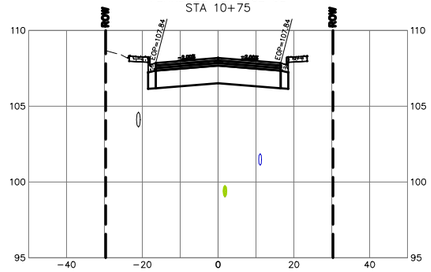
CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMG CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE RRFB DETAIL	DWG 18023 DETAILS JOB# 18023 SCALE H: N/A V: N/A	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 78 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 DETAILS.dwg, 78 RRFB DETAIL, 12/17/2024 09:21:00, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

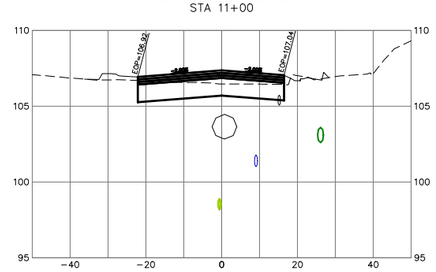
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 10+50



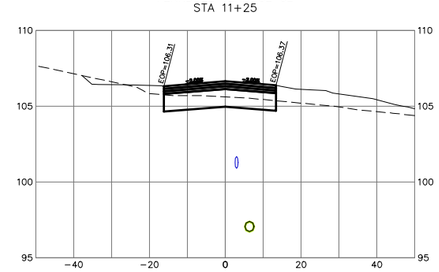
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 10+75



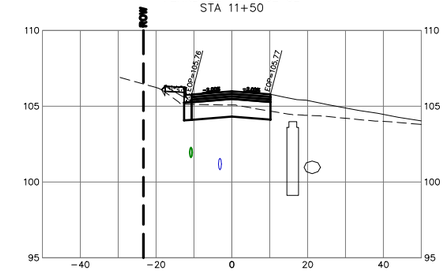
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 11+00



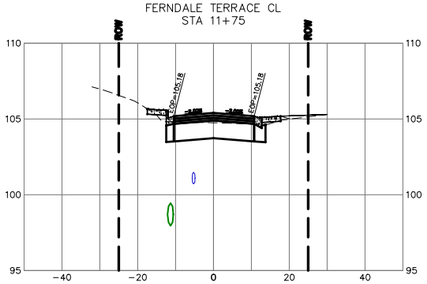
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 11+25



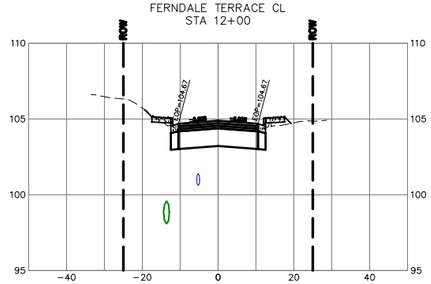
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 11+50



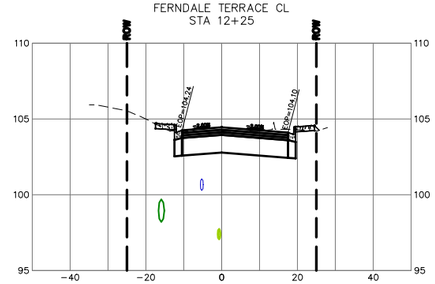
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 11+75



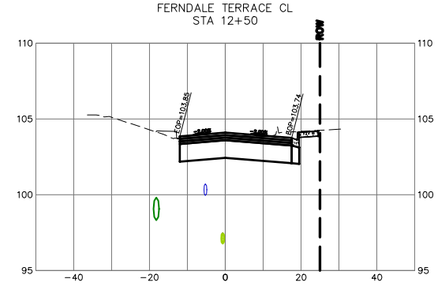
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 12+00



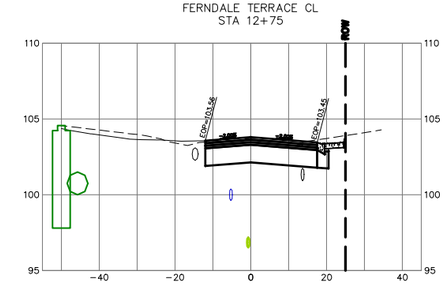
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 12+25



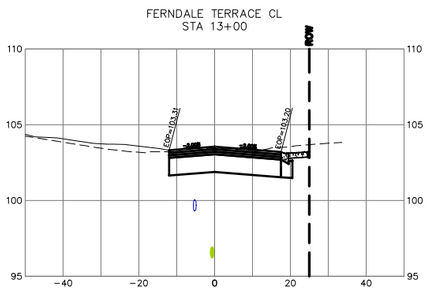
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 12+50



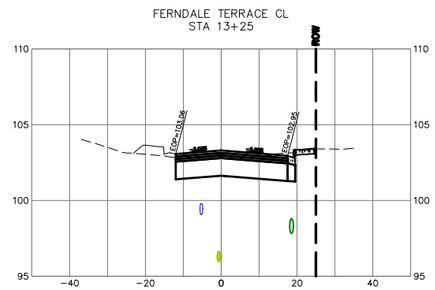
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 12+75



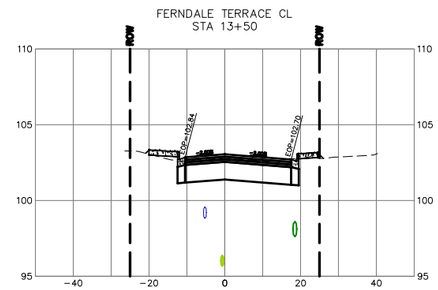
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 13+00



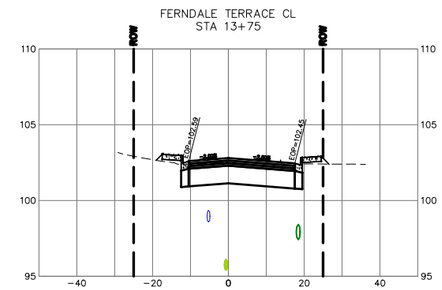
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 13+25



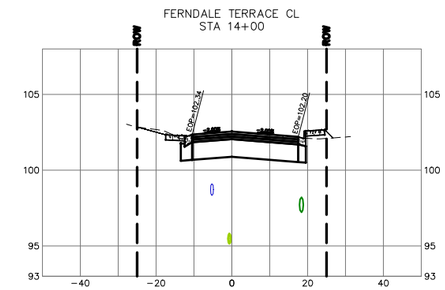
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 13+50



FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 13+75



FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 14+00



LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

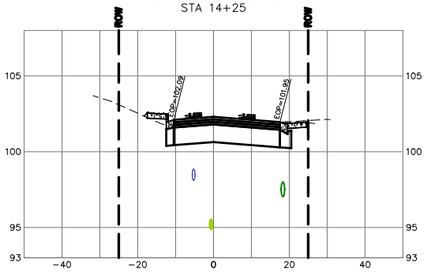
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
CROSS SECTIONS (1)

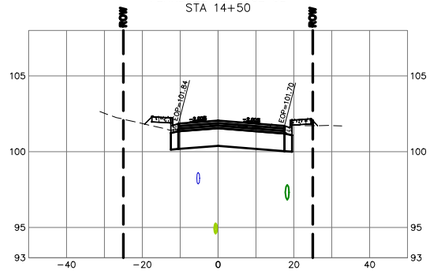
DWG 18023 CROSS SECTION
DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
SHEET 79 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2015\18023 CROSS SECTION.dwg, 79 CROSS SECTIONS, 12/17/2024 09:27:42 , AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

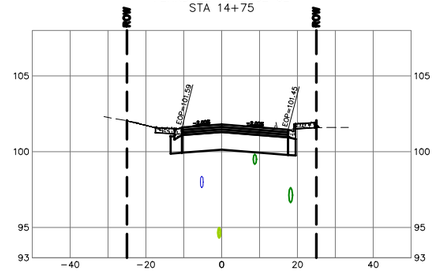
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 14+25



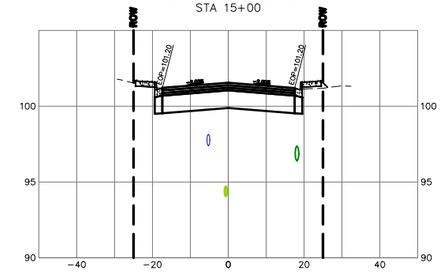
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 14+50



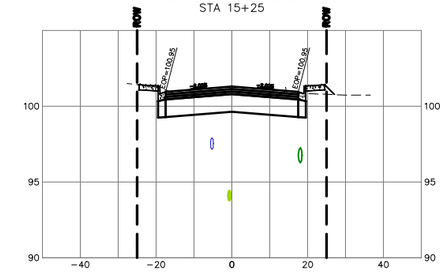
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 14+75



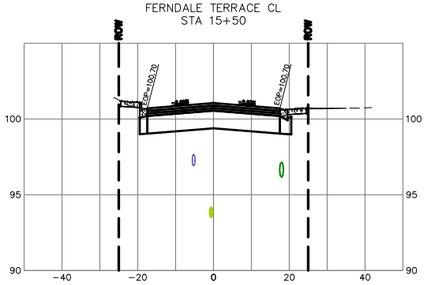
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 15+00



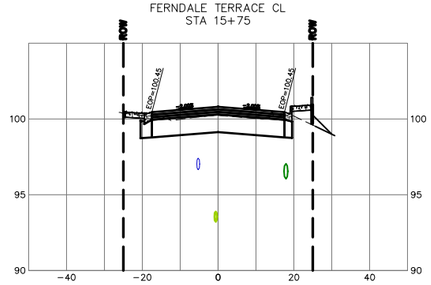
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 15+25



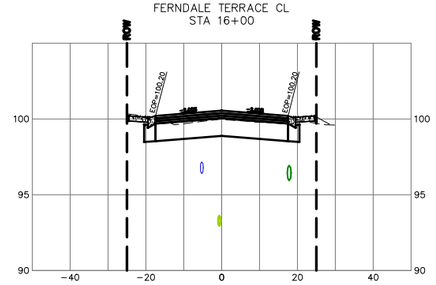
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 15+50



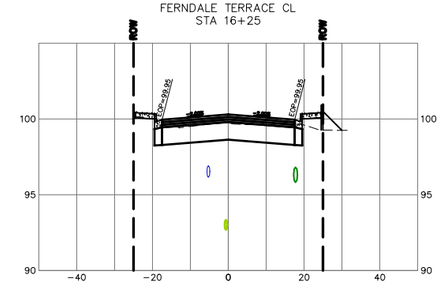
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 15+75



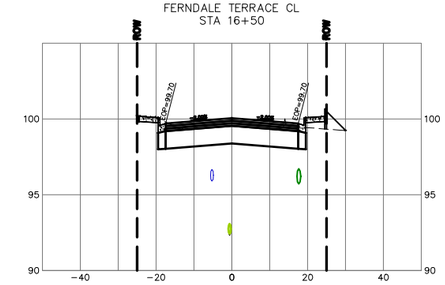
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 16+00



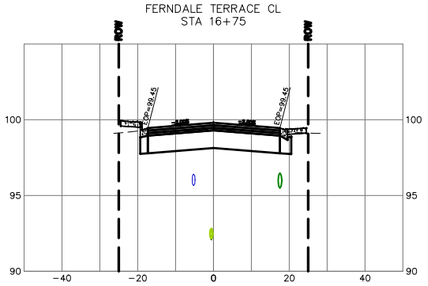
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 16+25



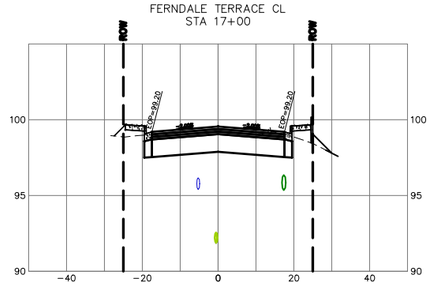
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 16+50



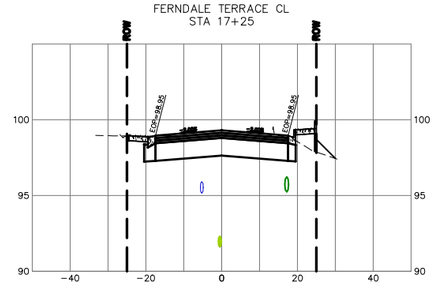
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 16+75



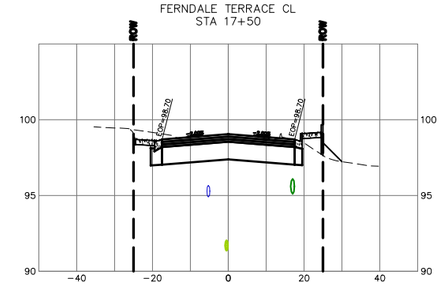
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 17+00



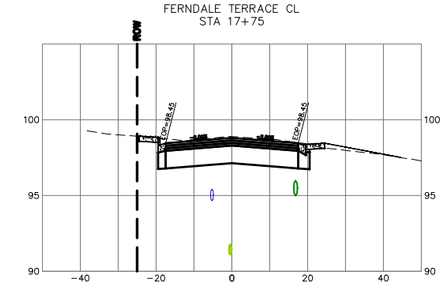
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 17+25



FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 17+50



FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 17+75



12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

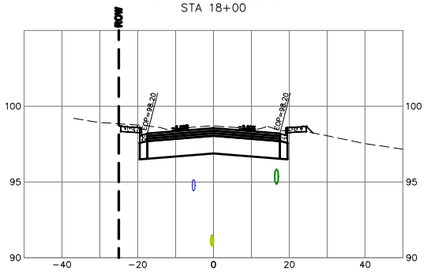
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
CROSS SECTIONS (2)

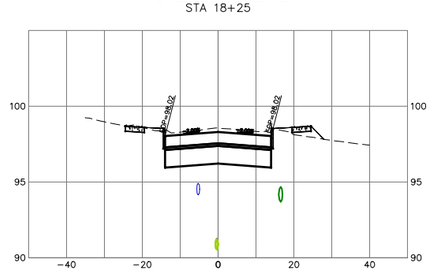
DWG 18023 CROSS SECTION		DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	SHEET 80 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\CAD 2018\18023-CROSS SECTION.dwg, 8b CROSS SECTIONS, 12/17/2024 09:22:01 , AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

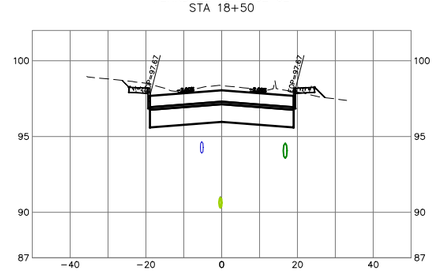
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 18+00



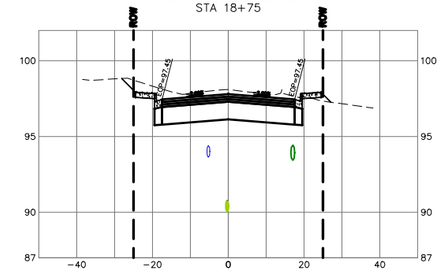
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 18+25



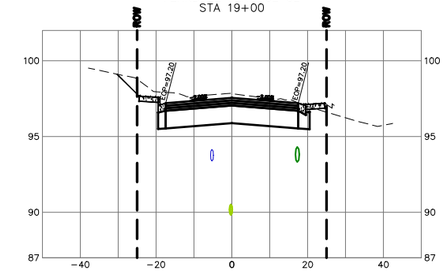
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 18+50



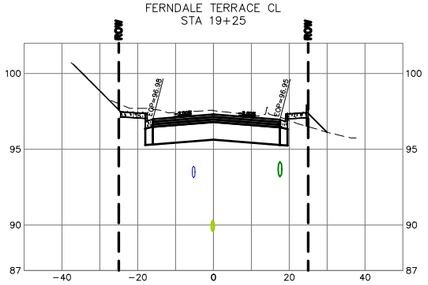
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 18+75



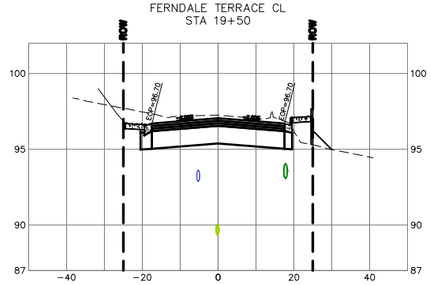
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 19+00



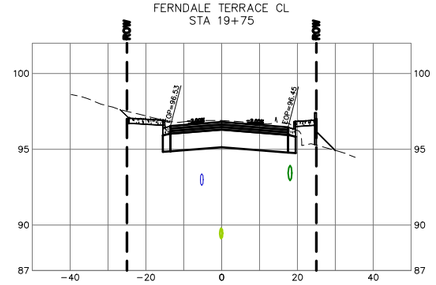
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 19+25



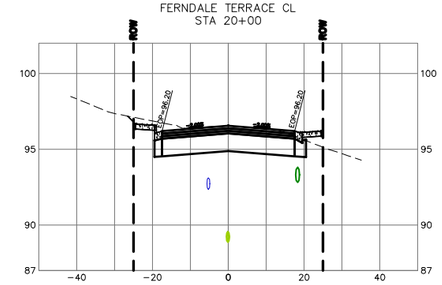
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 19+50



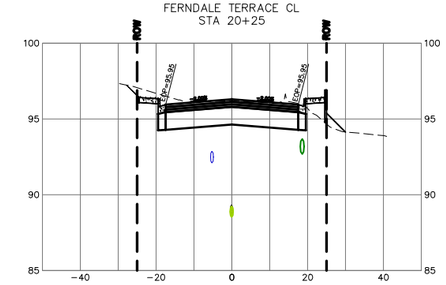
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 19+75



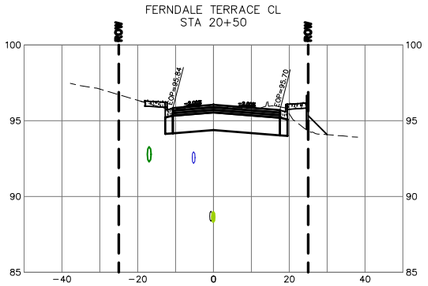
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 20+00



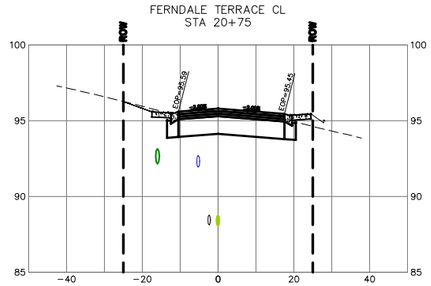
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 20+25



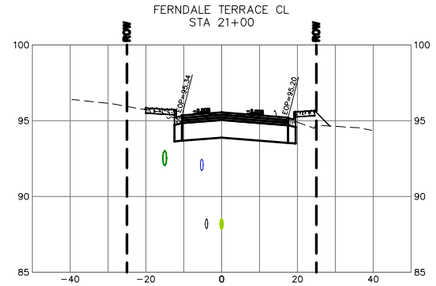
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 20+50



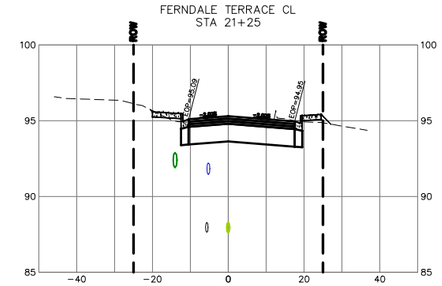
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 20+75



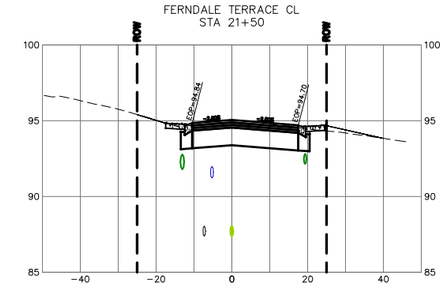
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 21+00



FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 21+25



FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 21+50



LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

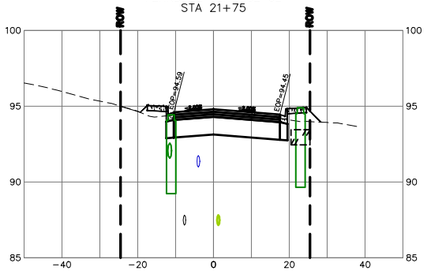
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
CROSS SECTIONS (3)

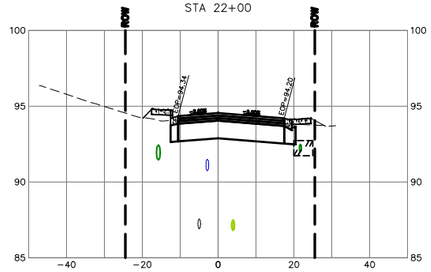
DWG 18023 CROSS SECTION
DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
SHEET 81 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2018\18023 CROSS SECTION.dwg, 81 CROSS SECTIONS, 12/17/2024 09:22:21, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

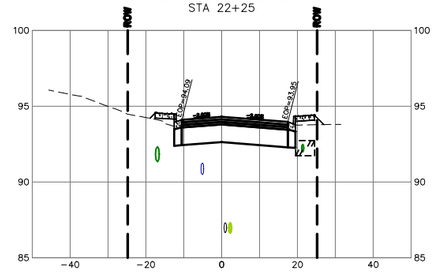
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 21+75



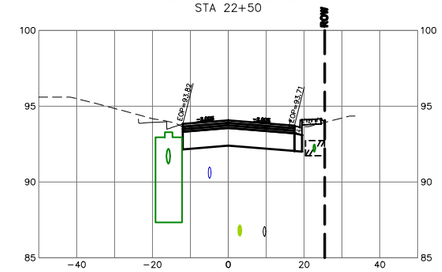
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 22+00



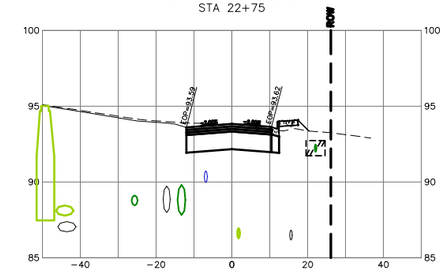
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 22+25



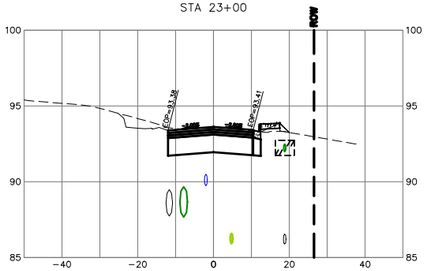
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 22+50



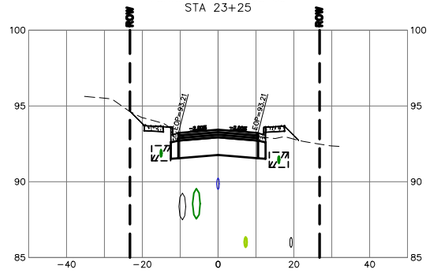
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 22+75



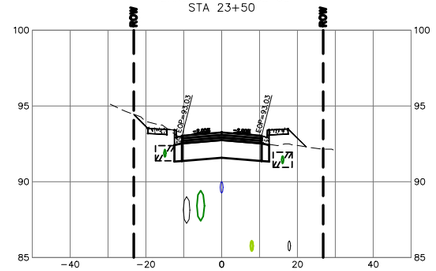
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 23+00



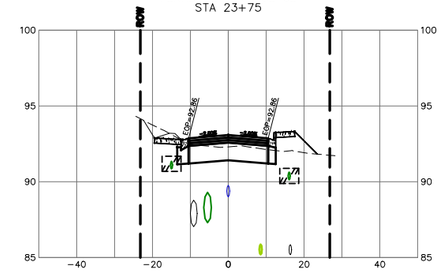
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 23+25



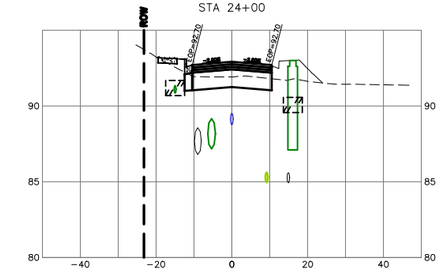
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 23+50



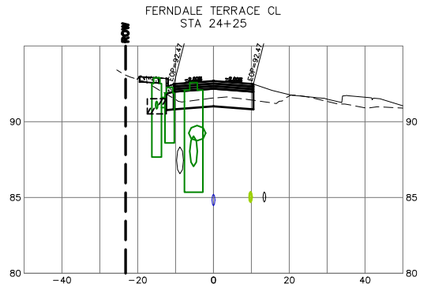
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 23+75



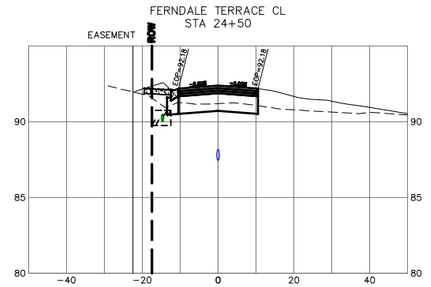
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 24+00



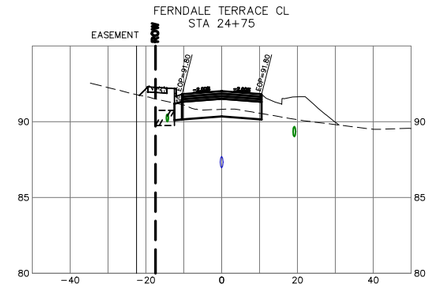
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 24+25



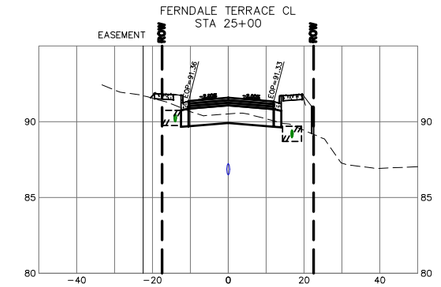
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 24+50



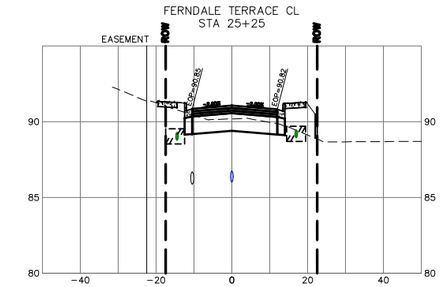
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 24+75



FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 25+00



FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 25+25



CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS/LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

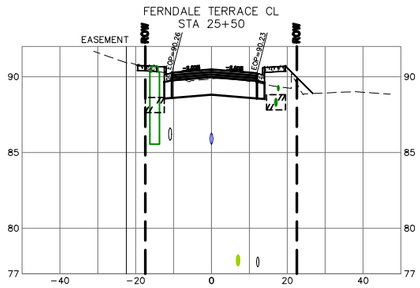
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

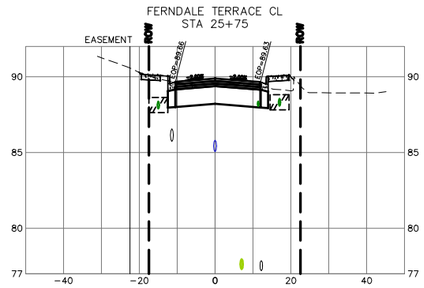
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

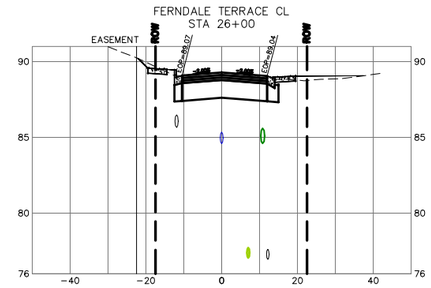
FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
CROSS SECTIONS (4)

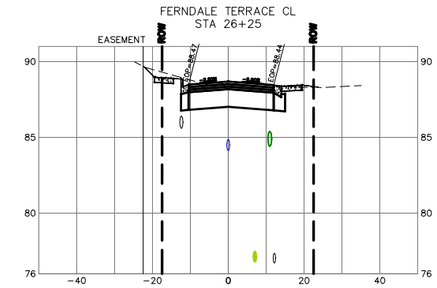
DWG 18023 CROSS SECTION
DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'

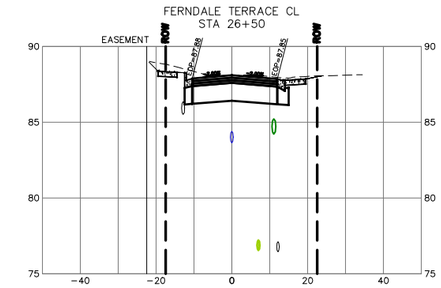
P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 CROSS SECTION.dwg, B2 CROSS SECTIONS, 12/17/2024 09:22:42, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

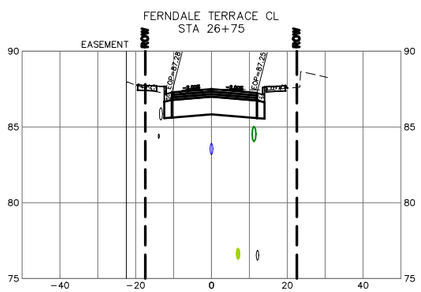


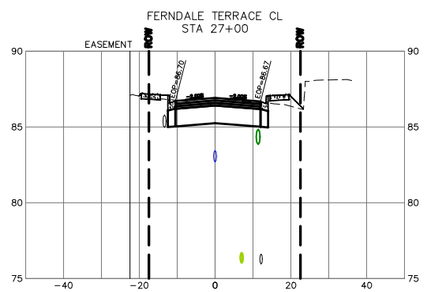


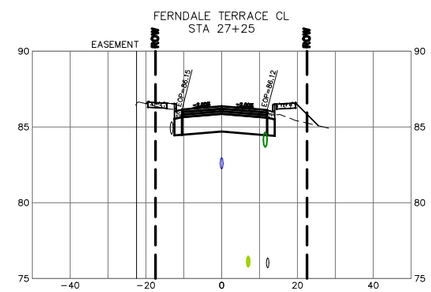


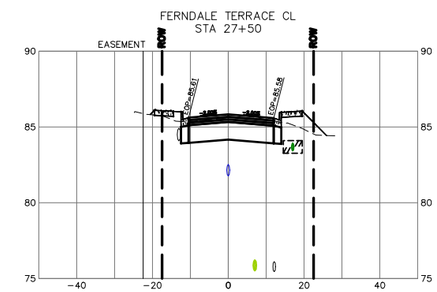


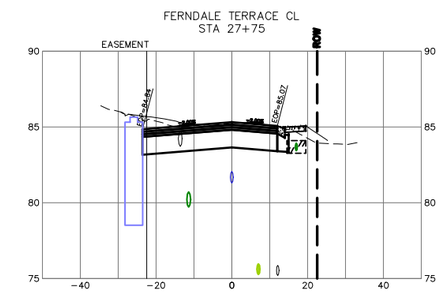


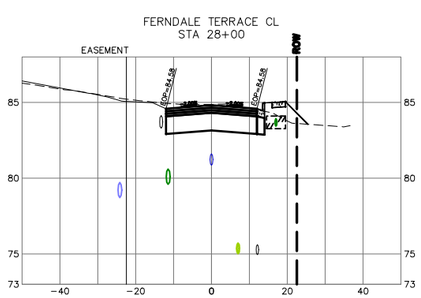


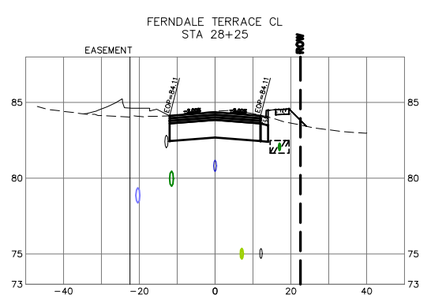


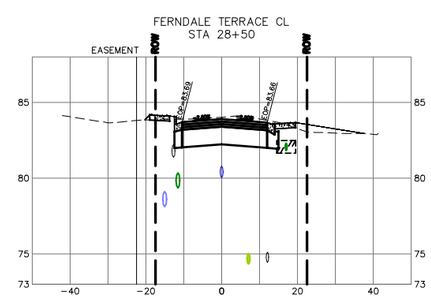


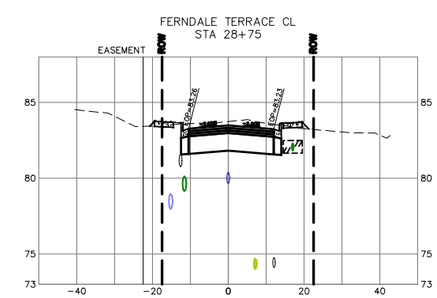


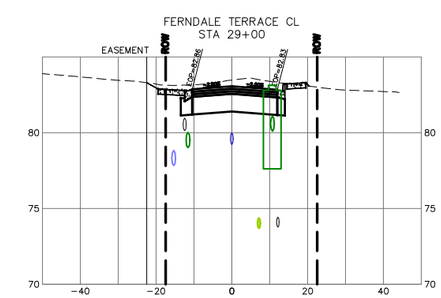








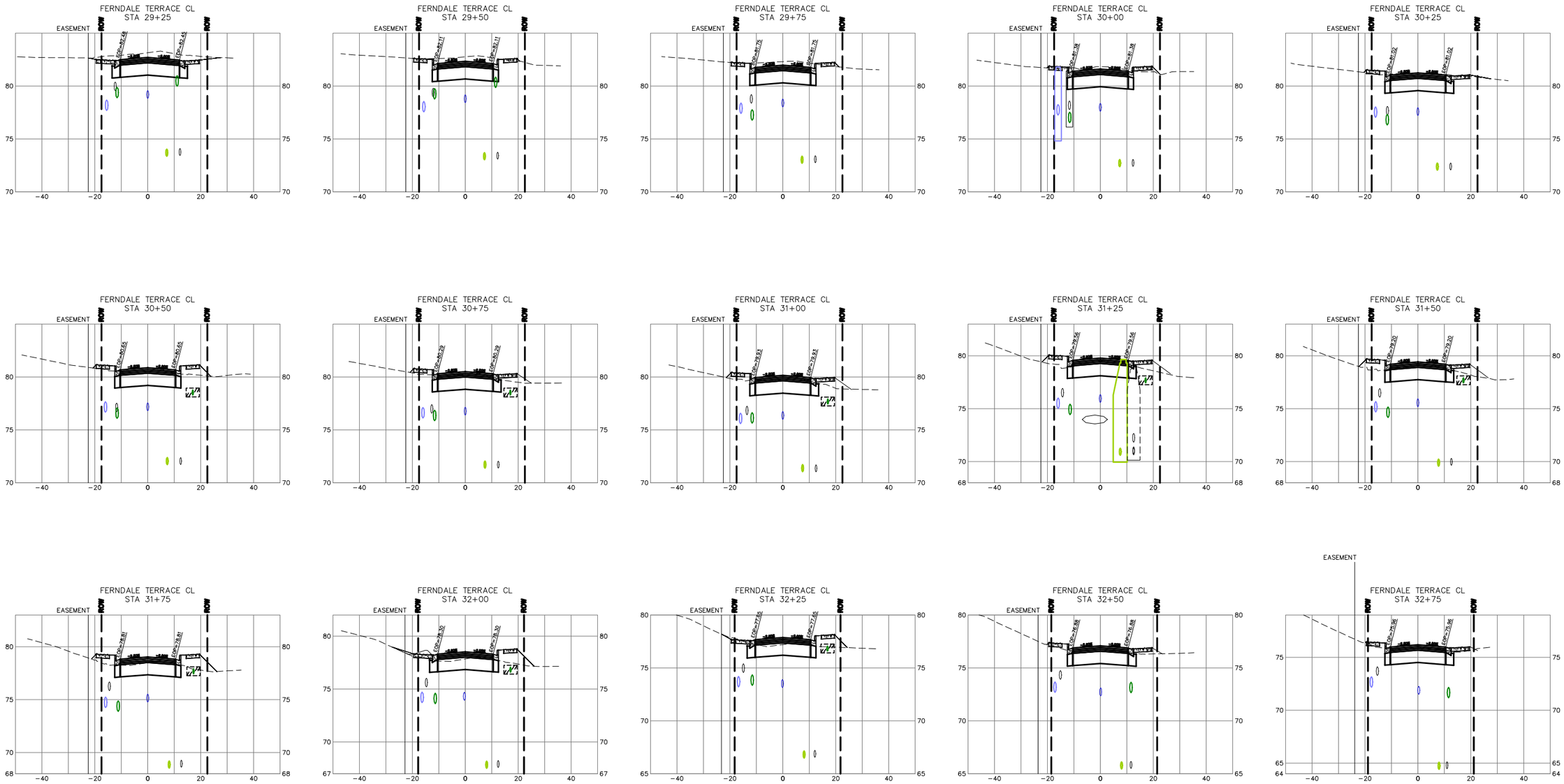




LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38378
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE CROSS SECTIONS (5)	DWG 18023 CROSS SECTION JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 83 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2019\18023 CROSS SECTION.dwg, B3 CROSS SECTIONS, 12/17/2024 09:22:01, _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3



CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY GS/LMH
DRAWN BY GS'LMH
CHECKED BY LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

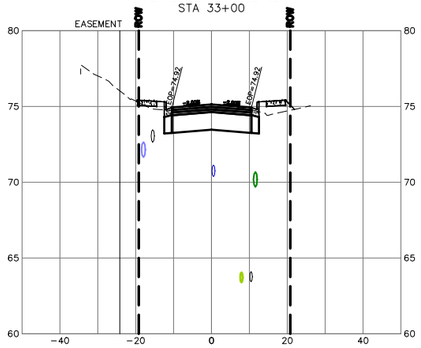
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
CROSS SECTIONS (6)

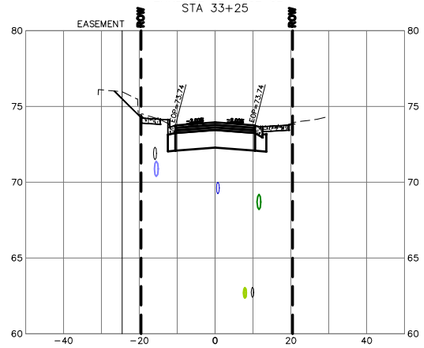
DWG 18023 CROSS SECTION
DATE 12/17/24
JOB# 18023
SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'
SHEET 84 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Civil 3D 2018\18023 CROSS SECTION.dwg 84 CROSS SECTIONS, 12/17/2024 09:23:21 , AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

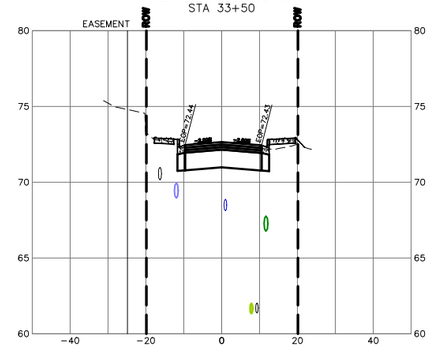
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 33+00



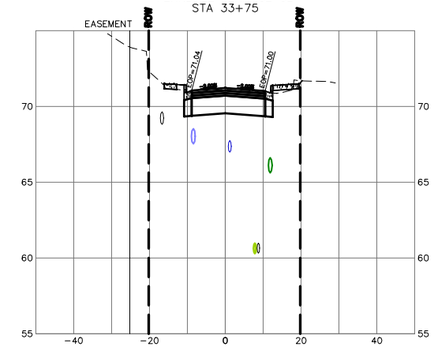
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 33+25



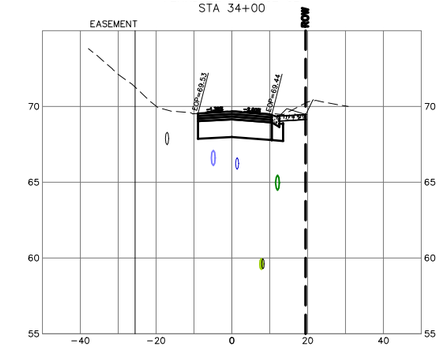
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 33+50



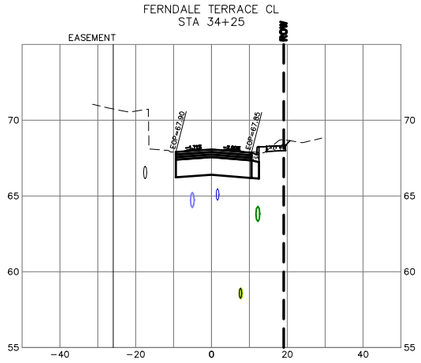
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 33+75



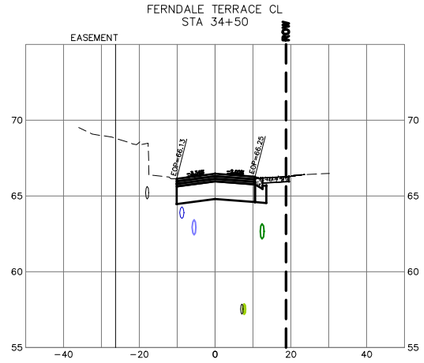
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 34+00



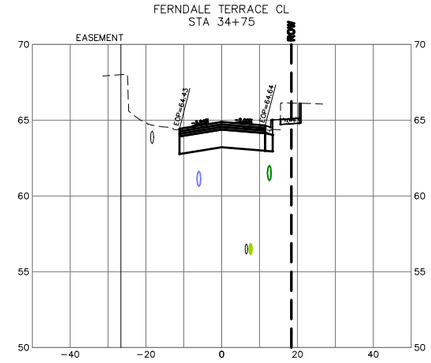
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 34+25



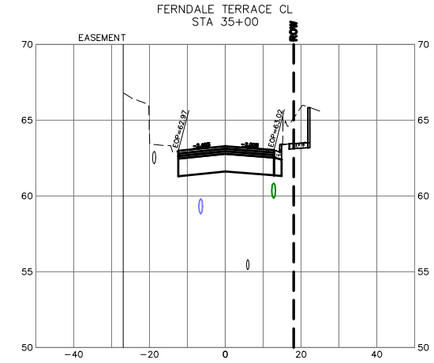
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 34+50



FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 34+75



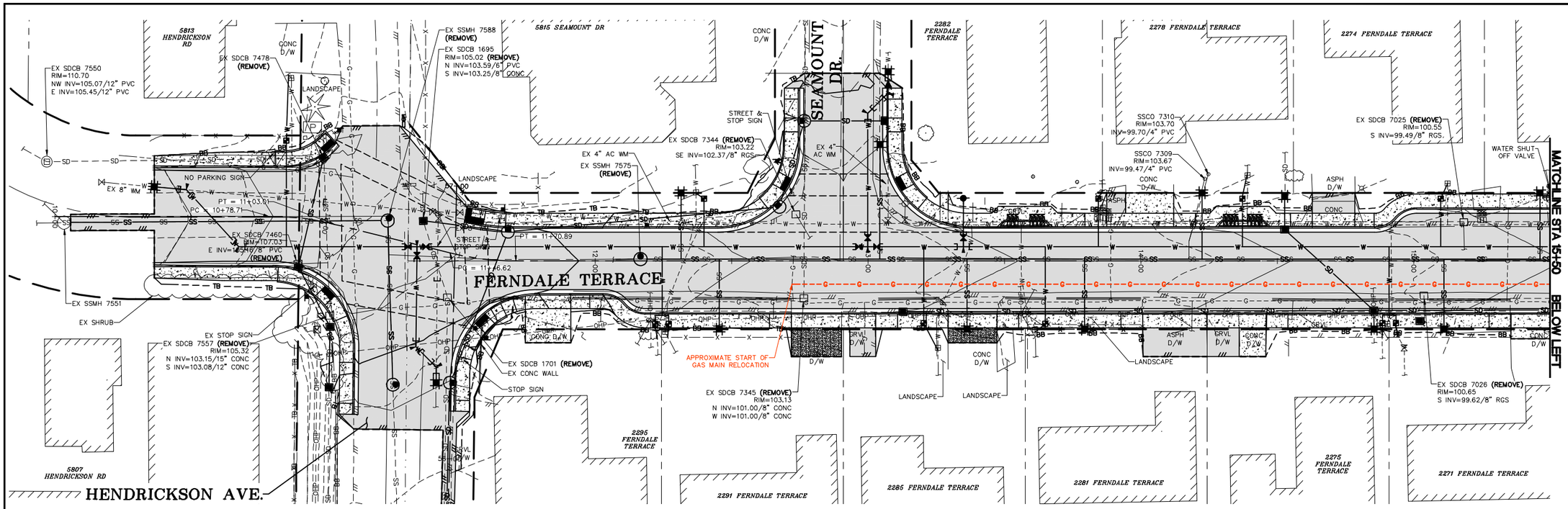
FERNDALE TERRACE CL
STA 35+00

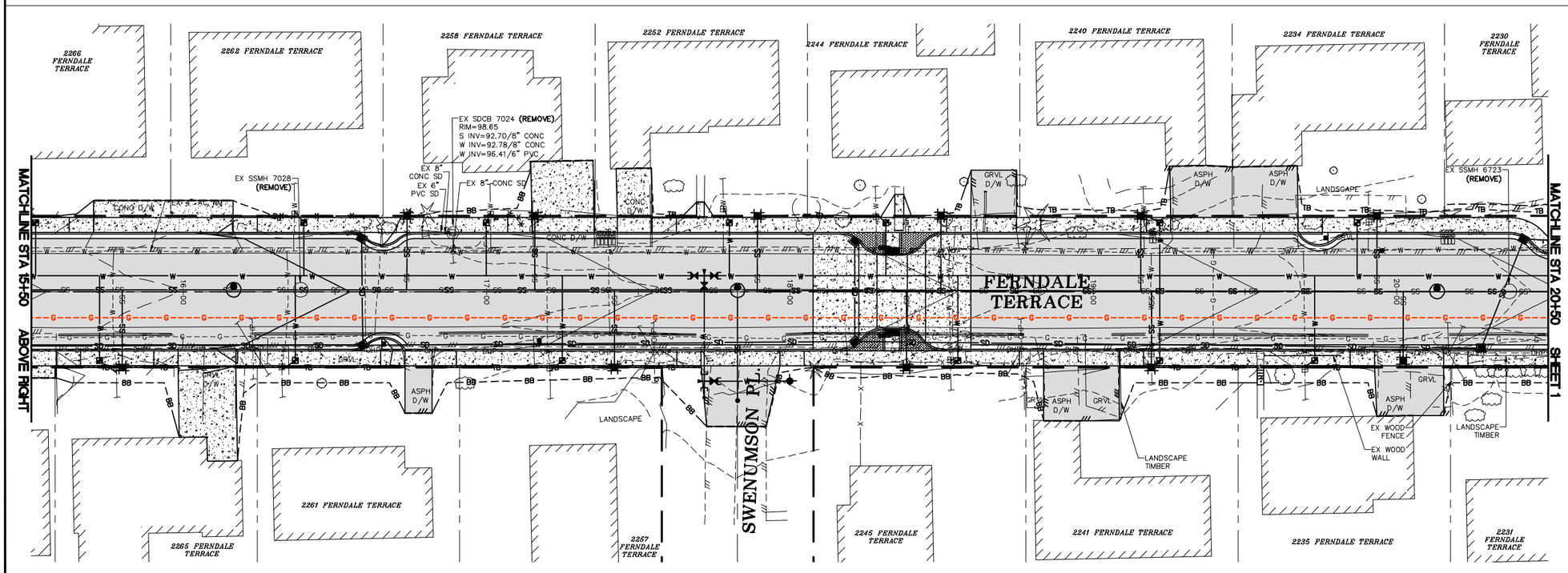


LUIS PONCE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
38376
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/17/24

CONSTRUCTION SET	DESIGNED BY GS/LMH DRAWN BY GS/LMH CHECKED BY LP	R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CITY OF FERNDALE 2095 MAIN ST FERNDALE, WA 98248	FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE CROSS SECTIONS (7)	DWG 18023 CROSS SECTION JOB# 18023 SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2' DATE 12/17/24 SHEET 85 of 85

P:\Projects\18023\Cad 20-2015\18023 CROSS SECTION.dwg, 85 CROSS SECTIONS, 12/17/2024 09:23:41 , AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3





GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20

(IN FEET)

1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)

1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

LEGEND

= PROPOSED RELOCATED GAS MAIN LOCATION
GAS SERVICES TO BE REPLACED AS NECESSARY

NOTE:

1. RELOCATION TO OCCUR PRIOR TO START OF CITY WORK.
2. LOCATION OF RELOCATED GAS MAIN IS APPROXIMATE.
3. CITY TO OBTAIN AS-BUILT INFORMATION.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY AS-BUILT LOCATION OF GAS AS NECESSARY TO PROCEED WITH WORK.

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

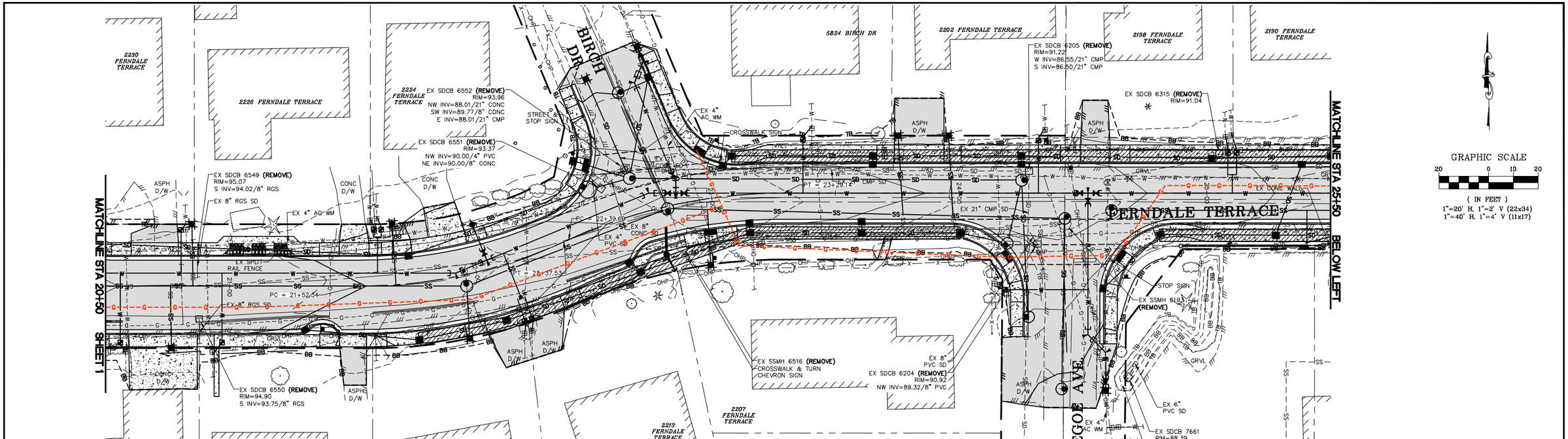
FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT

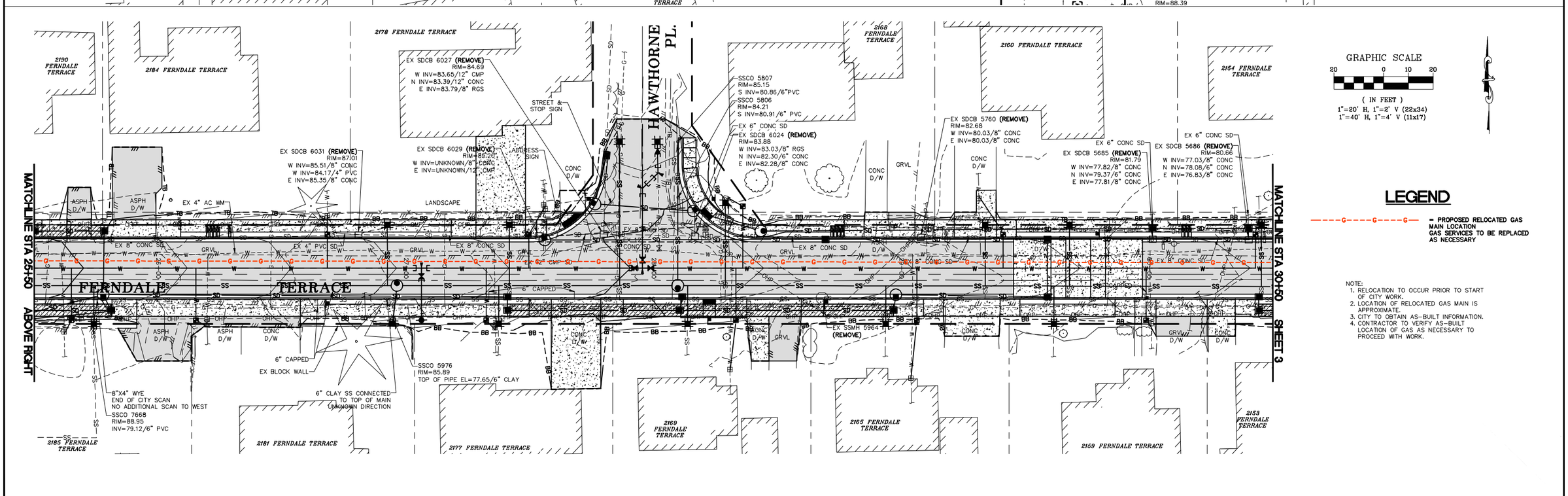
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE

PROPOSED CNG RELOCATION PLAN - STA 10+00 TO 20+50

DWG 18023 GAS		DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	SHEET 1 of 3

P:\Projects\18023\CAD\18023GAS.dwg, 1 CNG PLAN + STA 10+00 TO 20+50, 1/17/2025 11:21:07 AM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3





LEGEND

G G G = PROPOSED RELOCATED GAS MAIN LOCATION
GAS SERVICES TO BE REPLACED AS NECESSARY

NOTE:
1. RELOCATION TO OCCUR PRIOR TO START OF CITY WORK.
2. LOCATION OF RELOCATED GAS MAIN IS APPROXIMATE.
3. CITY TO OBTAIN AS-BUILT INFORMATION.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY AS-BUILT LOCATION OF GAS AS NECESSARY TO PROCEED WITH WORK.

CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
PROPOSED CNG REOCATION PLAN - STA 20+50 TO 30+50

DWG 18023 GAS		DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	SHEET 2 of 3

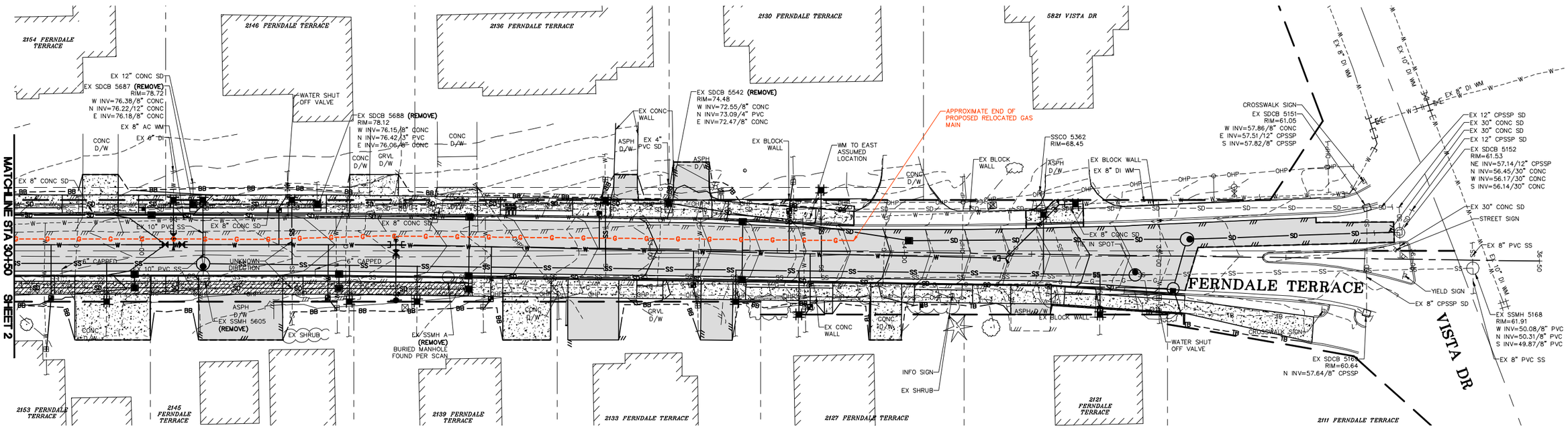
P:\Projects\18023\CAD\18023 GAS\dwg_2 CNG PLAN + STA 20+50 TO 30+50, 1/17/2025 11:21:57 AM _AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

LEGEND

G — G — G — = PROPOSED RELOCATED GAS MAIN LOCATION
GAS SERVICES TO BE REPLACED AS NECESSARY

GRAPHIC SCALE
20 0 10 20
(IN FEET)
1"=20' H, 1"=2' V (22x34)
1"=40' H, 1"=4' V (11x17)

NOTE:
1. RELOCATION TO OCCUR PRIOR TO START OF CITY WORK.
2. LOCATION OF RELOCATED GAS MAIN IS APPROXIMATE.
3. CITY TO OBTAIN AS-BUILT INFORMATION.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY AS-BUILT LOCATION OF GAS AS NECESSARY TO PROCEED WITH WORK.



CONSTRUCTION SET

DESIGNED BY	GS/LMH
DRAWN BY	GS/LMH
CHECKED BY	LP

R&E Reichhardt & Ebe ENGINEERING INC
P.O. Box 978 | 423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264 (360) 354-3687

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN ST
FERNDALE, WA 98248

FERNDALE TERRACE PROJECT
VISTA DRIVE TO HENDRICKSON AVENUE
PROPOSED CNG RELOCATION PLAN - STA 30+50 TO 36+50

DWG 18023 GAS		DATE 1/17/25
JOB# 18023	SCALE H: 1" = 20' V: 1" = 2'	SHEET 3 of 3

P:\Projects\18023\CAD\18023 GAS\dwg 3 CNG PLAN - STA 30+50 TO 36+50, 1/17/2025 11:22:42 AM, AutoCAD PDF (General Documentation).pc3

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS
PSE CAPITAL PROJECT
101172075

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Scope of Work
PSE to relocate/replace/install 29 (twenty-nine) poles in conjunction with City of Ferndale, Ferndale Terrace infrastructure improvement project from Hendrickson Ave to Vista Drive.

General
- All work is to be completed per PSE Standards & Practices. Copies of all PSE Standards are available upon request.
- Work sites shall be kept clear of debris and all construction materials; equipment and packing shall be removed daily.
- Return all unused and removed poles, transformers and hardware to PSE, storeroom. All copper shall be coiled and returned the day it is removed from the poles. Remove all unused pins and insulators.
- Return all streetlights, area lights and floodlights to Sumner yard.

Preconstruction
- Notify appropriate city, County or DOT authorities 48 to 72 hours, or as required by permitting agency, in advance of starting work in Right-of-way involving a Permit.
- All system switching shall be approved by **System Operations (425-882-4652)** a minimum of 48 hours in advance.
- Notify customers of all outages 48 hours in advance.

Work Drawings & Documents
- Field design changes shall be approved by PSE Project Manager or Engineer.
- Mark all field changes, equipment ID numbers and Underground cable information in red on Foreman's copy of worksketch.
- Return one Foreman's copy of worksketch to Project Manager at completion of job.
- When permits are required, a copy shall be available on work site at all times.

Safety
- Refer to PSE standards 6275.3000 and 6275.6000 for system ground requirements.
- Refer to PSE standards 6275.9050 for personal protective grounding requirements.
- Refer to PSE standards 6275.9150 for vehicle grounding and barricading requirements.
- Proper line clearances shall be taken at the beginning, and released at the end, of each work day, or as otherwise instructed by the System Operator.
- Provide signs, barricades, and traffic control in conformance with permit regulations.
- Utilize flagging and other vehicle traffic control as necessary and in conformance with local traffic regulations.
- Maintain traffic flow as required by permitting agency.

Erosion & Sediment Control
- Refer to PSE standards 0150.3200 for minimum requirements.
- Comply with all requirements of permitting agency.
- Installed erosion & sediment devices shall be maintained until vegetation has been re-established or disturbed soil has been otherwise permanently stabilized.

Joint Facilities
- Coordinate with Communication Companies for transfers.

OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION

Poles & Structures
- Poles are to be installed or relocated as staked. Unless otherwise noted, all pole location measurements are from the center of the pole.
- All new poles set shall be the class indicated on the sketch, or better. Do not set a lower class pole than specified.
- Install ground plate assembly on all new poles. Install Switch Ground Assembly per standard specification 6014.1000 at new gang operated switch locations.
- Install grid numbers on all new and existing poles as shown on sketch.
- Straighten existing poles as indicated or as necessary.
- Treat all field-drilled poles with copper napthenate wood preservative.
- Remove old poles after communication companies have transferred off and return to PSE storeroom. Fill and crown pole holes and restore area similar to adjacent landscaping.

Conductors & Equipment
- Transfer all overhead and underground primary, secondary and service conductors and guys to new poles set, unless otherwise indicated on this sketch.
- Transfer existing transformers to new poles unless otherwise indicated on this sketch.
- Use stirrups to connect all overhead and underground primary taps, and all transformers. Install at all sites being worked within the scope of the project where they are currently missing.
- Use 397 AAC and Ampact connectors for all bare conductor feeder jumpers and 600 amp switch jumpers. Install tree wire conductor for jumpers on all poles that are double deadended with tree wire.
- Apply grit inhibitor on all Ampact, stirrup, and dead-end connections.
- Connect primary taps and transformers to same phase as existing unless otherwise shown on the drawing.
- All neutral connections to be made with solid compression connectors. Connect all pole grounds to common neutral.
- Use Load-interrupter cutouts (with arc shields) on all primary overhead and underground taps with fused protection above 40T.
- Install Wildlife Protectors on all transformers.

UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION

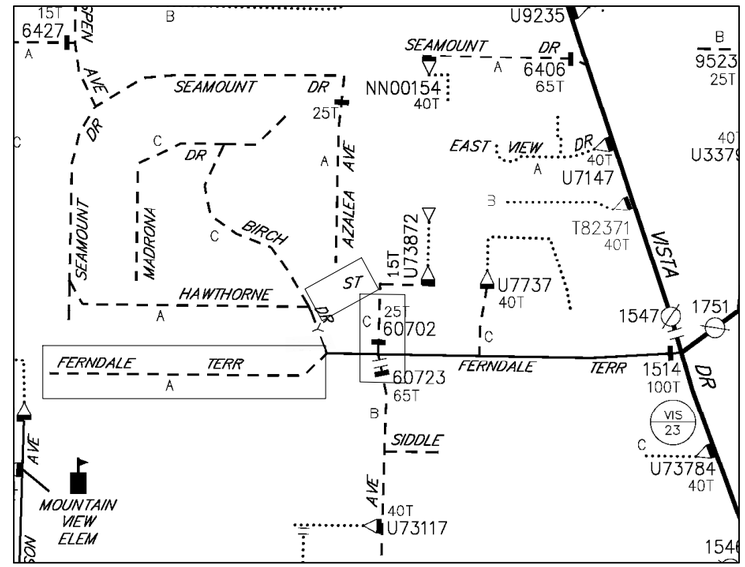
Excavation
- Trenching outside of the Right-of-way shall be of sufficient depth to provide a minimum of 36" of cover for primary conductors and 24" of cover for secondary conductors.
- Road crossings and all trenches within the Right-of-way shall be of sufficient depth to provide a minimum of 36" of cover for all conductors or as required by the permitting Agency.
- All conductors/conduits shall have a minimum of 3" of bed and 3" of clean sand cover.
- No rocks larger than 6" shall be included in backfill.
- Backfill in road crossings and within the Right-of-way shall be compacted to 95% density or as required by the permitting Agency.
- Restore all excavated areas to original condition.
- If four or more six inch conduits are installed in a trench, fluidized thermal backfill (FTB) shall be installed around the conduits to a depth of six inches above and to the sides of the conduit, and two inches underneath, per PSE Standard 6790.0140.

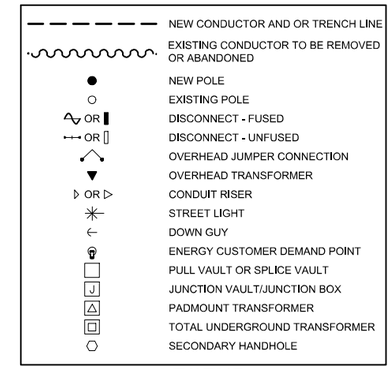
Vaults & Handholes
- Refer to PSE standard 6775.0040 "Vault and Handhole Installation"
- Vaults shall be placed level and 2" above final grade in landscaped areas and flush with final grade when placed in hard surface areas.
- A minimum 6" bed of 5/8" crushed rock shall be placed under all vaults.
- All conduit entrances shall be grouted.

Conductors & Conduit
- Refer to PSE standard 6800.6000 "PVC Conduit Installation".
- Unless splices are called for, or otherwise noted or approved, conduit risers shall be plumbed directly to road crossing conduits.
- Install insulating caps on all unused primary bushings.
- All "spare" conduits shall be capped at each end.

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

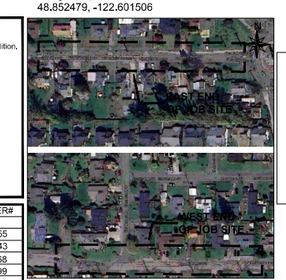
EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL SHALL BE PER PSE STANDARD PRACTICE 0150.3200 TECHNIQUES FOR TEMPORARY EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL & ANY ADDITIONAL LOCAL JURISDICTION REQUIREMENTS. (LOCAL JURISDICTIONS MAY HAVE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING NOTES DETAILING WHERE EROSION OR SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE TO BE INSTALLED, CROSS SECTION DETAILS OF THE TYPICAL EROSION STRUCTURES, & SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WORK IN SENSITIVE AREAS.)





LEGEND

Google Map
48.852479, -122.601506



101172075

FOREMAN (CHECK BOX WHEN COMPLETED)

- ☐ PSE Equipment LOCKED/SECURED & Work Area left in CLEAN/SAFE Condition.
- ☐ Grid, Cable, and Switch numbers INSTALLED & VERIFIED.
- ☐ Field Changes RED-LINED on As-built.
- ☐ Material VERIFIED and CHANGES noted on Paperwork.
- ☐ Total PRIMARY Cable noted on As-built.
- ☐ Company ID#'s RECORDED in correct location on As-built.
- ☐ Indicate correct FUSE SIZE on As-built & VERIFY proper PHASE.
- ☐ Deviations noted on the As-built and their reason.
- ☐ I certify that the work performed meets PSE's standards and procedures and that all quality requirements are met.

Foreman's Signature _____
Print Name _____ Date _____

PROJECT PHASE	NOTIF#	ORDER#
PWR Superior	11974671	101172075
Removal	N/A	108159355
OH Transformer	N/A	583078043
OH Expense	N/A	593260468
UG Expense	N/A	594162199
CABLE TV		
PHONE		

Project Manager Contact Information:
Manager: JANE MAJOR
Cell Phone: 360-791-2748
E-Mail: jane.major@pse.com

"Locates Required" Yes No
"Outages Required" Yes No
"Flagging Required" Yes No

Owner / Developer Contact Info
CITY OF FERNDALE
2095 MAIN STREET
FERNDALE, WA 98248
ATTN: KATY RADDER 360-685-2377 office

For contacts below dial 1-888-CALL PSE (225-5773)

CALL 811 TWO BUSINESS DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG

THIS SKETCH NOT TO BE RELIED UPON FOR EXACT LOCATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC	OP MAP	PLAT MAP	
T40N R2E S19	N/A	N/A	
U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT	PERMIT
RW-133686	FERNDALE

FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY	[illegible]	360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

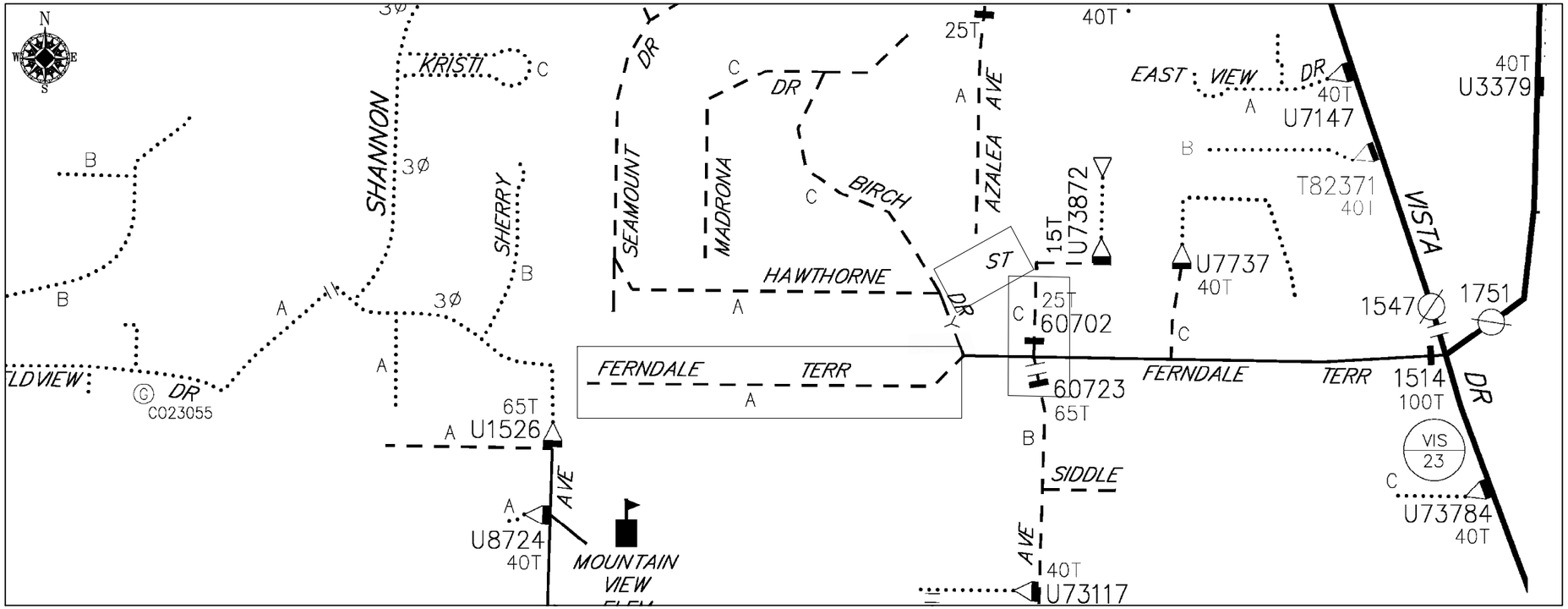
PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT	MAOP
N/A	N/A
Gas Order	Elect Order
N/A	101172075
SCALE	PAGE
AS NOTED	1/24

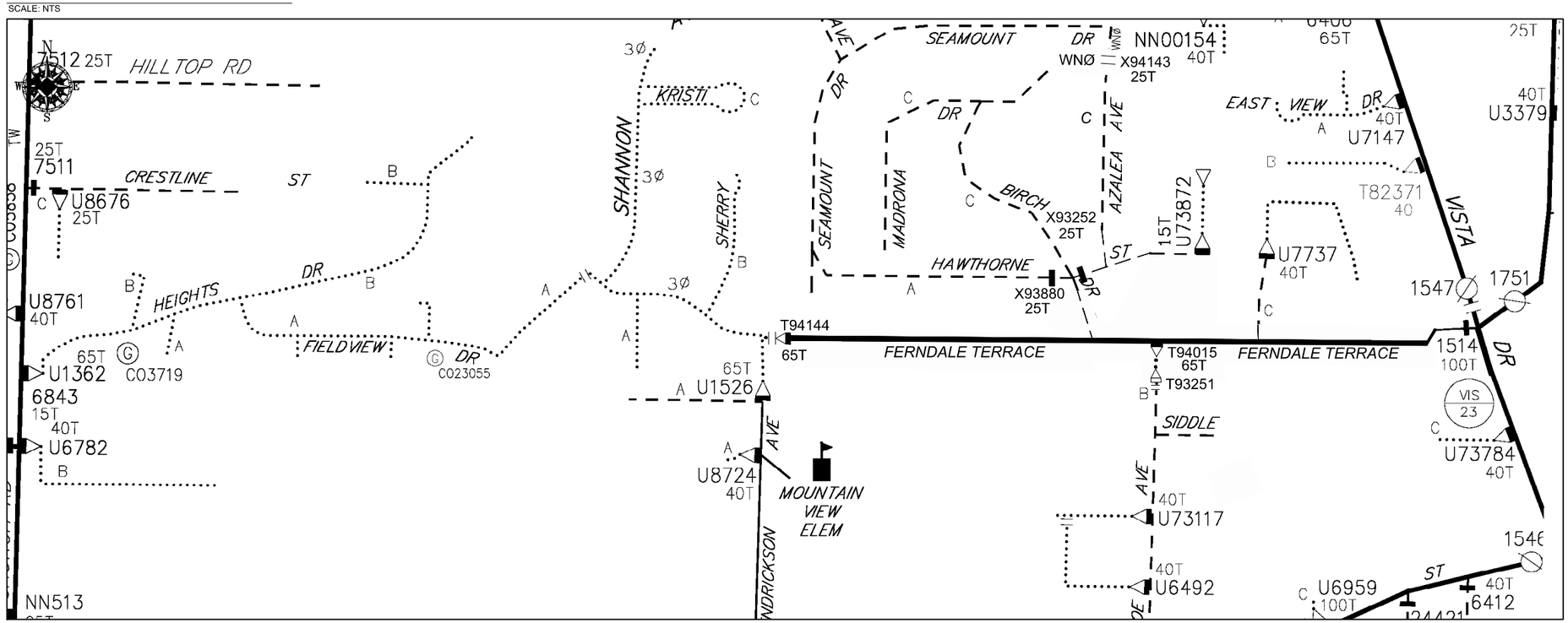
CONSTRUCTION SET

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



OVERHEAD CIRCUIT MAP BEFORE
SCALE: NTS

OVERHEAD CIRCUIT MAP AFTER
SCALE: NTS



101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI

1/4 SEC	OP MAP	PLAT MAP
T40N R2E S19	N/A	N/A

U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT		PERMIT
RW-133686		FERNDALE
FUNCTION	**CONTACT**	**PHONE NO** / **DATE**
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748 / 1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127 / 1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A / N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340 / 1/10/25
CHECKED BY	[illegible]	360-941-2007 / 1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748 / 1/10/25
FOREMAN #1		
FOREMAN #2		
MAPPING		

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

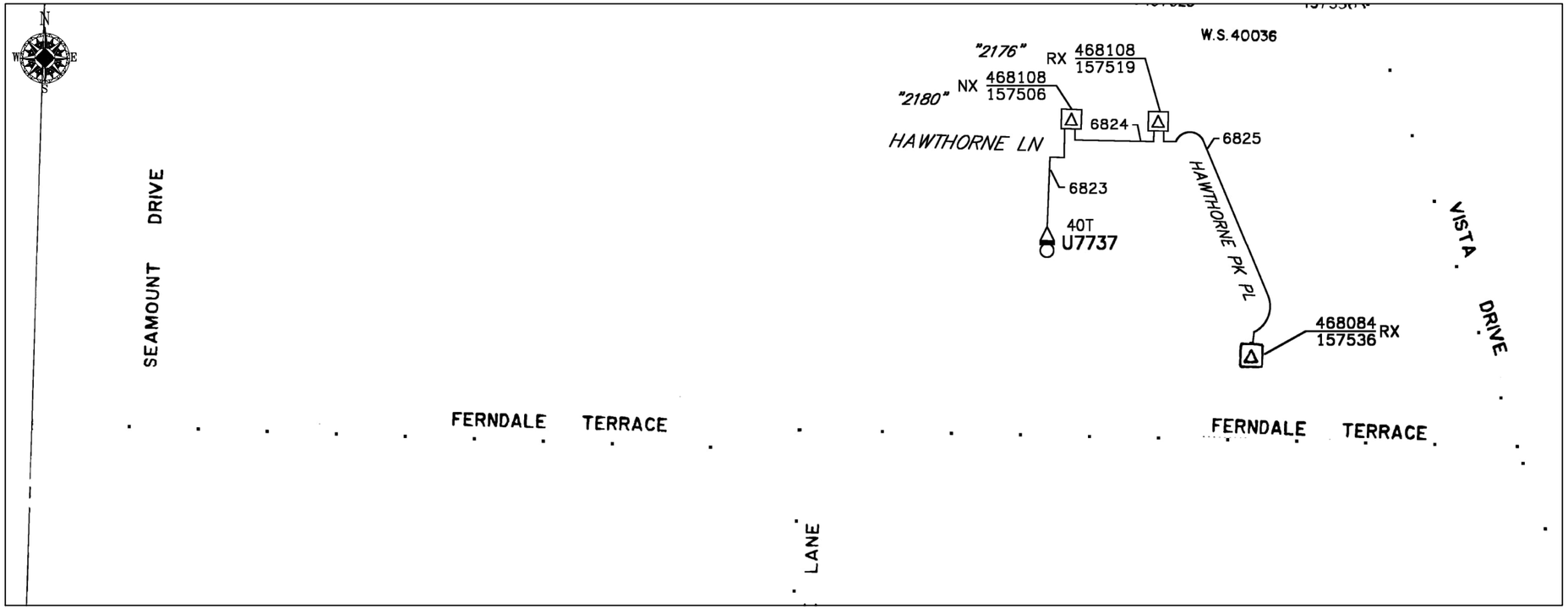
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

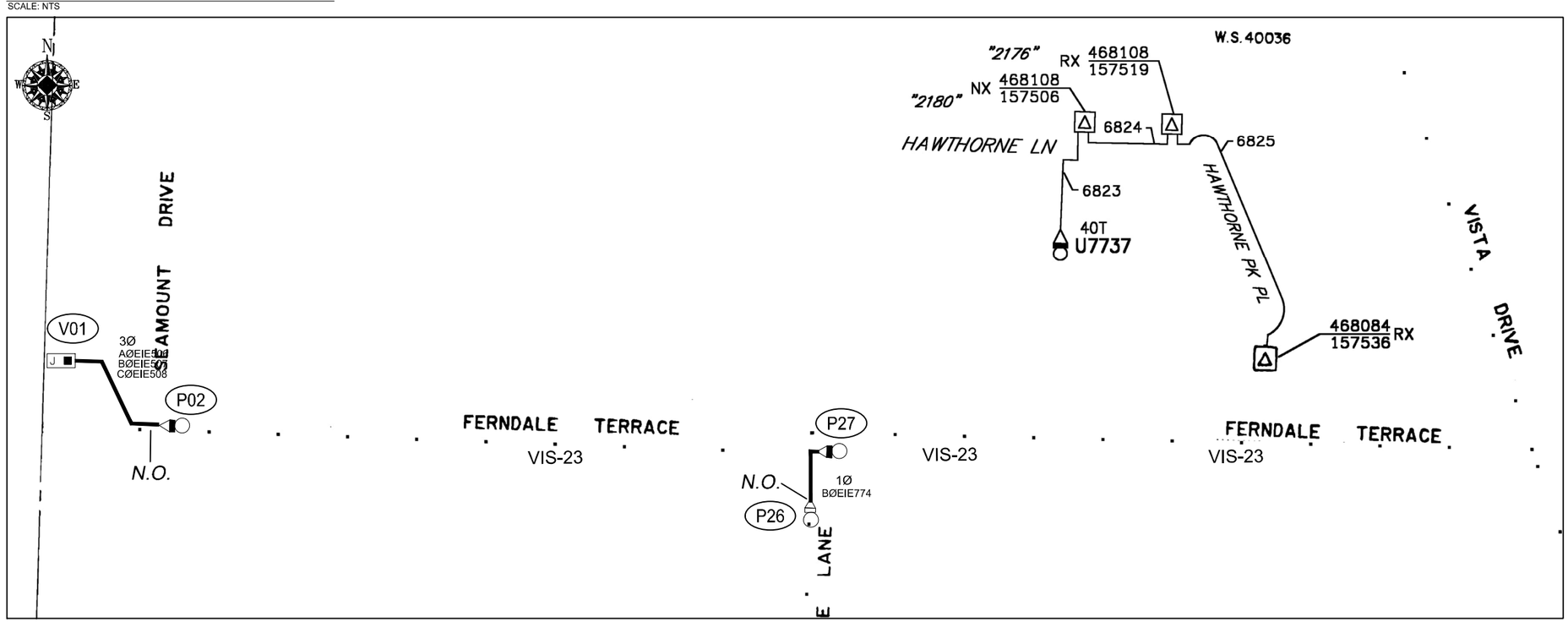
INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 2/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



UNDERGROUND CIRCUIT MAP BEFORE
SCALE: NTS

UNDERGROUND CIRCUIT MAP AFTER
SCALE: NTS



101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC	OP MAP		PLAT MAP
T40N R2E S19	N/A		N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT	RW-133686	PERMIT FERNDALE
FUNCTION	**CONTACT**	**PHONE NO** / **DATE**
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748 / 1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127 / 1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A / N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340 / 1/10/25
CHECKED BY	[illegible]	360-941-2007 / 1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748 / 1/10/25
FOREMAN #1		
FOREMAN #2		
MAPPING		

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

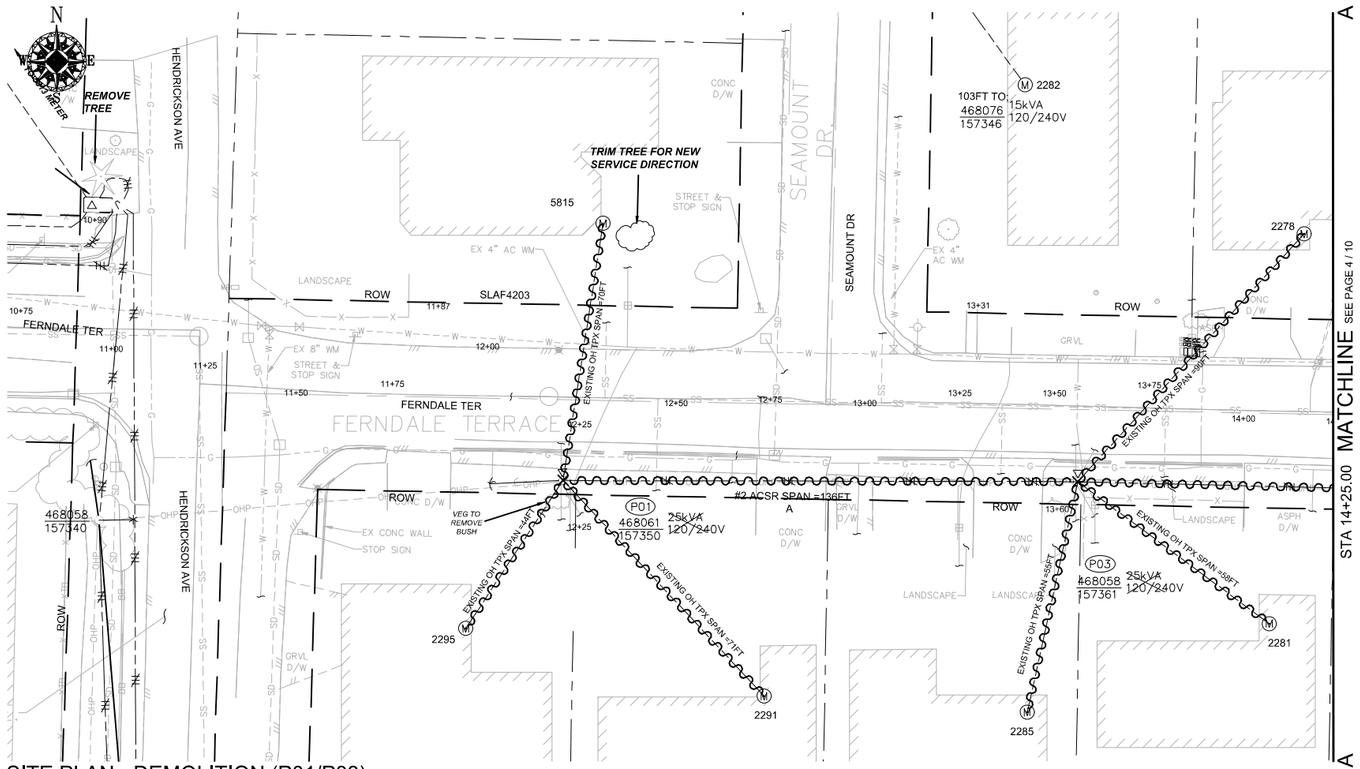
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 3/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - DEMOLITION (P01/P03)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

POLE RETIREMENT TABLE							TEMP TRANSFERS			ST. LIGHT TRANSFERS		
SITE #	POLE DATA				POLE		TEL	TV	FIBER	TRAN	RMVD	ID NUMBER
	GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	TOPPED	RMVD						
P01	468061-157350	45FT	3	1980	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	SLAF4203
P03	468058-157361	45FT	3	1981	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	

WIRE REMOVAL TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR	TOTAL LENGTH	REMARKS
P01	P03	#2 ACSR PRI & NEUT	2	136	272	A PHASE
P01	S/A 2291	EXISTING OH TPX	1	71	71	
P01	S/A 2295	EXISTING OH TPX	1	44	44	
P01	S/A 5815	EXISTING OH TPX	1	70	70	
P03	S/A 2278	EXISTING OH TPX	1	90	90	
P03	S/A 2281	EXISTING OH TPX	1	58	58	
P03	S/A 2285	EXISTING OH TPX	1	55	55	
TOTAL FEET #2 ACSR PRI & NEUT					272	ACTUAL____REMOVED
TOTAL FEET EXISTING OH TPX					388	ACTUAL____REMOVED

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P01
Grid Number: 468061-157350
kVA Rating: 25kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____/_____

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P03
Grid Number: 468058-157361
kVA Rating: 25kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____/_____

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY: WHATCOM	Emer Sect: N/A	Gas Wk Ctr: N/A	POWER WK CTR: CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC: T40N R2E S19	OP MAP: N/A		PLAT MAP: N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER): A3902E075	OH CKT MAP: D3902E080	UG CKT MAP: R3902E075	CIRCUIT NO: VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT: RW-133686		PERMIT: FERNDALE	
FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY		360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

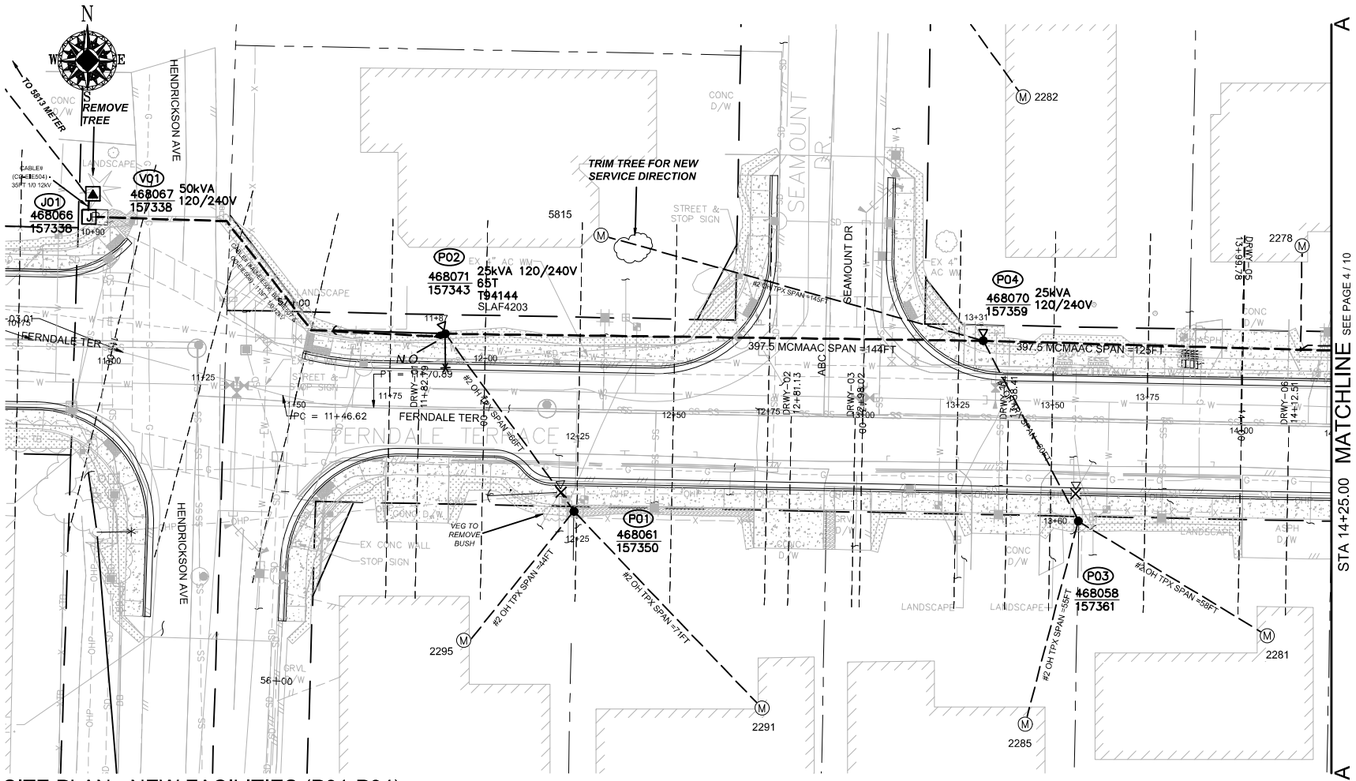
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 4/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - NEW FACILITIES (P01-P04)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

POLE TABLE (NEW)

SITE	POLE DATA				
	GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	REMARKS / LOCATION REF
P01	468061-157350	35FT	3		
P02	468071-157343	45FT	1		
P03	468058-157361	35FT	3		
P04	468070-157359	45FT	1		

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

Installed at site: P02
Grid Number: 468071-157343
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

Installed at site: P04
Grid Number: 468070-157359
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

WIRE STRINGING TABLE

LOCATION		PRI	SEC	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR)		REMARKS
FROM	TO							
P01	P02		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	66	66	
P02	P04	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	144	432	A/B/C PHASES
P02	P04	XX		4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	144	144	
P03	P04		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	60	60	
P01	S/A 2291		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	71	71	
P01	S/A 2295		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	44	44	
P04	S/A 5815		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	145	145	
P03	S/A 2281		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	58	58	
P03	S/A 2285		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	55	55	
TOTAL FEET 397.5 MCMACSR							432	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET 4/0 NEUT							144	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET #2 OH TPX							499	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED

PRIMARY CABLE & CONDUIT TABLE

LOCATION		CONDUIT							CABLE							ASBUILT INFORMATION - FOREMAN COMPLETE							
FROM	TO	SIZE (IN)	QTY.	DESIGN LENGTH (FT)	BENDS				PULL (LBS)	PULL REV (LBS)	CABLE SIZE	DESIGN LENGTH (FT)	PHASE - ID TAG			RECORD			RECORD PHASE TAPPED & ACTUAL FOOTAGE INSTALLED			LUBRICANT (Gal.)	
					90°	45°	22°	11°					A	B	C	MANUFACTURER	COMPOUND	YEAR	NOTES	CONDUIT	CABLE	EST.	ACTUAL
V01	P02	4	1	113	2	2	-	-	158	76	1/0 AL JKT	163	EIE506	EIE507	EIE508				-				
V01	J01	2	1	5	-	-			21	21	1/0 AL JKT	35	-	-	EIE504								
4" PVC (FT) & BENDS =		113			2	2	0	0	1/0 AL JKT TOTAL (FT) =			163											

SITE SPECIFIC NOTES

J01: GRID# 468066-157338
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (REPLACE) LID - MID# 7655900 (2-3' SQ DOORS) (UNIT 2-60 X1)
INSTALL 4 NEW J-BOXES (MID# 7625900) (UNIT 2-44 X1)
INSTALL 3 NEW 1/0 ELBOWS (ELB10J) AS PER STD 6041.1000 (UNIT 2-57 X1)
REMOVE EXISTING COMBO VAULT LID
REMOVE 50 KVA TRANSFORMER

V01: GRID# 468067-157338
WO# 101172075
INSTALL MP HH 15KV 50KVA (MINU1SL) AS PER STD 6045.1010 (UNIT 2-60 X1)
INSTALL (REPLACE) 50KVA PADMOUNT TFMR (MID# 9995529) (UNIT 2-44 X1)
INSTALL 1/0 ELBOW (ELB10J) AS PER STD 6041.1000 (UNIT 2-57 X1)
INSTALL DUST CAP (MID# 7630600)

V01 TO J01:
WO# 101172075
TRENCH & INSTALL NEW 2" DB120 CONDUIT APPROX. 5FT (ACTUAL =____FT) (UNIT 2-36 X 5FT) (UNIT 2-49 X 5FT)
INSTALL NEW 12KV 1-PHASE 1/0 CABLE APPROX. 35FT (ACTUAL =_____FT) (UNIT 2-56 X 35FT)
INSTALL CABLE TAGS #CØ-EIE504

J01 TO P02:
WO# 101172075
TRENCH & INSTALL NEW 4" SCH80 CONDUIT APPROX. 113FT (ACTUAL =____FT) (UNIT 2-36 X 113FT) (UNIT 2-49 X 113FT)
INSTALL NEW 12KV 3-PHASE 1/0 CABLE APPROX. 163FT (ACTUAL =_____FT) (UNIT 2-56 X 163FT)
INSTALL CABLE TAGS #AØ-EIE506, BØ-EIE507 & CØ-EIE508

P01: EXISTING 1980 45FT CL3 GRID #468061-157350 (STA 12+24.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (REPLACE) 35FT CL3 (PD353) AS PER STD 6010.1000 (UNIT 2-23 X1)
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 25kVA 120/240V OH XFMR
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED (UNIT 2-129 X1)
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST & ZIPLY
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2291 & 2295 FERNDALE TERR.
INSTALL (TRANSFER) EXISTING STREET LIGHT (SLAF4203) TO NEW POLE P02 (UNIT 2-302 X1)

P01 TO P02:
WO# 101172075
INSTALL #2 OH SEC TPX APPROX. 66FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) (UNIT 2-20A X1)

P02: NEW POLE 45FT CL1 GRID# 468071-157343 (STA 11+87.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 45FT CL1 (PD451) AS PER STD 6010.1000 (UNIT 2-7 X1)
INSTALL 3-PHASE DE 397 (DE3315) AS PER STD 6033.1042
INSTALL 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T TAP BØ AS PER STD 6025.1000 (UNIT 2-24 X1)
INSTALL TRIPLE HELIX ANCHOR 10"-12"-14" (ANDH3) AS PER STD 6012.1000 (LEAD = 30FT WEST) (UNIT 1-8E X1)
INSTALL PRIMARY GUY DBL 7/16" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYDD7SA) AS PER STD 6013.0100
INSTALL NEUTRAL GUY 3/8" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYD7SAN) AS PER STD 6013.0100
INSTALL 4" RISER ON SOB'S (RISRCSS) AS PER STD 6042.1000 (UNIT 2-45 X1)
INSTALL 12KV 3Ø TERM, LB, ONE TRF (TSU1CW3T) AS PER STD 6043.1003 (UNIT 2-57 X1)
NOTE: BUILD TERMS OVER THE TOP OF THE DE ARMS SIMILAR TO STD 6043.1020
INSTALL CABLE TAGS #AØ-EIE506, BØ-EIE507 & CØ-EIE508
INSTALL SW# T94144 (6ST)
NOTE: NORMAL OPEN AT P02

P03: EXISTING 1981 45FT CL3 GRID #468058-157361 (STA 13+60.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (REPLACE) 35FT CL3 (PD353) AS PER STD 6010.1000 (UNIT 2-23 X1)
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 25kVA 120/240V OH XFMR
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED (UNIT 2-129 X1)
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST & ZIPLY
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2281 & 2285 FERNDALE TERR.

P04: NEW POLE 45FT CL1 GRID# 468070-157359 (STA 13+31.00, L/A = 0°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 45FT CL1 (PD451) AS PER STD 6010.1000 (UNIT 2-7 X1)
INSTALL 12 kV 3-PHASE TANGENT PTP 397 AAC (TAN313) AS PER STD 6033.1012
INSTALL 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 (UNIT 2-24 X1)
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 5815 SEAMOUNT DR. (UNIT 3-3 X1)

P04 TO P03:
WO# 101172075
INSTALL #2 OH SEC TPX APPROX. 60FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) (UNIT 2-20A X1)

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY: WHATCOM	Emer Sect: N/A	Gas Wk Ctr: N/A	POWER WK CTR: CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC: T40N R2E S19	OP MAP: N/A		PLAT MAP: N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER): A3902E075	OH CKT MAP: D3902E080	UG CKT MAP: R3902E075	CIRCUIT NO: VIS-23

	REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT: RW-133686		PERMIT: FERNDALE
	FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO / DATE
	PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748 / 1/10/25
	ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127 / 1/10/25
	ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A / N/A
	DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340 / 1/10/25
	CHECKED BY	[illegible]	360-941-2007 / 1/10/25
	APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748 / 1/10/25
	FOREMAN #1		
	FOREMAN #2		
	MAPPING		

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

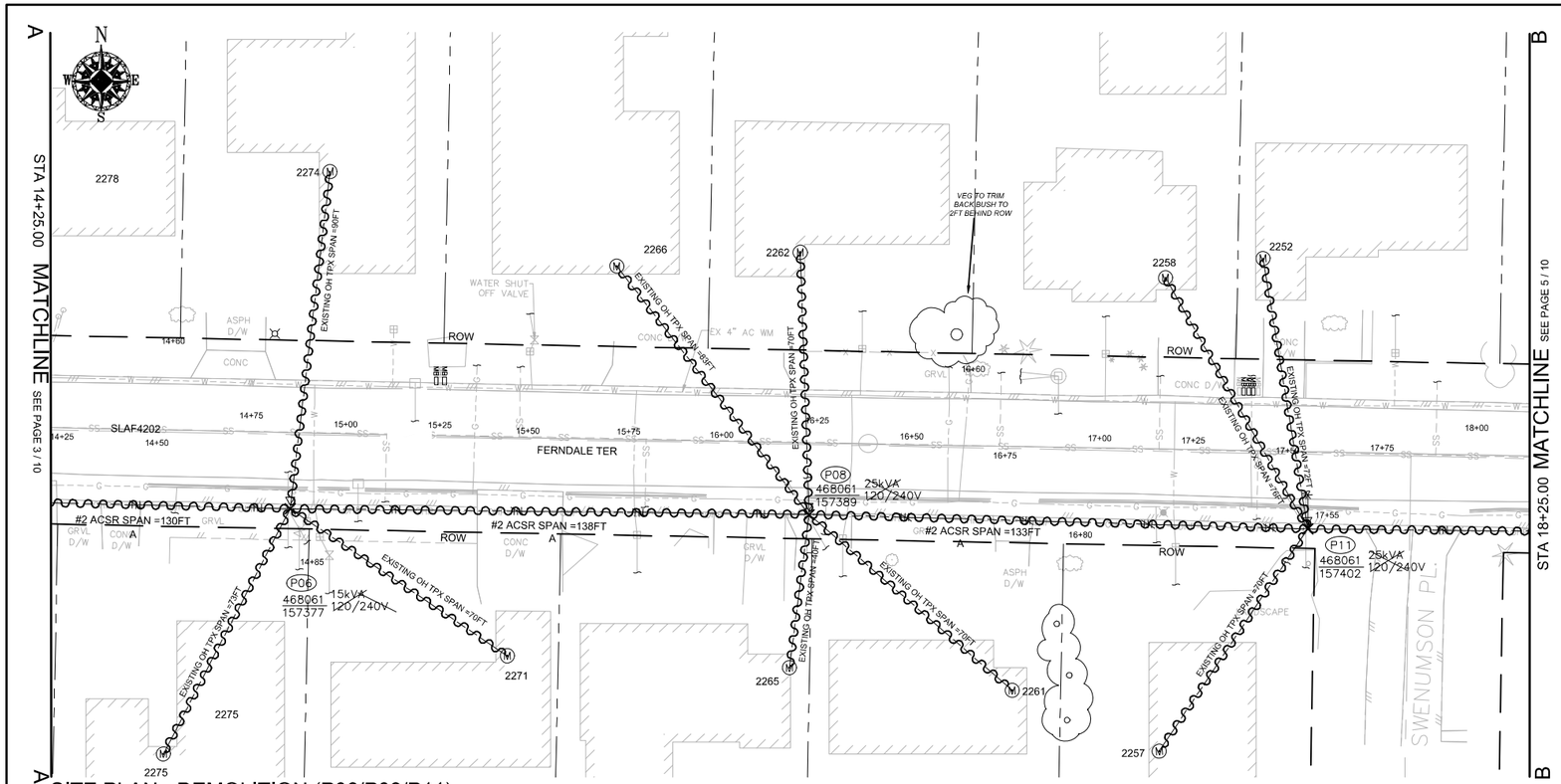
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 5/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - DEMOLITION (P06/P08/P11)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

POLE RETIREMENT TABLE							TEMP TRANSFERS			ST. LIGHT TRANSFERS		
SITE #	POLE DATA				POLE		TEL	TV	FIBER	TRAN	RMVD	ID NUMBER
	GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	TOPPED	RMVD						
P06	468061-157377	45FT	3	2003	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	SLAF4202
P08	468061-157389	45FT	3	1981	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
P11	468061-157402	45FT	3	2003	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	

WIRE REMOVAL TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR	TOTAL LENGTH	REMARKS
P03	P06	#2 ACSR PRI & NEUT	2	130	260	A PHASE
P06	P08	#2 ACSR PRI & NEUT	2	138	276	A PHASE
P06	S/A 2271	EXISTING OH TPX	1	70	70	
P06	S/A 2274	EXISTING OH TPX	1	90	90	
P06	S/A 2275	EXISTING OH TPX	1	73	73	
P08	S/A 2261	EXISTING OH TPX	1	70	70	
P08	S/A 2262	EXISTING OH TPX	1	70	70	
P08	S/A 2265	EXISTING OH TPX	1	40	40	
P08	S/A 2266	EXISTING OH TPX	1	83	83	
P08	P11	#2 ACSR PRI & NEUT	2	133	266	A PHASE
P11	S/A 2252	EXISTING OH TPX	1	72	72	
P11	S/A 2257	EXISTING OH TPX	1	70	70	
P11	S/A 2258	EXISTING OH TPX	1	76	76	
TOTAL FEET #2 ACSR PRI & NEUT					802	ACTUAL____REMOVED
TOTAL FEET EXISTING OH TPX					714	ACTUAL____REMOVED

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P06
Grid Number: 468061-157377
kVA Rating: 25kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P08
Grid Number: 468061-157389
kVA Rating: 25kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P11
Grid Number: 468061-157402
kVA Rating: 25kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY WHATCOM	Emer Sect N/A	Gas Wk Ctr N/A	POWER WK CTR CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC T40N R2E S19	OP MAP N/A		PLAT MAP N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER) A3902E075	OH CKT MAP D3902E080	UG CKT MAP R3902E075	CIRCUIT NO VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT RW-133686	PERMIT FERNDALE	
FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY	[illegible]	360-841-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

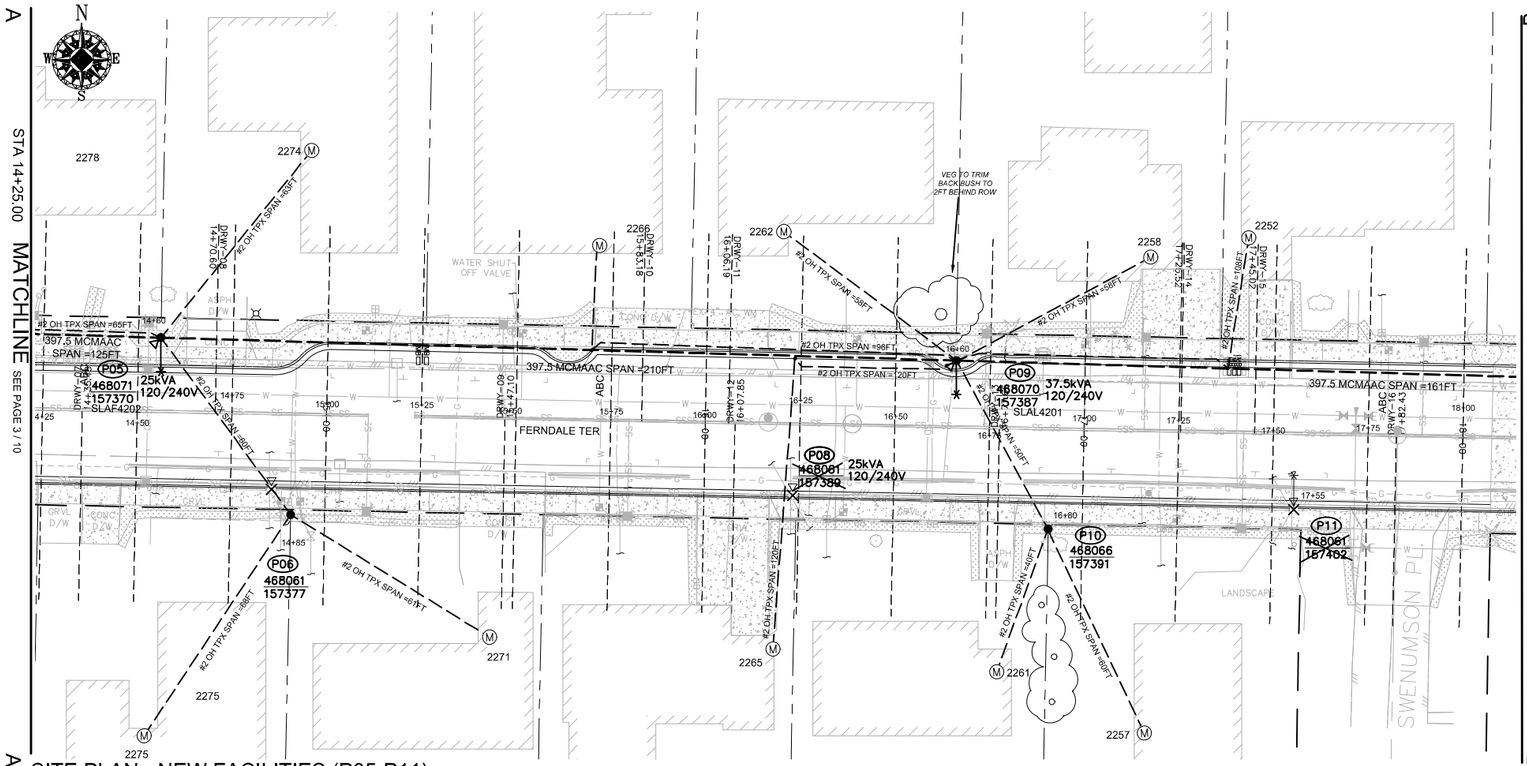
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 6/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - NEW FACILITIES (P05-P11)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

WIRE STRINGING TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	PRI	SEC	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR)		REMARKS
P04	P05	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	125	375	A/B/C PHASES
P04	P05	XX		4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	125	125	
P05	P06		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	60	60	
P05	P09	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	210	630	A/B/C PHASES
P05	P09	XX		4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	210	210	
P09	P10		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	50	50	
P05	S/A 2274		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	63	63	
P04	S/A 2278		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	65	65	
P06	S/A 2271		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	61	61	
P06	S/A 2275		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	68	68	
P09	S/A 2265		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	120	120	
P09	S/A 2266		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	96	96	
P09	S/A 2252		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	108	108	
P09	S/A 2258		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	58	58	
P09	S/A 2262		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	58	58	
P10	S/A 2257		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	60	60	
P10	S/A 2261		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	40	40	
TOTAL FEET 397.5 MCMACSR							1005	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET 4/0 NEUT							335	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET #2 OH TPX							907	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED

POLE TABLE (NEW)

SITE	POLE DATA				
	GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	REMARKS / LOCATION REF
P05	468071-157370	45FT	H2		
P06	468061-157377	40FT	3		
P09	468070-157387	45FT	H2		
P10	468066-157391	35FT	3		

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

Installed at site: P05
Grid Number: 468071-157370
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

Installed at site: P09
Grid Number: 468070-157387
kVA Rating: 37.5kVA
Material ID#: 6211300

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

SITE SPECIFIC NOTES (CONTINUED)

P05: NEW POLE 45FT CLH2 GRID# 468071-157370 (STA 14+60.00, L/A = 1°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 45FT CLH2 (PD45H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
INSTALL 12 kV 3-PHASE TANGENT PTP 397 AAC (TAN313) AS PER STD 6033.1012
INSTALL 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2274 & 2278 FERNDALE TERR. **(UNIT 3-3 X2)(UNIT 3-5 X2)**
NOTE: CONVERT EXISTING OH SVC TO BRIDLE SERVICE TO S/A 2278 FERNDALE TERR.

P05 TO P06:
WO# 101172075
INSTALL #2 OH SEC TPX APPROX. 60FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) **(UNIT 2-20A X1)**

P06: EXISTING 2003 45FT CL3 GRID #468061-157377 (STA 14+85.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (REPLACE) 40FT CL3 (PD403) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-23 X1)**
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 15kVA 120/240V OH XFMR
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED **(UNIT 2-129 X1)**
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST & ZIPLY
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2271 & 2275 FERNDALE TERR.
INSTALL (TRANSFER) EXISTING STREET LIGHT (SLAF4202) TO NEW POLE P05 **(UNIT 2-302 X1)**

P08: EXISTING 1981 45FT CL3 GRID #468061-157389 (STA 16+20.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 25kVA 120/240V OH XFMR
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED **(UNIT 2-129 X1)**
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST & ZIPLY

P09: NEW POLE 45FT CLH2 GRID# 468070-157387 (STA 16+60.00, L/A = 0°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 45FT CLH2 (PD45H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
INSTALL 12 kV 3-PHASE TANGENT PTP 397 AAC (TAN313) AS PER STD 6033.1012
INSTALL 37.5kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2252, 2258, 2262, 2265 & 2266 FERNDALE TERR. **(UNIT 3-3 X4)(UNIT 3-5 X4)**
NOTE:* CONVERT EXISTING OH SVC TO BRIDLE SERVICE *TO S/A 2252, 2265 & 2266 FERNDALE TERR.

P09 TO P10:
WO# 101172075
INSTALL #2 OH SEC TPX APPROX. 50FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) **(UNIT 2-20A X1)**

P10: NEW POLE 35FT CL3 GRID# 468066-157391 (STA 16+80.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 35FT CL3 (PD353) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2257 & 2261 FERNDALE TERR.

P11: EXISTING 2003 45FT CL3 GRID #468061-157402 (STA 17+55.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 25kVA 120/240V OH XFMR
REMOVE EXISTING #2 TPX APPROX. 210FT (ACTUAL =_____FT) TO S/A 2252, 2257 & 2258 (+/- 10')
INSTALL (TRANSFER) EXISTING STREET LIGHT (SLAF4202) TO NEW POLE P09 **(UNIT 2-302 X1)**
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED **(UNIT 2-129 X1)**
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST & ZIPLY

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC	OP MAP		PLAT MAP
T40N R2E S19	N/A		N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT		PERMIT	
RW-133686		FERNDALE	
FUNCTION	**CONTACT**	**PHONE NO**	**DATE**
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY		360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

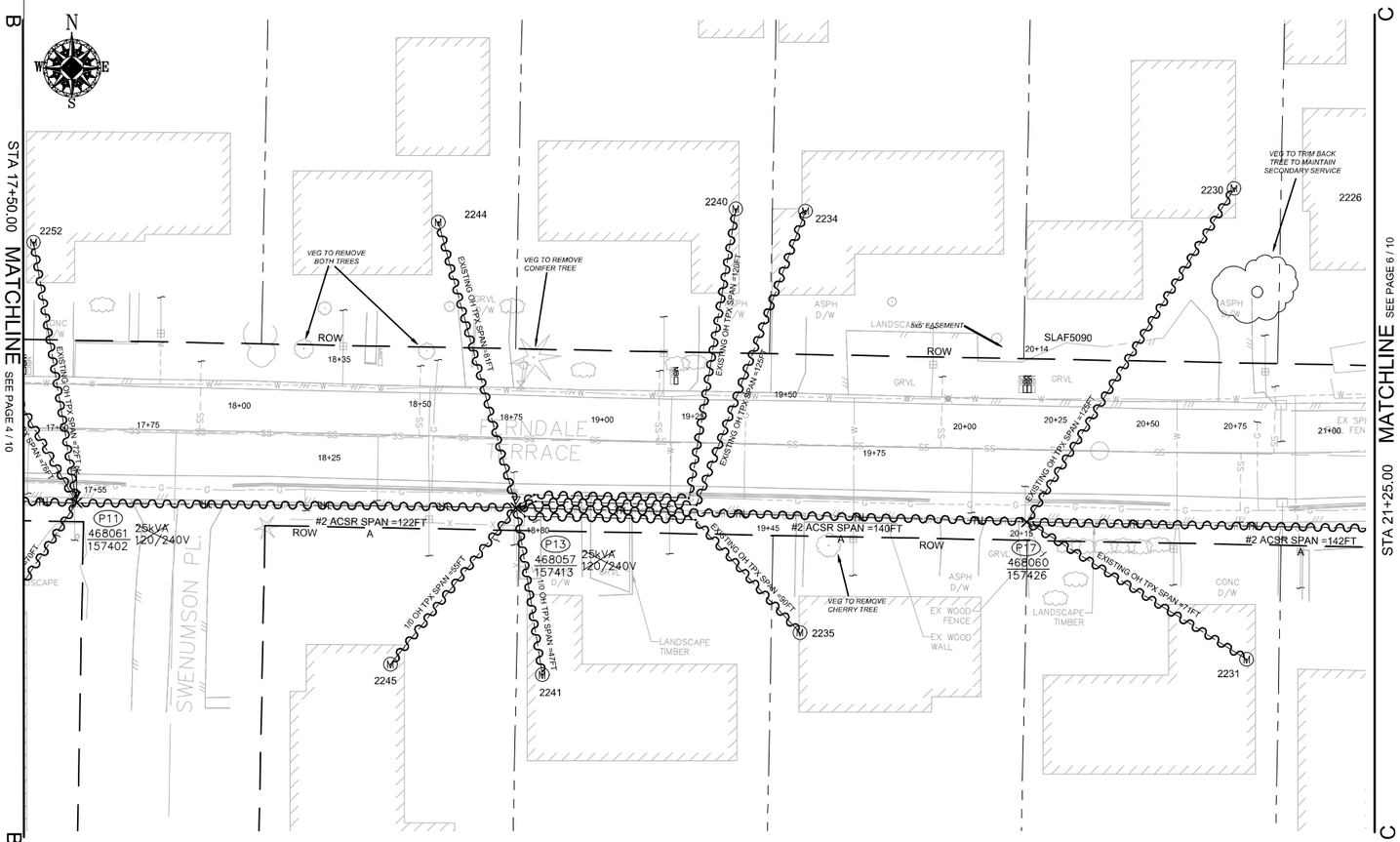
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 7/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - DEMOLITION (P11/P13/P17)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

POLE RETIREMENT TABLE							TEMP TRANSFERS			ST. LIGHT TRANSFERS		
SITE #	POLE DATA				POLE		TEL	TV	FIBER	TRAN	RMVD	ID NUMBER
	GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	TOPPED	RMVD						
P13	468057-157413	45FT	3	1981	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
P17	468060-157426	45FT	3	2003	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	SLAF5090

WIRE REMOVAL TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR	TOTAL LENGTH	REMARKS
P11	P13	#2 ACSR PRI & NEUT	2	122	244	A PHASE
P13	S/A 2234	EXISTING OH TPX	1	125	125	
P13	S/A 2235	EXISTING OH TPX	1	90	90	
P13	S/A 2240	EXISTING OH TPX	1	120	120	
P13	S/A 2241	EXISTING OH TPX	1	47	47	
P13	S/A 2244	EXISTING OH TPX	1	81	81	
P13	S/A 2245	EXISTING OH TPX	1	55	55	
P13	P17	#2 ACSR PRI & NEUT	2	140	280	A PHASE
P17	S/A 2230	EXISTING OH TPX	1	125	125	
P17	S/A 2231	EXISTING OH TPX	1	71	71	
TOTAL FEET #2 ACSR PRI & NEUT					524	ACTUAL____REMOVED
TOTAL FEET EXISTING OH TPX					714	ACTUAL____REMOVED

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P13
Grid Number: 468057-157413
kVA Rating: 25kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage 1

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC	OP MAP		PLAT MAP
T40N R2E S19	N/A		N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT	PERMIT
RW-133686	FERNDALE

FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY		360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

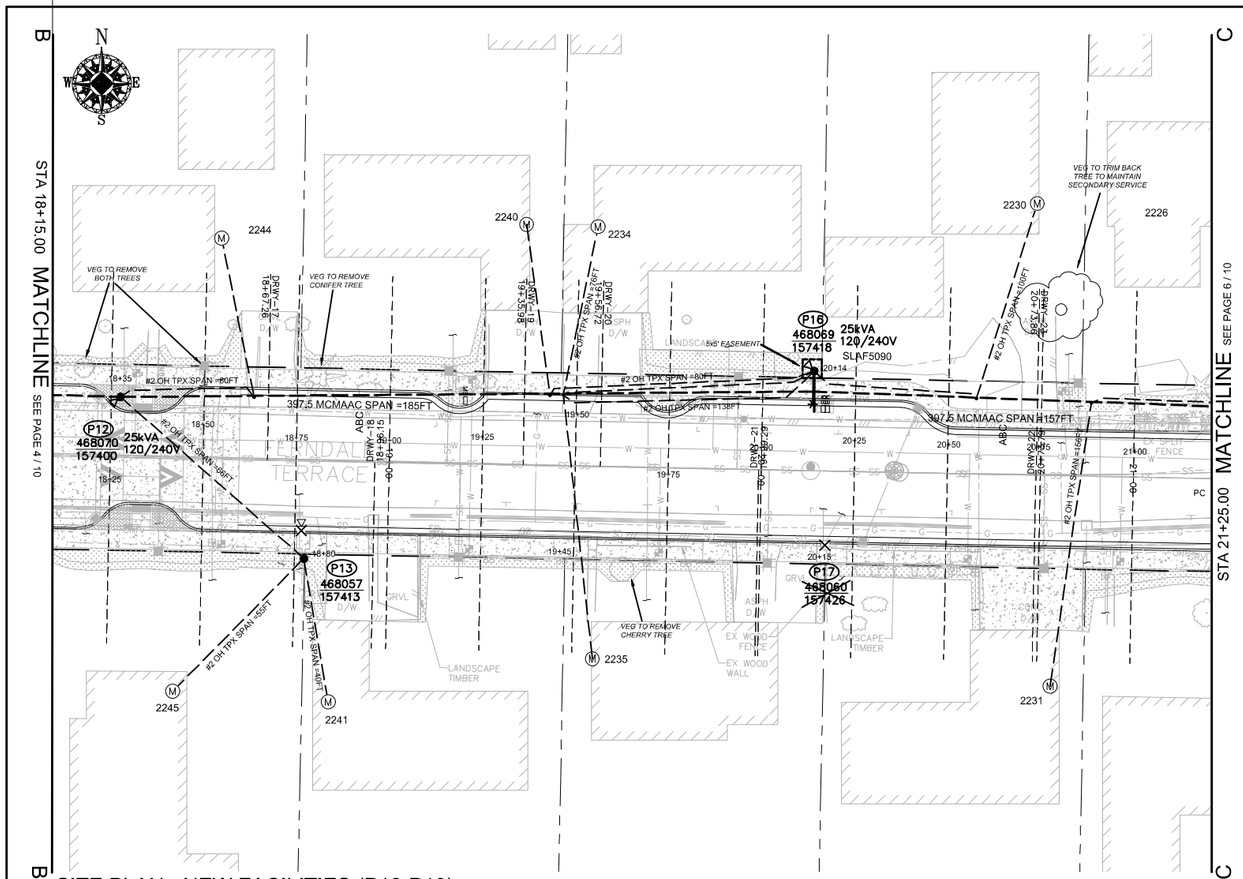
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 8/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - NEW FACILITIES (P12-P18)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

SITE SPECIFIC NOTES (CONTINUED)

P12: NEW POLE 50FT CLH2 GRID# 468070-157400 (STA 18+35.00, L/A = 0°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 50FT CLH2 (PD50H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 — **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
NOTE: DEEP SET POLE 1'
INSTALL 12 kV 3-PHASE TANGENT PTP 397 AAC (TAN313) AS PER STD 6033.1012
INSTALL 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 — **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2244 FERNDALE TERR.

P13: EXISTING 1981 45FT CL3 GRID #468057-157413 (STA 18+80.00, L/A = N/A°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (REPLACE) 35FT CL3 (PD353) AS PER STD 6010.1000 — **(UNIT 2-23 X1)**
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 25kVA 120/240V OH XFMR
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED — **(UNIT 2-129 X1)**
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST & ZIPLY
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2241 & 2245 FERNDALE TERR.

P12 TO P13:
WO# 101172075
INSTALL #2 OH SEC TPX APPROX. 66FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) — **(UNIT 2-20A X1)**

P16: NEW POLE 50FT CLH2 GRID# 468069-157418 (STA 20+14.00, L/A = 2°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 50FT CLH2 (PD50H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 — **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
NOTE: DEEP SET POLE 1'
INSTALL 3-PHASE SGL WINGARM 397 (TASW313) AS PER STD 6033.4012
INSTALL 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 — **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
INSTALL NEUTRAL ON 12kV 1-PHASE FG ARM SOUTH (TANF15) AS PER STD 6031.2010
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2230, 2234, 2235 & 2240 FERNDALE TERR. — **(UNIT 3-3 X4)(UNIT 3-5 X8)**
NOTE: CONVERT EXISTING OH SVC TO BRIDLE SERVICE TO S/A 2230, 2234, 2235 & 2240 FERNDALE TERR.

P17: EXISTING 2003 45FT CL3 GRID #468060-157426 (STA 20+15.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 593260468
INSTALL (TRANSFER) EXISTING STREET LIGHT (SLAF5090) TO NEW POLE P16 — **(UNIT 2-302 X1)**
WO# 108159355
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED — **(UNIT 2-129 X1)**
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST & ZIPLY

POLE TABLE (NEW)

SITE	POLE DATA				
	GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	REMARKS / LOCATION REF
P12	468070-157400	50FT	H2		
P13	468057-157413	35FT	3		
P16	468069-157418	50FT	H2		

WIRE STRINGING TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	PRI	SEC	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR)		REMARKS
P09	P12	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	161	483	A/B/C PHASES
P09	P12	XX		4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	161	161	
P12	P16	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	148	444	A/B/C PHASES
P12	P16	XX		4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	148	148	
P12	P13		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	66	66	
P16	P21	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	157	471	A/B/C PHASES
P16	P21	XX		4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	157	157	
P13	S/A 2241		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	40	40	
P13	S/A 2245		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	55	55	
P16	S/A 2240		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	80	80	
P12	S/A 2244		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	80	80	
P16	S/A 2235		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	138	138	
P16	S/A 2234		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	76	76	
P16	S/A 2230		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	100	100	
TOTAL FEET 397.5 MCMACSR							1398	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET 4/0 NEUT							466	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET #2 OH TPX							635	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
Installed at site: P12
Grid Number: 468070-157400
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250

Foreman to redline the following information
Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
Installed at site: P16
Grid Number: 468069-157418
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250

Foreman to redline the following information
Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY: WHATCOM	Emer Sect: N/A	Gas Wk Ctr: N/A	POWER WK CTR: CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC: T40N R2E S19	OP MAP: N/A		PLAT MAP: N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER): A3902E075	OH CKT MAP: D3902E080	UG CKT MAP: R3902E075	CIRCUIT NO: VIS-23

	REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT: RW-133686	PERMIT: FERNDALE	
FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY		360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

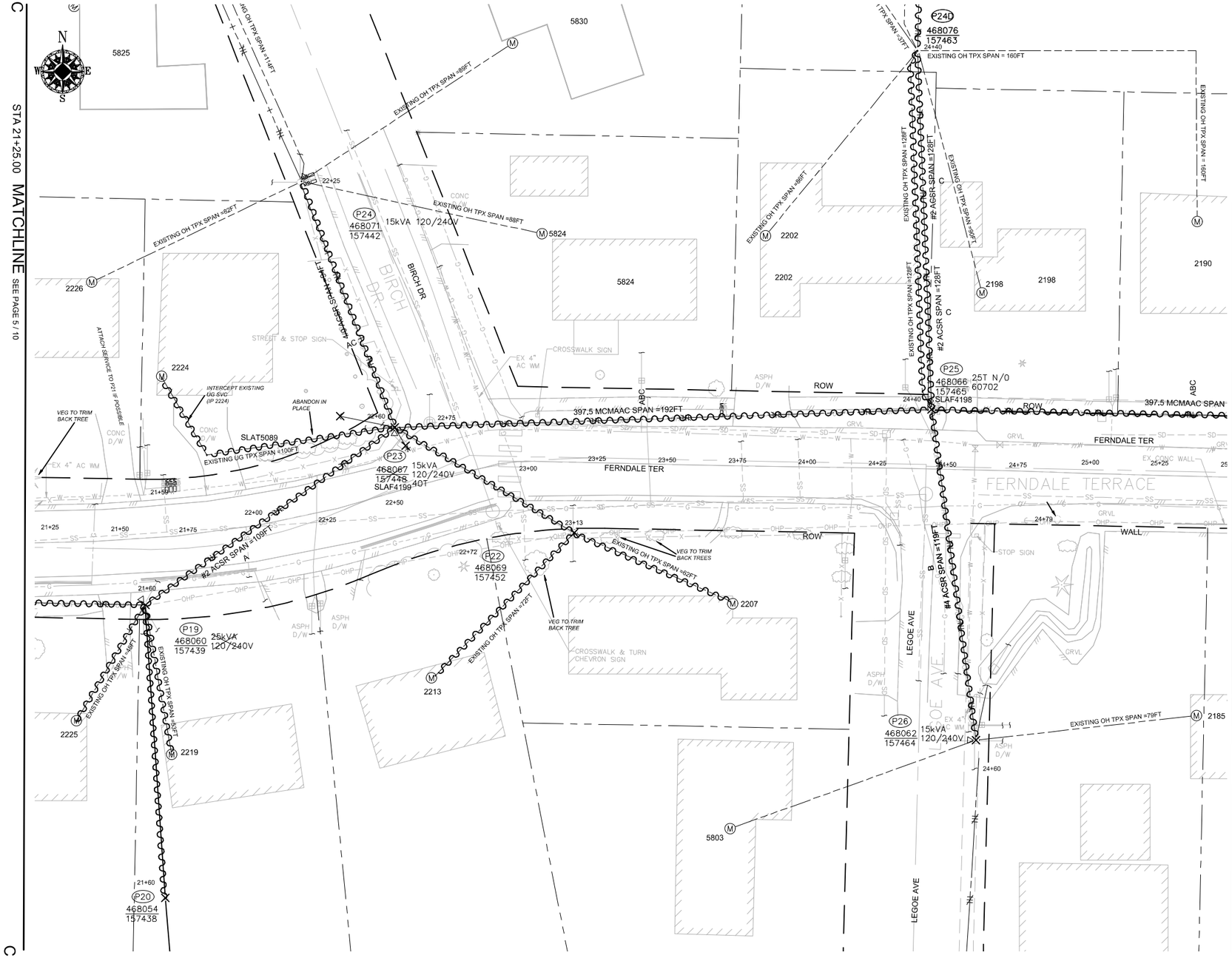
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 9/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - DEMOLITION(P19/P20/P22/P23/P24/24D/P25/P26)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

WIRE REMOVAL TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR	TOTAL LENGTH	REMARKS
P17	P19	#2 ACSR PRI & NEUT	2	142	284	A PHASE
P19	S/A 2219	EXISTING OH TPX	1	53	53	
P19	S/A 2225	EXISTING OH TPX	1	48	48	
P19	P23	#2 ACSR PRI & NEUT	2	109	218	A PHASE
P22	P23	EXISTING OH TPX	1	74	74	
P22	S/A 2207	EXISTING OH TPX	1	62	62	
P22	S/A 2213	EXISTING OH TPX	1	72	72	
P23	P24	4/0 ACSR PRI & NEUT	3	94	282	A/C PHASES
P23	P25	397.5 MCM ACSR	3	192	576	A/B/C PHASES
P23	P25	4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	192	192	
P24	P24A	4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	114	114	
P24D	P25	EXISTING OH TPX	1	128	128	
P24D	P25	#2 ACSR PRI & NEUT	2	128	256	C PHASE
P25	P26	#4 ACSR PRI & NEUT	2	119	238	B PHASE
TOTAL FEET #2 ACSR PRI & NEUT					758	ACTUAL____REMOVED
TOTAL FEET EXISTING OH TPX					437	ACTUAL____REMOVED
TOTAL FEET 4/0 ACSR PRI & NEUT					588	ACTUAL____REMOVED
TOTAL FEET 397.5 MCM ACSR					576	ACTUAL____REMOVED
TOTAL FEET #4 ACSR PRI & NEUT					238	ACTUAL____REMOVED

101172075

POLE RETIREMENT TABLE

SITE #	POLE DATA GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	POLE TOPPED	POLE RMVD	TEMP TRANSFERS TEL	TV	FIBER	ST. LIGHT TRANSFERS TRAN	RMVD	ID NUMBER
P19	468060-157439	45FT	3	2003	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	SLAT5089
P20	468054-157438	UNK	UNK	UNK	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
P22	468069-157452	45FT	3	2003	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
P23	468067-157448	45FT	4	2003	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	SLAF4199
P25	468066-157465	45FT	2	2002	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	SLAF 4198
P26	468052-157464	45FT	3	2012	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P19
Grid Number: 468060-157439
kVA Rating: 25kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage ____/____

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P23
Grid Number: 468067-157448
kVA Rating: 25kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage ____/____

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P26
Grid Number: 468052-157464
kVA Rating: 15kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage ____/____

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC	OP MAP		PLAT MAP
T40N R2E S19	N/A		N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT RW-133686		PERMIT FERNDALE	
FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY		360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

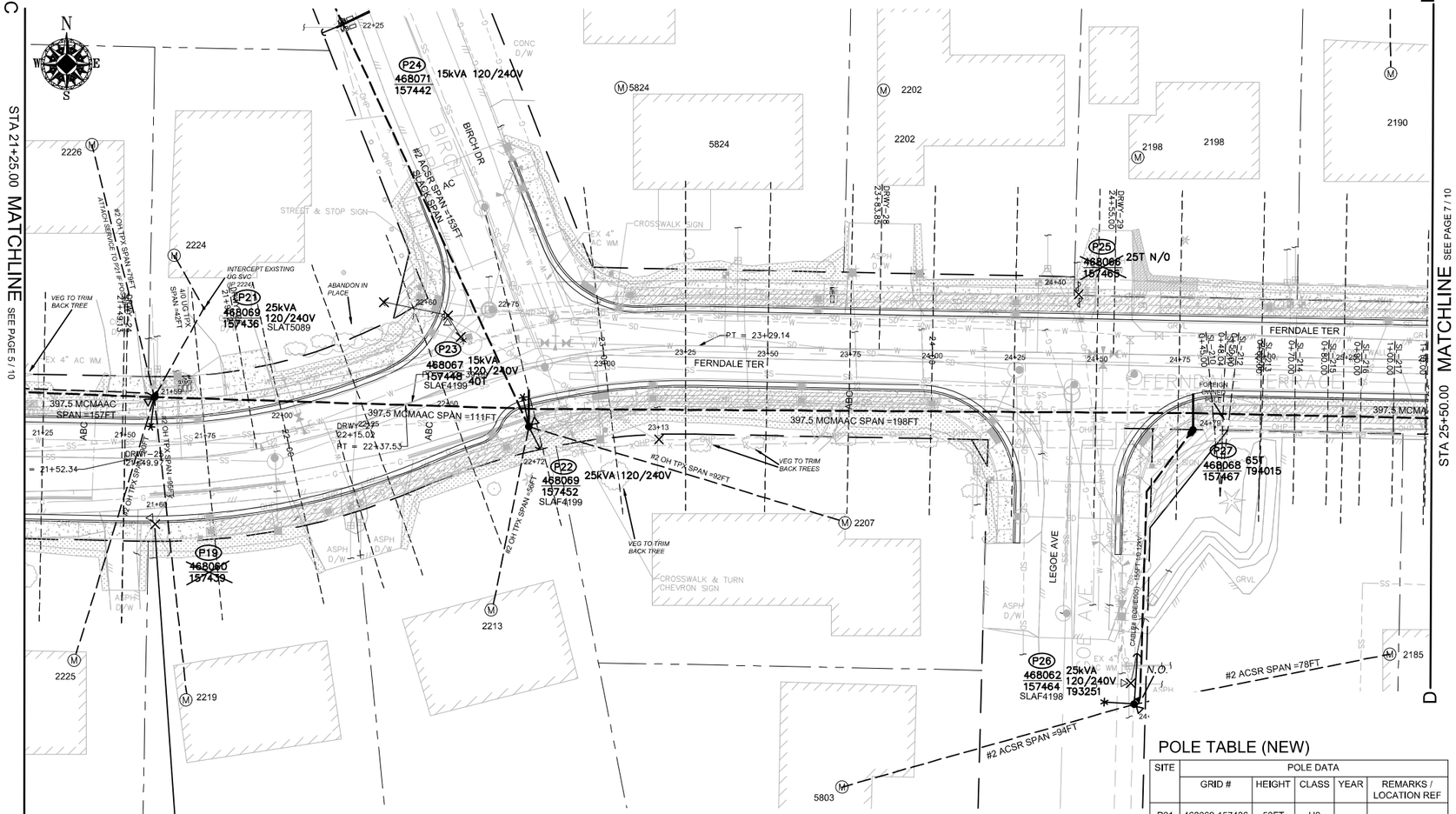
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PSE PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 10/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE SPECIFIC NOTES (CONTINUED) (PART 1)

P19: EXISTING 2003 45FT CL3 GRID #468060-157439 (STA 21+60.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 25kVA 120/240V OH XFMR
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED (UNIT 2-129 X1)
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST & ZIPLY
WO# 593260468
INSTALL (TRANSFER) EXISTING STREET LIGHT (SLAF 5089) TO NEW POLE P21 (UNIT 2-302 X1)

P20: EXISTING POLE CL UNK GRID #468054-157438 (STA 21+60.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 108159355
REMOVE POLE STUB, DOWN GUY & ANCHOR (UNIT 2-26 X1)

P21: NEW POLE 50FT CLH2 GRID# 468069-157436 (STA 21+59.00, L/A = 0°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 50FT CLH2 (PD50H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 (UNIT 2-7 X1)
NOTE: *DEEP SET POLE 1'*
INSTALL 12 kV 3-PHASE TANGENT PTP 397 AAC (TAN313) AS PER STD 6033.1012
INSTALL 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 (UNIT 2-24 X1)
INSTALL RISER, 3" COND SYS STANDOFF (RIS3CSS) AS PER STD 6042.1000 (UNIT 2-24 X1)
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2219 & 2231 FERNDALE TERR. (UNIT 3-3 X2)(UNIT 3-5 X2)
NOTE: CONVERT EXISTING OH SVC TO BRIDLE SERVICE TO S/A 2231 FERNDALE TERR.
INSTALL TPX TO S/A 2226 FERNDALE TERR.
NOTE: INSTALL IF POSSIBLE
WO# 594162199
INSTALL (REPLACE) 4/0 UG TPX TO S/A 2224 FERNDALE TERR. APPROX. 40FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) (UNIT 2-54A X40FT)
TRENCH & INSTALL NEW 3" DB120 CONDUIT APPROX. 40FT (ACTUAL =_____FT) (UNIT 2-36 X 40FT) (UNIT 2-49 X 40FT)
NOTE: INTERCEPT EXISTING SVC (IP 2224)

P22: EXISTING 2003 45FT CL3 GRID# 468069-157452 (STA 22+72.00, L/A = 1°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (REPLACE) 50FT CLH2 (PD50H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 (UNIT 2-7 X1)
NOTE: INSTALL TREATED POLE WRAP (MID# 9997789)
NOTE: DEEP SET POLE 2'
INSTALL 3-PHASE SGL WINGARM 397 (TASW313) AS PER STD 6033.4012
12KV 2Ø DE #2ACSR (DE2215) (NORTH) AS PER STD 6032.1040
INSTALL 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 (UNIT 2-24 X1)
INSTALL SINGLE HELIX ANCHOR (ANDH1) (LEAD = 8FT SOUTH) AS PER STD 6012.1000 (UNIT 1-8E X1)
INSTALL PRIMARY GUY 3/8" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYD3SA) AS PER STD 6013.0100
INSTALL NEUTRAL GUY 3/8" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYD3SAN) AS PER STD 6013.0100
WO# 108159355
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED (UNIT 2-129 X1)
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2207 & 2213 FERNDALE TERR.

P23: EXISTING 2003 45FT CL4 GRID #468067-157448 (STA 22+60.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 15kVA 120/240V OH XFMR
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED (UNIT 2-129 X1)
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST
WO# 593260468
INSTALL (TRANSFER) EXISTING STREET LIGHT (SLAF 4199) TO P22 (UNIT 2-302 X1)

POLE TABLE (NEW)

SITE	POLE DATA				
	GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	REMARKS / LOCATION REF
P21	468069-157436	50FT	H2		
P22	468069-157452	50FT	H2		
P26	468052-157464	45FT	2		

SITE PLAN - NEW FACILITIES (P19/P20/P21/P22/P24/P25/P26)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

WIRE STRINGING TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	PRI	SEC	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR)		REMARKS
P21	P22	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	111	333	A/B/C PHASES
P21	P22	XX		4/0ACSR NEUT	1	111	111	
P21	S/A 2219		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	95	95	
P21	S/A 2231		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	156	156	
P19	S/A 2225		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	90	90	
P22	S/A 2207		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	92	92	
P22	S/A 2213		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	56	56	
P22	P24	XX		#2 PRI & NEUT	2	153	306	A/C PHASES
P22	P27	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	209	627	A/B/C PHASES
P22	P27	XX		4/0ACSR NEUT	1	198	198	
P26	S/A 2185		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	78	78	
P26	S/A 5803		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	94	94	
TOTAL FEET 397.5 MCMACSR							####	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET 4/0 NEUT							###	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET #2 OH TPX							661	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET #2 PRI & NEUT							306	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED

PRIMARY CABLE & CONDUIT TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	CONDUIT SIZE (IN)	CONDUIT QTY.	CONDUIT DESIGN LENGTH (FT)	BENDS 90°	BENDS 45°	BENDS 22°	BENDS 11°	CABLE PULL (LBS)	CABLE PULL REV (LBS)	CABLE SIZE	CABLE DESIGN LENGTH (FT)	PHASE - ID TAG A	PHASE - ID TAG B	PHASE - ID TAG C	ASBUILT INFORMATION - FOREMAN COMPLETE RECORD MANUFACTURER	RECORD COMPOUND	RECORD YEAR	RECORD PHASE TAPPED & ACTUAL FOOTAGE INSTALLED NOTES	CONDUIT	CABLE	LUBRICANT (Gal.) EST.	LUBRICANT (Gal.) ACTUAL
P26	P27	4	1	85	2	2	-	-	66	69	1/0 AL JKT	155	-	EIE505	-				-				
4" PVC (FT) & BENDS =		85			2	2	0	0	1/0 AL JKT TOTAL (FT) =			155											

SECONDARY CABLE & CONDUIT TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	CABLE SIZE (1/0,4/0,350)	CABLE LENGTH Design (ft)	CABLE ASSUMED Lot Corner to Meter (ft)	CONDUIT SIZE (in)	CONDUIT LENGTH Design (ft)	BENDS 90°	BENDS 45°	BENDS 22°	BENDS 11°	VOLTAGE DROP (Percent)	VOLTAGE FLICKER (Percent)	ASBUILT INFORMATION Foreman - Complete Actual Amount Installed	Cable	Conduit
P21	S/A 2224	4/0	75	40	3	40	2	-	-	-	-	-			
1/O UG Triplex (ft) =		-		2" PVC & BENDS (ft)=		-	0	0	0	0	0.1				
4/O UG Triplex (ft) =		75		3" PVC & BENDS (ft)=		40	2	0	0	0	0.1				
350 UG Triplex (ft) =		-					TOTAL QTS OF GLUE				0.2				

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

Installed at site: P21
Grid Number: 468069-157436
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250

Foreman to redline the following information
Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

Installed at site: P22
Grid Number: 468069-157452
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250

Foreman to redline the following information
Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

Installed at site: P26
Grid Number: 468052-157464
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250

Foreman to redline the following information
Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC	OP MAP		PLAT MAP
T40N R2E S19	N/A		N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT	PERMIT
RW-133686	FERNDALE

FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY		360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

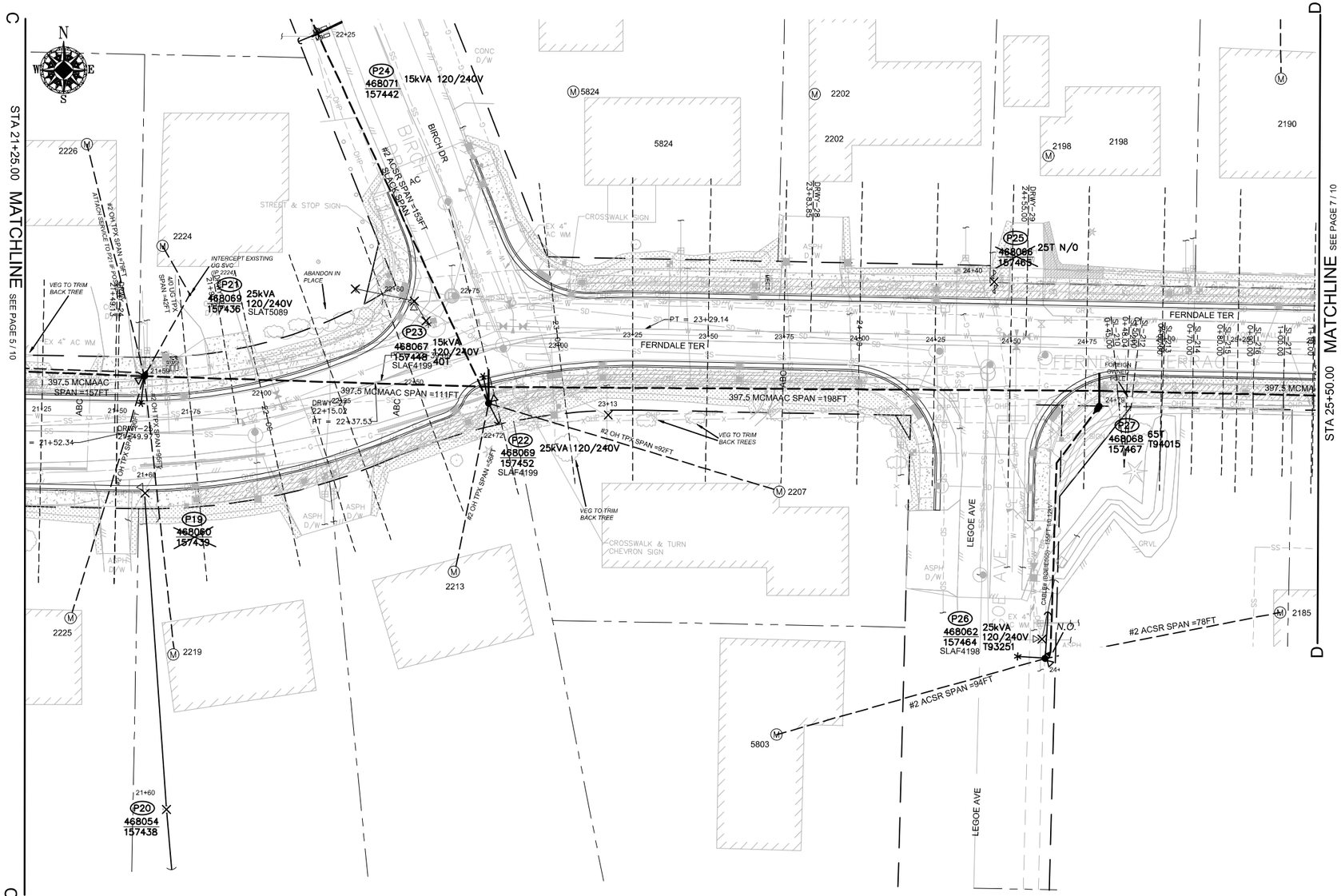
PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 11/24

101172075

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - NEW FACILITIES (P19/P20/P21/P22/P24/P25/P26)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

SITE SPECIFIC NOTES (CONTINUED) (PART 2)

P24: EXISTING 2002 45FT CL3 GRID# 468071-157442 (STA 22+25.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL 3-PHASE SGL WINGARM 397 (TASW313) AS PER STD 6033.4012
INSTALL SINGLE HELIX ANCHOR (ANDH1) (LEAD = 5FT WEST) AS PER STD 6012.1000 **(UNIT 1-8E X1)**
INSTALL PRIMARY GUY 3/8" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYD3SA) AS PER STD 6013.0100
INSTALL NEUTRAL GUY 3/8" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYD3SAN) AS PER STD 6013.0100

P25: EXISTING 2002 45FT CL2 GRID #468066-157465 (STA 24+40.00, L/A = 18°)
WO# 108159355
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED **(UNIT 2-129 X1)**
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST, ZIPLY, AND ASTOUND
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER EXISTING 397.5 MCMAAC SPAN
INSTALL (TRANSFER) EXISTING STREET LIGHT (SLAF 4198) TO P26 **(UNIT 2-302 X1)**

P26: EXISTING 2002 45FT CL3 GRID #468062-157464 (STA 24+60.00, L/A = 2°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (REPLACE) 45FT CL2 (PD452) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-23 X1)**
INSTALL 1-PHASE DE #2ACSR (DE2115) AS PER STD 6031.1040
INSTALL (REPLACE) 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
INSTALL SINGLE HELIX ANCHOR (ANDH1) (LEAD = 15FT NORTH) AS PER STD 6012.1000 **(UNIT 1-8E X1)**
INSTALL PRIMARY GUY 3/8" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYD3SA) AS PER STD 6013.0100
INSTALL NEUTRAL GUY 3/8" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYD3SAN) AS PER STD 6013.0100
INSTALL RISER, 4" COND SYS STANDOFF (RIS4CSS) AS PER STD 6042.1000 **(UNIT 2-45 X1) (UNIT 2-57 X1)**
INSTALL 12kV SINGLE-PHASE TERM, LI, UG FEED (UTSU1LI) AS PER STD 6043.1001
NOTE: OPERATE AS NORMAL OPEN
INSTALL SOLID BLADE DOOR MID# 9995608
INSTALL CABLE TAG #B@EIE774
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 15kVA 120/240V OH XFMR
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED **(UNIT 2-129 X1)**
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST & ASTOUND
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER EXISTING #4 ACSR SPAN (+/- 10FT)
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2185 FERNDALE TERR. & 5803 LEGOE

P26 TO P27:
WO# 101172075
TRENCH & INSTALL NEW 4-IN DB120 CONDUIT APPROX. 85FT (ACTUAL =____FT) **(UNIT 2-49 X 85FT) (UNIT 2-36 X 85FT)**
INSTALL NEW 12KV 1-PHASE 1/0 CABLE APPROX. 155FT (ACTUAL =_____FT) **(UNIT 2-54 X 155FT)**
INSTALL CABLE TAG #B@EIE508

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC	OP MAP		PLAT MAP
T40N R2E S19	N/A		N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT		PERMIT	
RW-133686		FERNDALE	
FUNCTION	**CONTACT**	**PHONE NO**	**DATE**
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY		360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

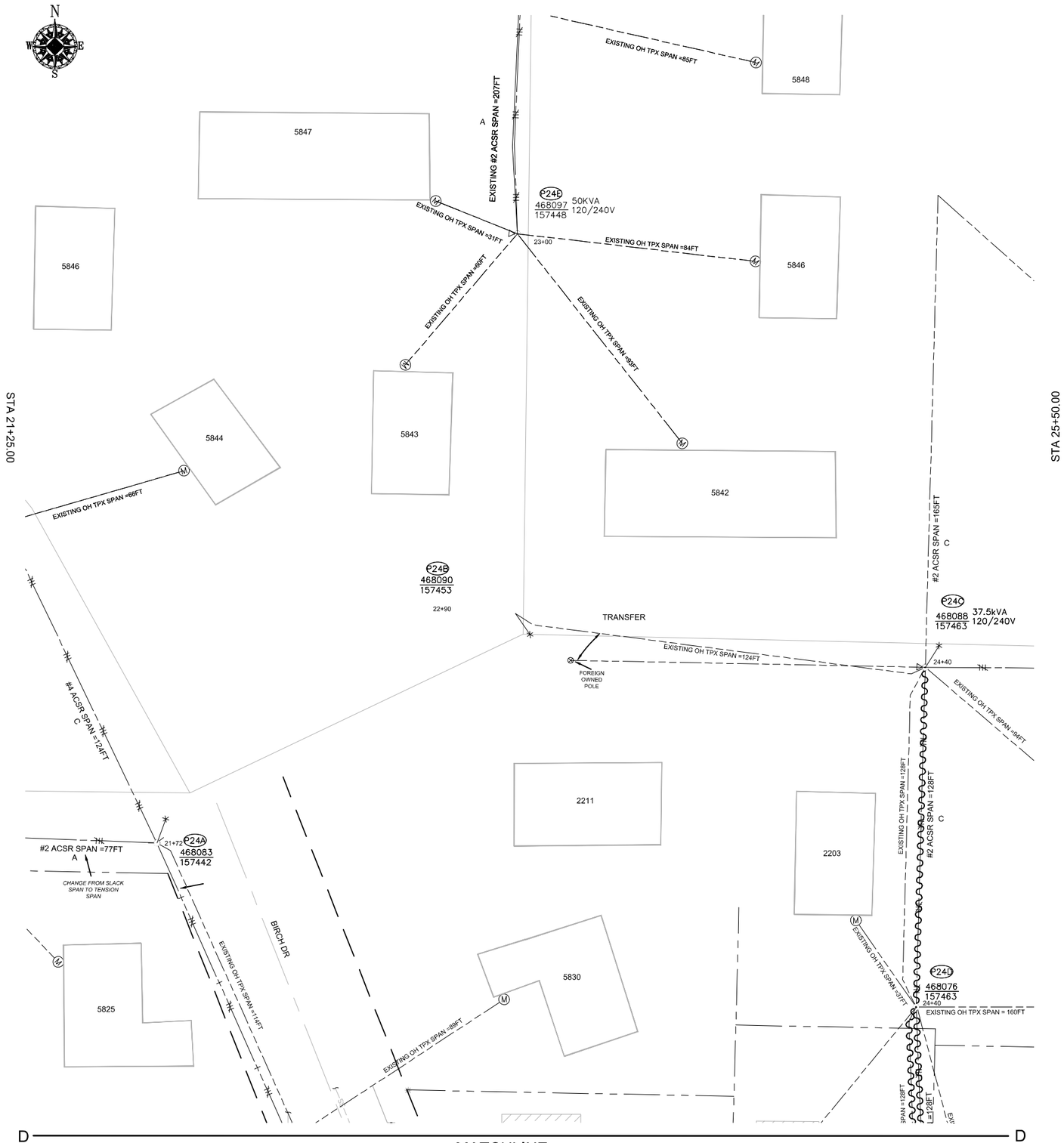
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4288	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 12/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



MATCHLINE SEE PAGE 6 / 10

SITE PLAN - DEMOLITION (P24/P24A/P24B/P24C/P24D/P25)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC	OP MAP		PLAT MAP
T40N R2E S19	N/A		N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT		PERMIT
RW-133686		FERNDALE
FUNCTION	**CONTACT**	**PHONE NO** / **DATE**
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748 / 1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127 / 1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A / N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340 / 1/10/25
CHECKED BY		360-941-2007 / 1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748 / 1/10/25
FOREMAN #1		
FOREMAN #2		
MAPPING		

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

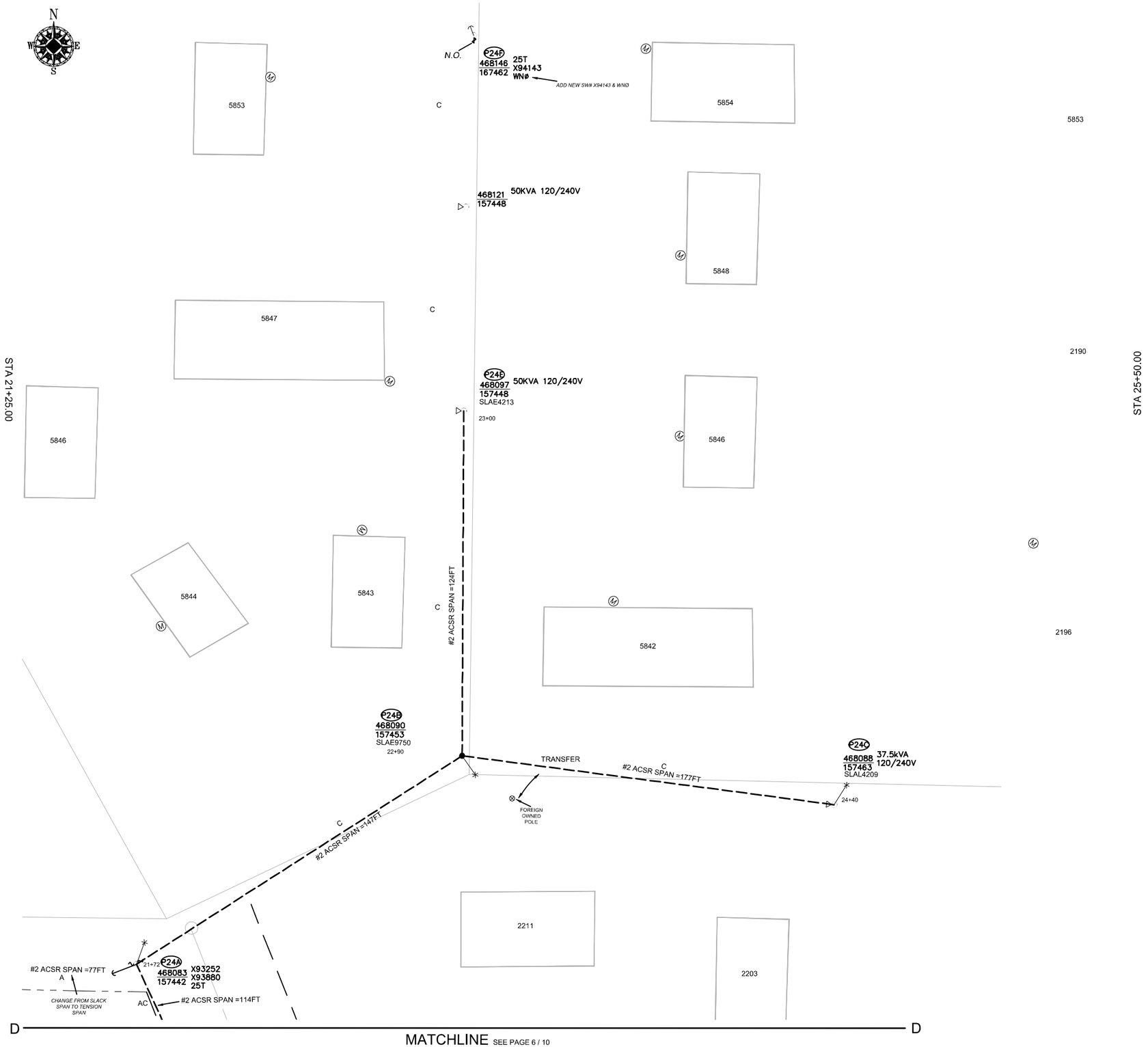
CITY OF FERNDALE

FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT

2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 13/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



MATCHLINE SEE PAGE 6 / 10

SITE PLAN - NEW FACILITIES (P24/P24A/P24B/P24C/P24D/P25)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

SITE SPECIFIC NOTES (CONTINUED)

P24A: EXISTING 2002 45FT CL3 GRID# 468083-157442 (STA 21+72.00, L/A = 0°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL 12kV 1-PHASE DOUBLE DEADEND (DDE2115) AS PER STD 6031.1040 **(UNIT 2-21 X1)(UNIT 2-22 X2)**
NOTE: CHANGE WEST SPAN TO TENSION SPAN
NOTE: AØ WEST & CØ EAST
INSTALL SWITCH C/O 1PH LNK BRK (DLS115L) SWITCH #X93252 FUSE 25T (WEST) AS PER STD 6022.1000 **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
INSTALL SWITCH C/O 1PH LNK BRK (DLS115L) SWITCH #X93880 FUSE 25T (EAST) AS PER STD 6022.1000 **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
INSTALL SINGLE HELIX ANCHOR (ANDH1) (LEAD = 10FT SW) AS PER STD 6012.1000 **(UNIT 1-8E X1)**
INSTALL PRIMARY GUY 3/8" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYD3SA) AS PER STD 6013.0100
INSTALL NEUTRAL GUY 3/8" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYD3SAN) AS PER STD 6013.0100

P24B: NEW POLE 45FT CL2 GRID# 468090-157453 (STA 22+90.00, L/A = 24°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 45FT CL2 (PD452) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
INSTALL 1-PHASE DE #2 (DE2115) AS PER STD 6031.1040 (NORTH)
INSTALL 1-PHASE DBL DE #2 (DDE2115) AS PER STD 6031.1043 (EAST & WEST)
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER EXISTING #2 SPAN (+/- 10FT)
INSTALL (TRANSFER) EXISTING STREET LIGHT (SLAE 9750) TO NEW POLE **(UNIT 2-302 X1)**

P24C: EXISTING POLE 45FT CL2 GRID# 468088-157463 (STA 24+40.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL 1-PHASE DE #2 (DE2115) AND INSTALL COVERED JUMPER AS PER STD 6031.1040 **(UNIT 2-23 X1)**
WO# 108159355
REMOVE DOWN GUY & ANCHOR (WEST) **(UNIT 2-26 X1)**

P24E: EXISTING 2002 45FT CL3 GRID# 468097-157448 (STA 23+00.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL 1-PHASE DE #2 (DE2115) AND INSTALL COVERED JUMPER AS PER STD 6031.1040

P24F: EXISTING 2002 45FT CL3 GRID# 468146-167462 (STA 23+00.00, L/A = 2°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL SW #X93252 ON EXISTING SWITCH FUSE 25T (SOUTH) AS PER STD 6022.1000 **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
NOTE: OPERATE AS NORMAL OPEN (*WNØ*)

POLE TABLE (NEW)

SITE	POLE DATA				
	GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	REMARKS / LOCATION REF
P24B	468090-157453	45FT	2		

WIRE STRINGING TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	PRI	SEC	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR)		REMARKS
P24	P24A	XX		#2 PRI & NEUT	3	114	342	AC PHASES
P24A	P24B	XX		#2 PRI & NEUT	2	147	294	C PHASE
P24B	P24C	XX		#2 PRI & NEUT	2	177	354	C PHASE
P24B	P24E	XX		#2 PRI & NEUT	2	124	248	C PHASE
TOTAL FEET #2 PRI & NEUT							896	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY: WHATCOM	Emer Sect: N/A	Gas Wk Ctr: N/A	POWER WK CTR: CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC: T40N R2E S19	OP MAP: N/A		PLAT MAP: N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER): A3902E075	OH CKT MAP: D3902E080	UG CKT MAP: R3902E075	CIRCUIT NO: VIS-23

	REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT: RW-133686		PERMIT: FERNDALE	
	FUNCTION	**CONTACT**	**PHONE NO**	**DATE**
DRAWN BY	PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
CHECKED BY	ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
FOREMAN #1	DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
FOREMAN #2	CHECKED BY		360-941-2007	1/10/25
MAPPING	APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

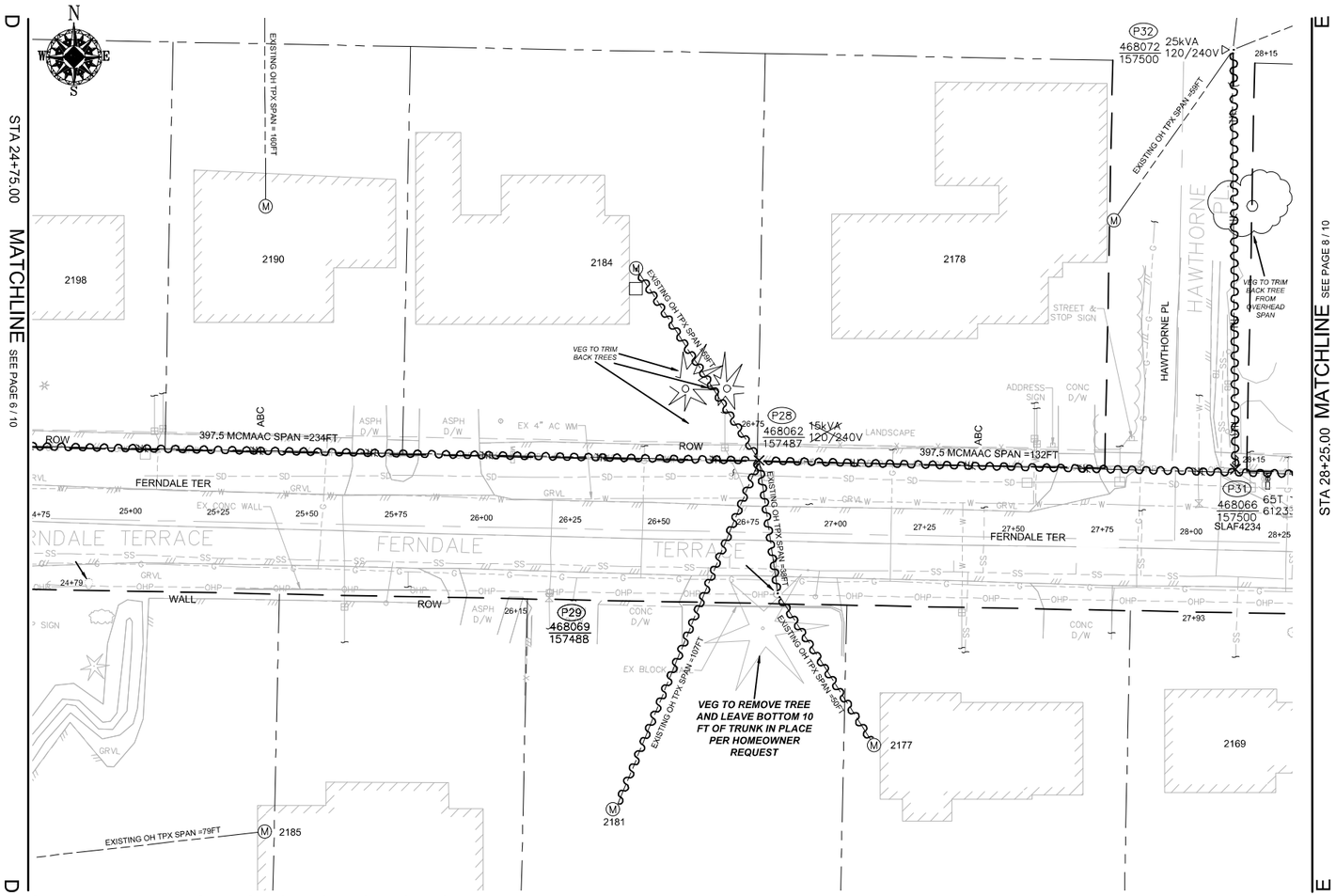
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 14/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - DEMOLITION (P28/P29/P31/P32)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

POLE RETIREMENT TABLE

SITE #	POLE DATA				POLE		TEMP TRANSFERS			ST. LIGHT TRANSFERS		
	GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	TOPPED	RMVD	TEL	TV	FIBER	TRAN	RMVD	ID NUMBER
P28	468062-157487	45FT	3	2012	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
P31	468066-157500	45FT	3	2002	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	SLAF4234

WIRE REMOVAL TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR	TOTAL LENGTH	REMARKS
P25	P28	397.5 MCM ACSR	3	234	702	A/B/C PHASES
P25	P28	4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	234	234	
P28	S/A 2181	EXISTING OH TPX	1	107	107	
P28	S/A 2184	EXISTING OH TPX	1	59	59	
P28	P29	EXISTING OH TPX	1	38	38	
P29	S/A 2177	EXISTING OH TPX	1	50	50	
P28	P31	397.5 MCM ACSR	3	132	396	A/B/C PHASES
P28	P31	4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	132	132	
P31	P32	397.5 MCM ACSR	1	119	119	C PHASE
P31	P32	4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	119	119	
TOTAL FEET EXISTING OH TPX					254	ACTUAL____REMOVED
TOTAL FEET 4/0 ACSR PRI & NEUT					485	ACTUAL____REMOVED
TOTAL FEET 397.5 MCM ACSR					1217	ACTUAL____REMOVED

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P28
Grid Number: 468062-157487
kVA Rating: 25kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____/_____

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC	OP MAP		PLAT MAP
T40N R2E S19	N/A		N/A

U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT		PERMIT	
RW-133686		FERNDALE	
FUNCTION	**CONTACT**	**PHONE NO**	**DATE**
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY		360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

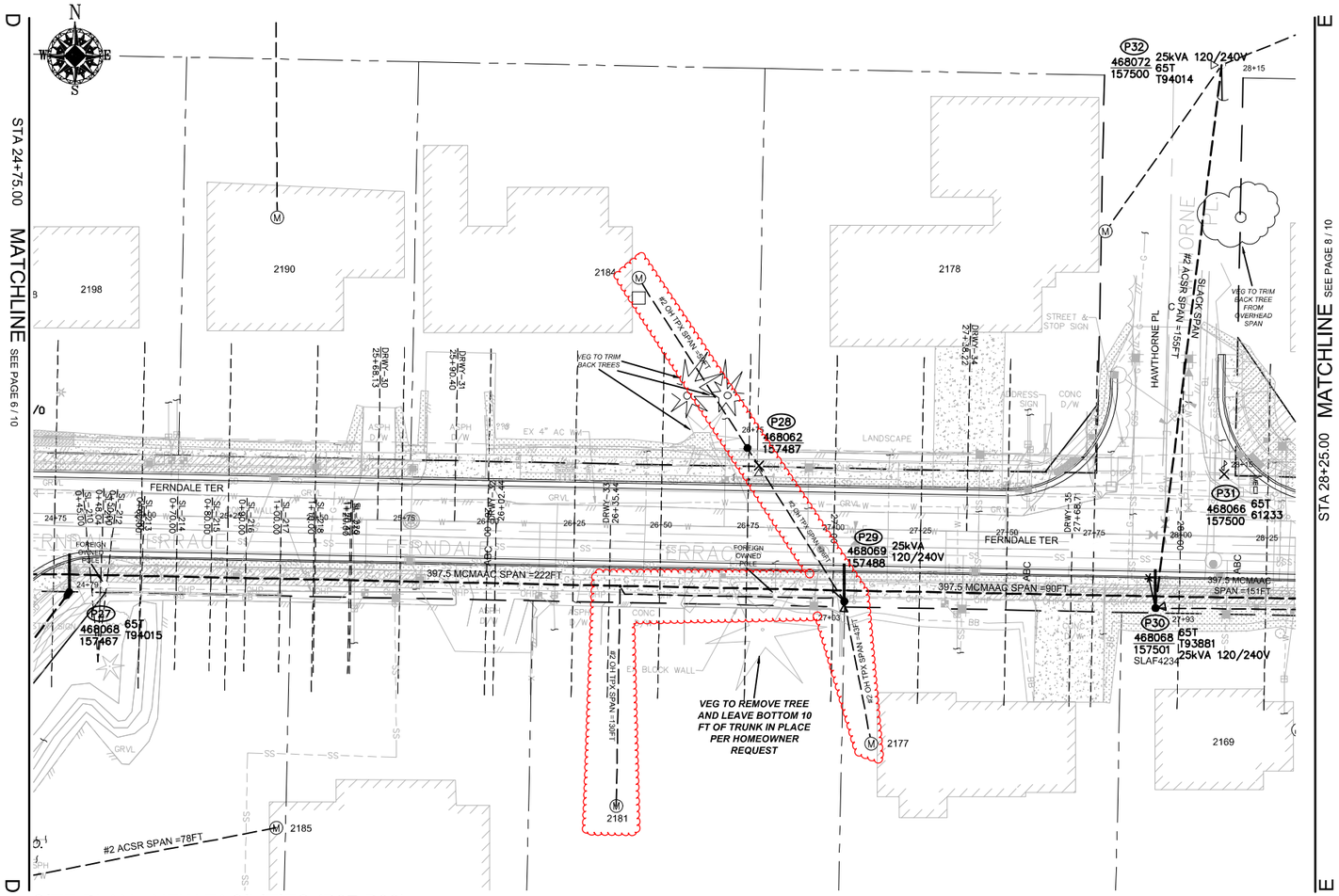
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT	MAOP
N/A	N/A
Gas Order	Elect Order
N/A	101172075
SCALE	PAGE
AS NOTED	15/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - NEW FACILITIES (P27-P32)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

SITE SPECIFIC NOTES (CONTINUED)

P27: NEW POLE 50FT CLH2 GRID #468068-157467 (STA 24+79.00, L/A = 0°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 50FT CLH2 (PD50H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
NOTE: INSTALL TREATED POLE WRAP (MID# 9997789)
NOTE: DEEP SET POLE 2'
INSTALL 3-PHASE SGL WINGARM 397 (TASW313) AS PER STD 6033.4012
INSTALL RISER, 4" COND SYS STANDOFF (RIS4CSS) AS PER STD 6042.1000 **(UNIT 2-45 X1) (UNIT 2-57 X2)**
INSTALL 12kV SINGLE-PHASE TERM, LI (TSU1L1) AS PER STD 6043.1000
INSTALL SWITCH #T94015 FUSE @ 65T; TAP B-PHASE
NOTE: SET AS NORMAL OPEN
INSTALL CABLE TAG #BØEIE774

P28: EXISTING 2012 45FT CL3 GRID #468062-157487 (STA 26+75.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (REPLACE) 35FT CL3 (PD353) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-23 X1)**
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 15kVA 120/240V OH XFMR
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED **UNIT 2-129 X1)**
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST & ASTOUND
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2184 FERNDALE TERR.

P29: NEW POLE 45FT CLH2 GRID #468069-157488 (STA 27+03.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 45FT CLH2 (PD45H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
NOTE: EXISTING ZIPLY OWNED POLE, ZIPLY TO REMOVE
INSTALL 3-PHASE SGL WINGARM 397 (TASW313) AS PER STD 6033.4012
INSTALL 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2181 FERNDALE TERR. **(UNIT 3-3 X1)**

P29 TO P28:
WO# 101172075
INSTALL #2 OH SEC TPX APPROX. 76FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) **(UNIT 2-20A X1)**

P30: NEW POLE 50FT CLH2 GRID #468068-157501 (STA 27+93.00, L/A = 0°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 50FT CLH2 (PD50H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
NOTE: INSTALL TREATED POLE WRAP (MID# 9997789)
NOTE: DEEP SET POLE 2'
INSTALL 3-PHASE SGL WINGARM 397 (TASW313) AS PER STD 6033.4012
INSTALL 1-PHASE 12kV SINGLE ARM, DEADEND (FR13RDE) (NORTH) AS PER STD 6031.5060
NOTE: SLACK SPAN
INSTALL 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2169 & 2177 FERNDALE TERR. **(UNIT 3x3 X2) (UNIT 3-5 X4)**
NOTE: CONVERT EXISTING OH SVC TO BRIDLE SERVICE TO *S/A 2169 & 2177*

P31: EXISTING 2002 45FT CL3 GRID #468066-157500 (STA 28+15.00, L/A = N/A°)
WO# 593260468
INSTALL (TRANSFER) EXISTING STREET LIGHT (SLAF 4234) TO P30 **(UNIT 2-302 X1)**
WO# 108159355
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED **(UNIT 2-129 X1)**
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST, ZIPLY, AND ASTOUND

P32: EXISTING 2002 45FT CL3 GRID #468072-157500 (STA 28+15.00, L/A = N/A°)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL 1-PHASE DE #2 (DE2115) AND INSTALL COVERED JUMPER AS PER STD 6031.1040
NOTE: SLACK SPAN

NORTH SIDE P30 TO P32
WO# 101172075
INSTALL 1-PHASE #2 APPROX. 155FT (ACTUAL = ____FT) **(UNIT 2-15 X155FT)**
NOTE: SLACK SPAN

101172075

WIRE STRINGING TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	PRI	SEC	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR)		REMARKS
P27	P29	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	134	402	A/B/C PHASES
P27	P29	XX		4/0ACSR NEUT	1	134	134	
P28	P29		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	76	76	
P29	P30	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	180	540	A/B/C PHASES
P29	P30	XX		4/0ACSR NEUT	1	180	180	
P28	S/A 2184		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	59	59	
P29	S/A 2177		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	43	43	
P30	S/A 2169		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	111	111	
P29	S/A 2181		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	130	130	
P30	P32	XX		#2 PRI & NEUT	2	155	310	
TOTAL FEET 397.5 MCMAAC							942	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET #2 OH TPX							419	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET 4/0 NEUT							314	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET #2 PRI & NEUT							310	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED

POLE TABLE (NEW)

SITE	POLE DATA GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	REMARKS / LOCATION REF
P27	468068-157467	45FT	H2		
P28	468062-157487	35FT	3		
P29	468069-157488	45FT	H2		
P30	468068-157501	45FT	H2		

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
Installed at site: P29
Grid Number: 468069-157488
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250
Foreman to redline the following information
Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
Installed at site: P30
Grid Number: 468068-157501
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250
Foreman to redline the following information
Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____ / _____

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY WHATCOM	Emer Sect N/A	Gas Wk Ctr N/A	POWER WK CTR CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC T40N R2E S19	OP MAP N/A		PLAT MAP N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER) A3902E075	OH CKT MAP D3902E080	UG CKT MAP R3902E075	CIRCUIT NO VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT RW-133686			PERMIT FERNDALE
FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY	[illegible]	360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

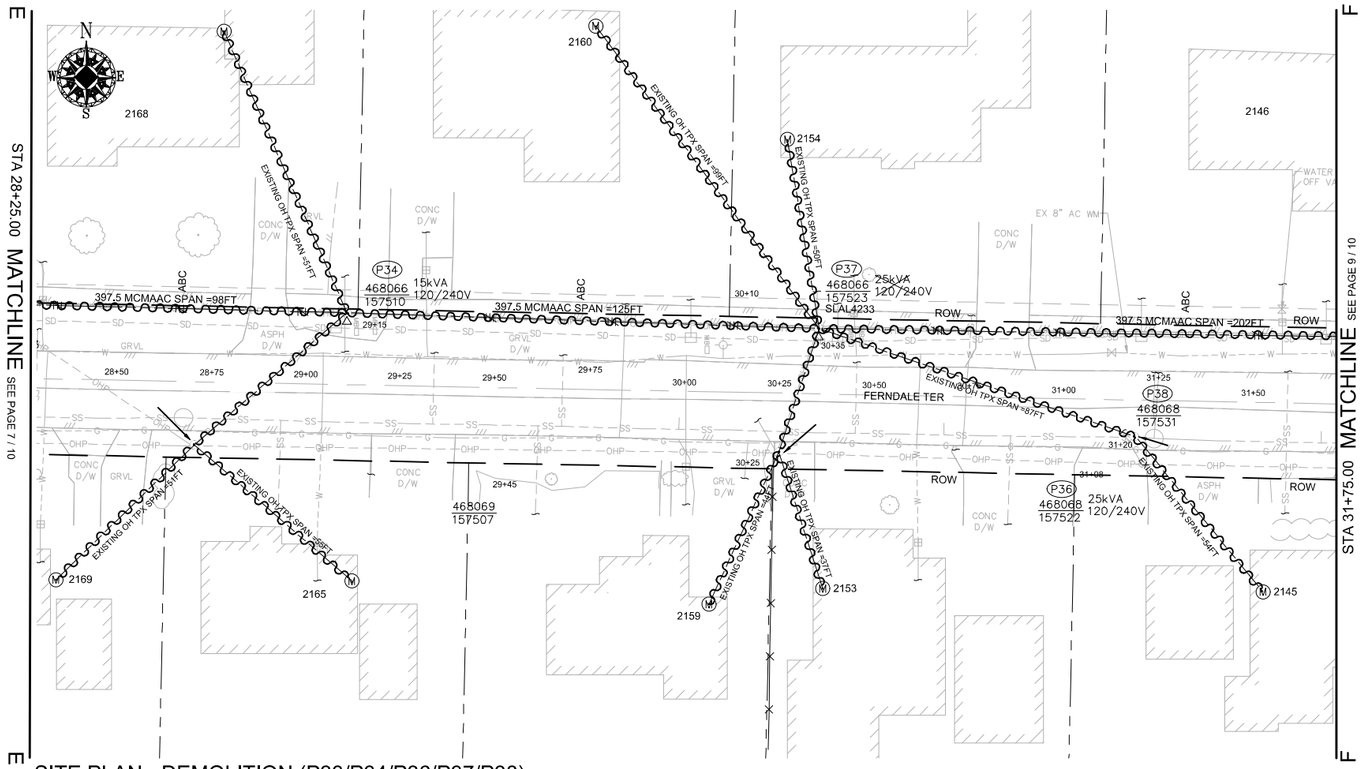
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 16/24

Jan 14, 2025 – 9:26am C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_19132\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - DEMOLITION (P33/P34/P36/P37/P38)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

POLE RETIREMENT TABLE							TEMP TRANSFERS			ST. LIGHT TRANSFERS		
SITE #	POLE DATA				POLE		TEL	TV	FIBER	TRAN	RMVD	ID NUMBER
	GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	TOPPED	RMVD						
P34	468066-157510	35FT	3	2003	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
P37	468066-157523	45FT	3	2012	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	SLAL4233

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P34
Grid Number: 468066-157510
kVA Rating: 15kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____/_____

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P37
Grid Number: 468066-157523
kVA Rating: 25kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____/_____

WIRE REMOVAL TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR	TOTAL LENGTH	REMARKS
P31	P34	397.5 MCM ACSR	3	98	294	A/B/C PHASES
P31	P34	4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	98	98	
P33	P34	EXISTING OH TPX	1	53	53	
P33	S/A 2165	EXISTING OH TPX	1	55	55	
P33	S/A 2169	EXISTING OH TPX	1	51	51	
P34	S/A 2168	EXISTING OH TPX	1	51	51	
P34	P37	397.5 MCM ACSR	3	125	375	A/B/C PHASES
P34	P37	4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	125	125	
P37	S/A 2154	EXISTING OH TPX	1	50	50	
P37	S/A 2160	EXISTING OH TPX	1	99	99	
P36	P37	EXISTING OH TPX	1	37	37	
P36	S/A 2153	EXISTING OH TPX	1	36	36	
P36	S/A 2159	EXISTING OH TPX	1	41	41	
P37	P38	EXISTING OH TPX	1	87	87	
P38	S/A 2145	EXISTING OH TPX	1	54	54	
TOTAL FEET EXISTING OH TPX					614	ACTUAL____REMOVED
TOTAL FEET 4/0 ACSR PRI & NEUT					223	ACTUAL____REMOVED
TOTAL FEET 397.5 MCM ACSR					669	ACTUAL____REMOVED

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC	OP MAP	PLAT MAP	
T40N R2E S19	N/A	N/A	
U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

	REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT RW-133686		PERMIT FERNDALE	
	FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY	[illegible]	360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

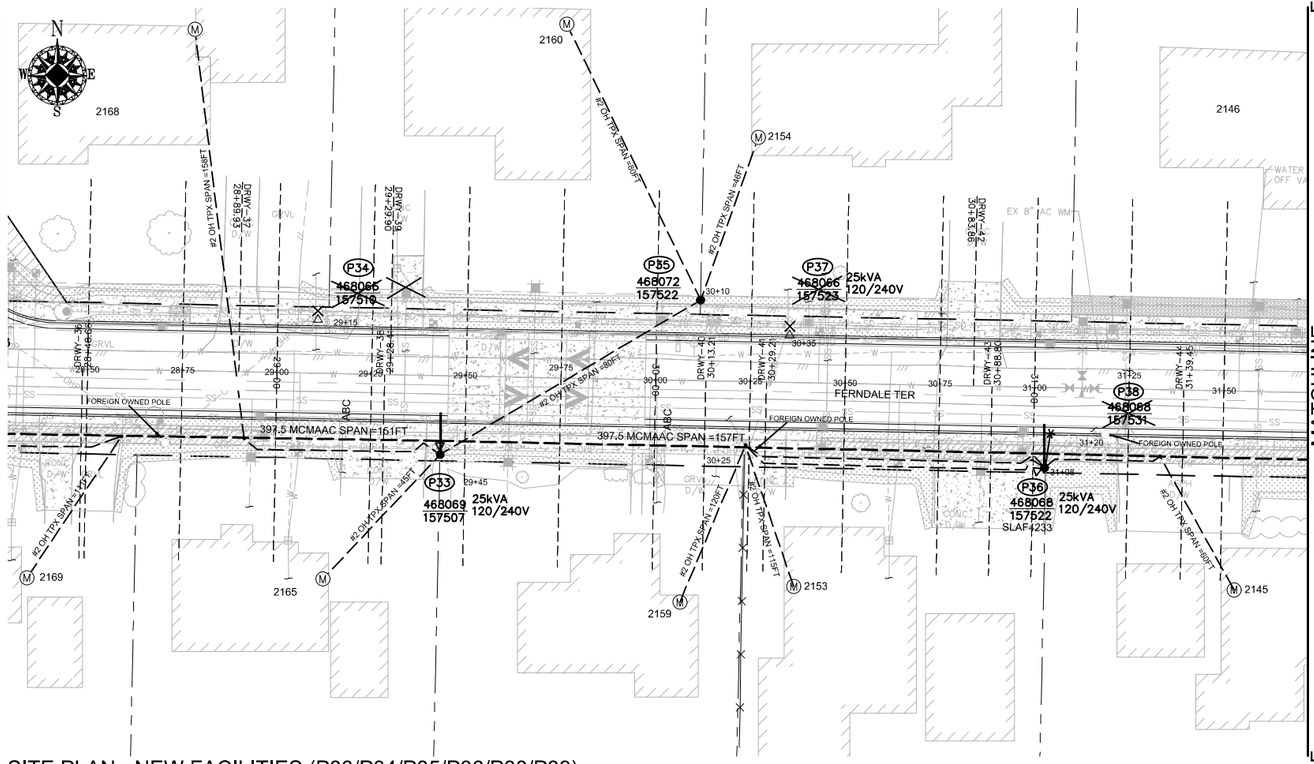
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 17/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - NEW FACILITIES (P33/P34/P35/P36/P38/P39)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

SITE SPECIFIC NOTES (CONTINUED)

P33: NEW POLE 50FT CLH2 GRID #468069-157507 (STA 29+45.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 50FT CLH2 (PD50H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
NOTE: INSTALL TREATED POLE WRAP (MID# 9997789)
NOTE: ***DEEP SET POLE 2'***
NOTE: EXISTING POLE ZIPLY OWNED POLE ZIPLY TO REMOVE
INSTALL 3-PHASE SGL WINGARM 397 (TASW313) AS PER STD 6033.4012
INSTALL 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2165 & 2168 FERNDALE TERR. **(UNIT 3x3 X2) (UNIT 3-5 X4)**
NOTE: **CONVERT EXISTING OH SVC TO BRIDLE SERVICE TO *S/A 2165* & 2168**

P34: EXISTING 2003 35FT CL3 GRID# 468066-157510 (STA 29+15.00, L/A = 0°)
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 15KVA 120/240 OH XFMR (TRFRXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED **(UNIT 2-129 X1)**
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST AND ASTOUND

P35: NEW POLE 35FT CL3 GRID# 468072-157522 (STA 30+10.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 35FT CL3 (PD353) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2154 & 2160 FERNDALE TERR. **(UNIT 3-3 X2)**

P36: NEW POLE 45FT CLH2 GRID# 468068-157522 (STA 31+08.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 45FT CLH2 (PD45H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
NOTE: EXISTING POLE ZIPLY OWNED POLE ZIPLY TO REMOVE
INSTALL 3-PHASE SGL WINGARM 397 (TASW313) AS PER STD 6033.4012
INSTALL 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2145, 2153 & 2159 FERNDALE TERR. **(UNIT 3x3 X3) (UNIT 3-5 X6)**
NOTE: CONVERT EXISTING OH SVC TO BRIDLE SERVICE TO *S/A 2145*, 2153 & 2159
INSTALL (TRANSFER) EXISTING STREET LIGHT (SLAF 4233) FROM P37 **(UNIT 2-302 X1)**

P33 TO P35:
WO# 101172075
INSTALL #2 OH SEC TPX APPROX. 80FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) **(UNIT 2-20A X1)**

P37: EXISTING 2012 45FT CL3 GRID# 468066-157523 (STA 30+35.00, L/A = 0°)
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 25KVA 120/240 OH XFMR (TRFRXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED **(UNIT 2-129 X1)**
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST AND ASTOUND

P37 TO P38 TO S/A 2145 METER:
WO# 108159355
REMOVE 1-SPAN #2 OH SEC. TPX 137FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) TO S/A 2145 FERNDALE TERR. **(UNIT 2-20A X1)**
EXISTING ZIPLY OWNED POLE, ZIPLY TO REMOVE

WIRE STRINGING TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	PRI	SEC	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR)		REMARKS
P30	P33	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	151	453	A/B/C PHASES
P30	P33	XX		4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	151	151	
P33	P36	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	157	471	A/B/C PHASES
P33	P36	XX		4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	157	157	
P33	P35		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	80	80	
P36	P43	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	163	489	A/B/C PHASES
P36	P43	XX		4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	163	163	
P33	S/A 2165		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	45	45	
P33	S/A 2168		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	158	158	
P35	S/A 2154		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	46	46	
P35	S/A 2160		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	80	80	
P36	S/A 2145		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	60	60	
P36	S/A 2153		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	115	115	
P36	S/A 2159		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	120	120	
TOTAL FEET 397.5 MCMAAC							1413	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET #2 OH TPX							704	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET 4/0 NEUT							471	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
Installed at site: P33
Grid Number: 468069-157507
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250
Foreman to redline the following information
Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____/_____

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
Installed at site: P36
Grid Number: 468068-157522
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250
Foreman to redline the following information
Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____/_____

POLE TABLE (NEW)

SITE	POLE DATA				
	GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	REMARKS / LOCATION REF
P33	468069-157507	45FT	H2		
P34	468066-157510	35FT	3		
P35	468072-157522	35FT	3		
P36	468068-157522	45FT	H2		

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY WHATCOM	Emer Sect N/A	Gas Wk Ctr N/A	POWER WK CTR CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC T40N R2E S19	OP MAP N/A		PLAT MAP N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER) A3902E075	OH CKT MAP D3902E080	UG CKT MAP R3902E075	CIRCUIT NO VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT RW-133686		PERMIT FERNDALE	
FUNCTION	**CONTACT**	**PHONE NO**	**DATE**
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY		360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

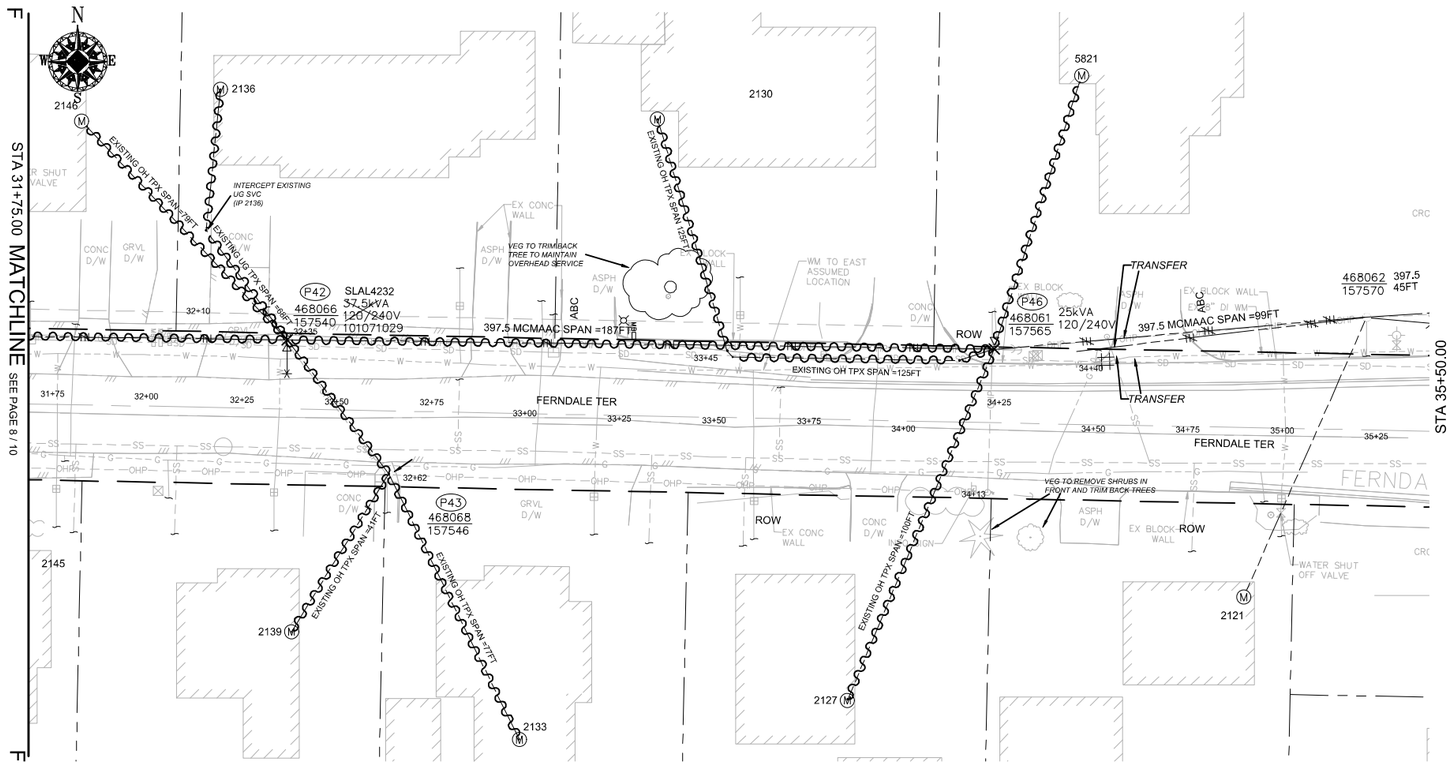
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 18/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - DEMOLITION (P42, P43, P46)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

POLE RETIREMENT TABLE							TEMP TRANSFERS			ST. LIGHT TRANSFERS		
SITE #	POLE DATA				POLE							
	GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	TOPPED	RMVD	TEL	TV	FIBER	TRAN	RMVD	ID NUMBER
P42	468066-157540	45FT	3	2012	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	SLAL4232
P46	468061-157565	45FT	4	1980	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P42
Grid Number: 468066-157540
kVA Rating: 37.5kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage ____/____

TRANSFORMER REMOVAL

Installed at site: P46
Grid Number: 468061-157565
kVA Rating: 25kVA

Foreman to redline the following information

Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage ____/____

WIRE REMOVAL TABLE						
LOCATION		WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR	TOTAL LENGTH	REMARKS
FROM	TO					
P37	P42	397.5 MCM ACSR	3	202	606	A/B/C PHASES
P37	P42	4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	202	202	
P42	S/A 2136	EXISTING OH TPX	1	68	68	
P42	S/A 2146	EXISTING OH TPX	1	79	79	
P42	P43	EXISTING OH TPX	1	44	44	
P43	S/A 2133	EXISTING OH TPX	1	77	77	
P43	S/A 2139	EXISTING OH TPX	1	41	41	
P42	P46	397.5 MCM ACSR	3	187	561	A/B/C PHASES
P42	P46	4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	187	187	
P46	S/A 2127	EXISTING OH TPX	1	100	100	
P46	S/A 2130	EXISTING OH TPX	1	125	125	
TOTAL FEET EXISTING OH TPX					534	ACTUAL____REMOVED
TOTAL FEET 4/0 ACSR PRI & NEUT					389	ACTUAL____REMOVED
TOTAL FEET 397.5 MCM ACSR					1167	ACTUAL____REMOVED

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC	OP MAP		PLAT MAP
T40N R2E S19	N/A		N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT		PERMIT	
RW-133686		FERNDALE	
FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY	[illegible]	360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

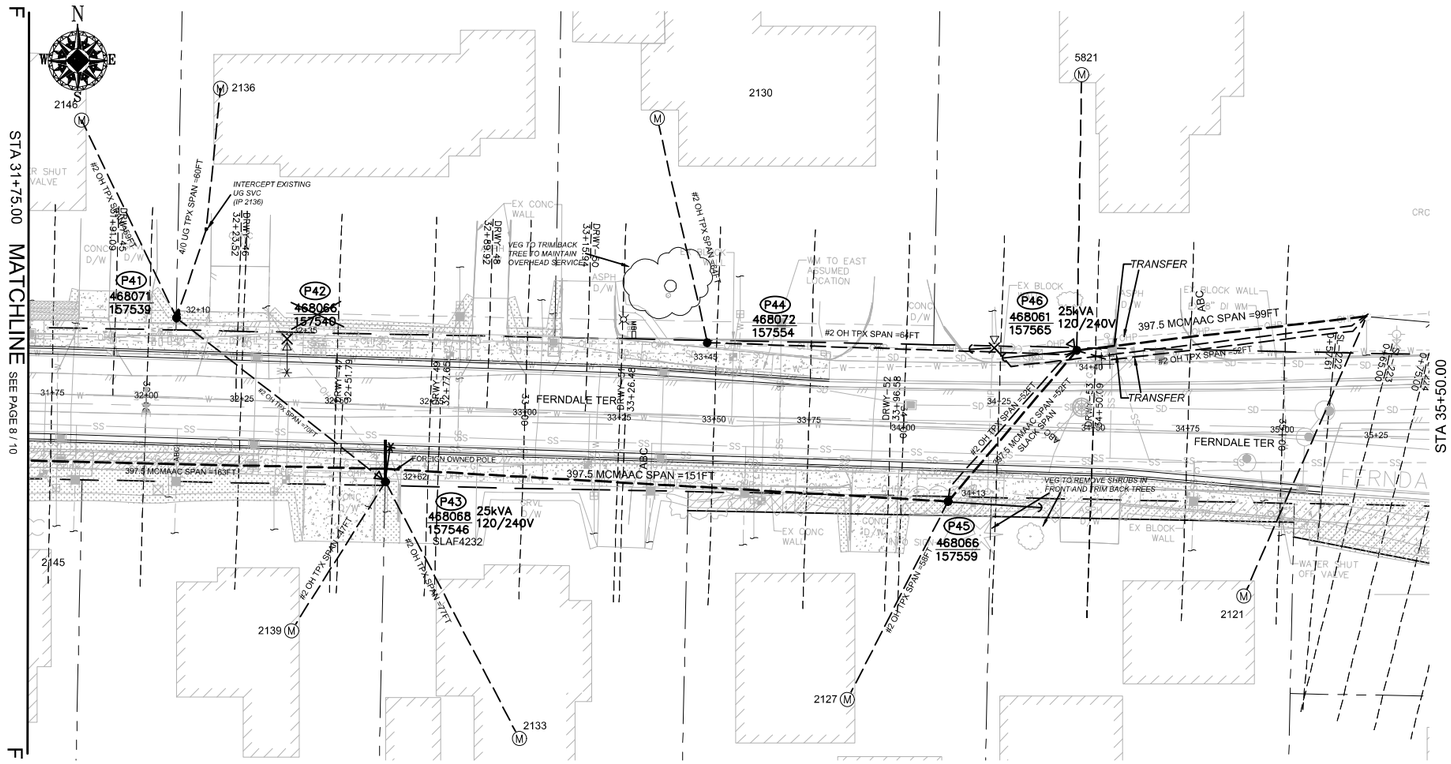
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 19/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - NEW FACILITIES (P40-P46)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

SITE SPECIFIC NOTES (CONTINUED) (PART 1)

P41 TO P43:
WO# 101172075
INSTALL #2 OH SEC TPX APPROX. 70FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) **(UNIT 2-20A X1)**

P41: NEW POLE 35FT CL3 GRID# 468071-157539 (STA 32+10.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 35FT CL3 (PD353) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
INSTALL RISER, 3" COND SYS STANDOFF (RIS3CSS) AS PER STD 6042.1000 **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
WO# 593260468
INSTALL (TRANSFER) EXISTING STREET LIGHT (SLAF 4232) TO P39
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2146 FERNDALE TERR. **(UNIT 3-3 X1)**
WO# 594162199
INSTALL (REPLACE) 4/0 UG TPX TO S/A 2136 FERNDALE TERR. APPROX. 60FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) **(UNIT 2-54A X60FT)**
NOTE: INTERCEPT EXISTING SVC (IP 2136)
TRENCH & INSTALL NEW 3" DB120 CONDUIT APPROX. 60FT (ACTUAL =_____FT) **(UNIT 2-36 X 60FT) (UNIT 2-49 X 60FT)**

P42: EXISTING 2012 45FT CL3 GRID# 468066-157540 (STA 32+35.00, L/A = 2°)
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 37.5kVA 120/240V OH XFMR
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED **(UNIT 2-129 X1)**
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST, ZIPLY, AND ASTOUND

P43: NEW POLE 45FT CLH2 GRID# 468068-157546 (STA 32+62.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 45FT CLH2 (PD45H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
NOTE: EXISTING ZIPLY OWNED POLE, ZIPLY TO REMOVE
INSTALL 3-PHASE SGL WINGARM 397 (TASW313) AS PER STD 6033.4012
INSTALL 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2133 & 2139 FERNDALE TERR. **(UNIT 3-3 X2)**
INSTALL (TRANSFER) EXISTING STREET LIGHT (SLAF 4232) FROM P41 **(UNIT 2-302 X1)**

SECONDARY CABLE & CONDUIT TABLE

LOCATION		CABLE			CONDUIT						VOLTAGE		ASBUILT INFORMATION Foreman - Complete		
FROM	TO	SIZE (1/O,4/O,350)	LENGTH Design (ft)	ASSUMED Lot Corner to Meter (ft)	SIZE (in)	LENGTH Design (ft)	BENDS 90°	45°	22°	11°	DROP (Percent)	FLICKER (Percent)	Actual Amount Installed	Cable	Conduit
P41	S/A 2136	4/0	65	65	3	65	2	-	-	-	-	-			
	1/O UG Triplex (ft) =	-		2" PVC & BENDS (ft)=	-		2	0	0	0	0.1				
	4/O UG Triplex (ft) =	65		3" PVC & BENDS (ft)=	65		0	0	0	0	0.1				
	350 UG Triplex (ft) =	-					TOTAL QTS OF GLUE				0.2				

101172075

WIRE STRINGING TABLE

LOCATION FROM	LOCATION TO	PRI	SEC	WIRE SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	LENGTH (FT PER CONDUCTOR)		REMARKS
P41	P43		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	70	70	
P43	P45	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	151	453	A/B/C PHASES
P43	P45	XX		4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	99	99	
P45	P46	XX		397.5 MCMAAC	3	52	156	A/B/C PHASES
P45	P46	XX		4/0 ACSR NEUT	1	52	52	
P45	P46		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	52	52	
P44	P46		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	64	64	
P41	S/A 2146		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	59	59	
P43	S/A 2133		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	77	77	
P43	S/A 2139		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	47	47	
P44	S/A 2130		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	64	64	
P45	S/A 2127		XX	#2 OH TPX	1	58	58	
TOTAL FEET 397.5 MCMAAC							609	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET #2 OH TPX							491	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED
TOTAL FEET 4/0 NEUT							151	ACTUAL _____ INSTALLED

POLE TABLE (NEW)

SITE	POLE DATA GRID #	HEIGHT	CLASS	YEAR	REMARKS / LOCATION REF
P41	468071-157539	35FT	3		
P43	468068-157546	45FT	H2		
P44	468072-157554	35FT	3		
P45	468066-157559	45FT	H2		
P46	468061-157565	45FT	H2		

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
Installed at site: P43
Grid Number: 468068-157546
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250
Foreman to redline the following information
Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____/_____

TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
Installed at site: P46
Grid Number: 468061-157565
kVA Rating: 25kVA
Material ID#: 6211250
Foreman to redline the following information
Company ID#: _____
Primary phase connected to: _____
Tested Secondary Voltage _____/_____

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY WHATCOM	Emer Sect N/A	Gas Wk Ctr N/A	POWER WK CTR CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC T40N R2E S19	OP MAP N/A		PLAT MAP N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER) A3902E075	OH CKT MAP D3902E080	UG CKT MAP R3902E075	CIRCUIT NO VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT RW-133686			PERMIT FERNDALE
FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY		360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

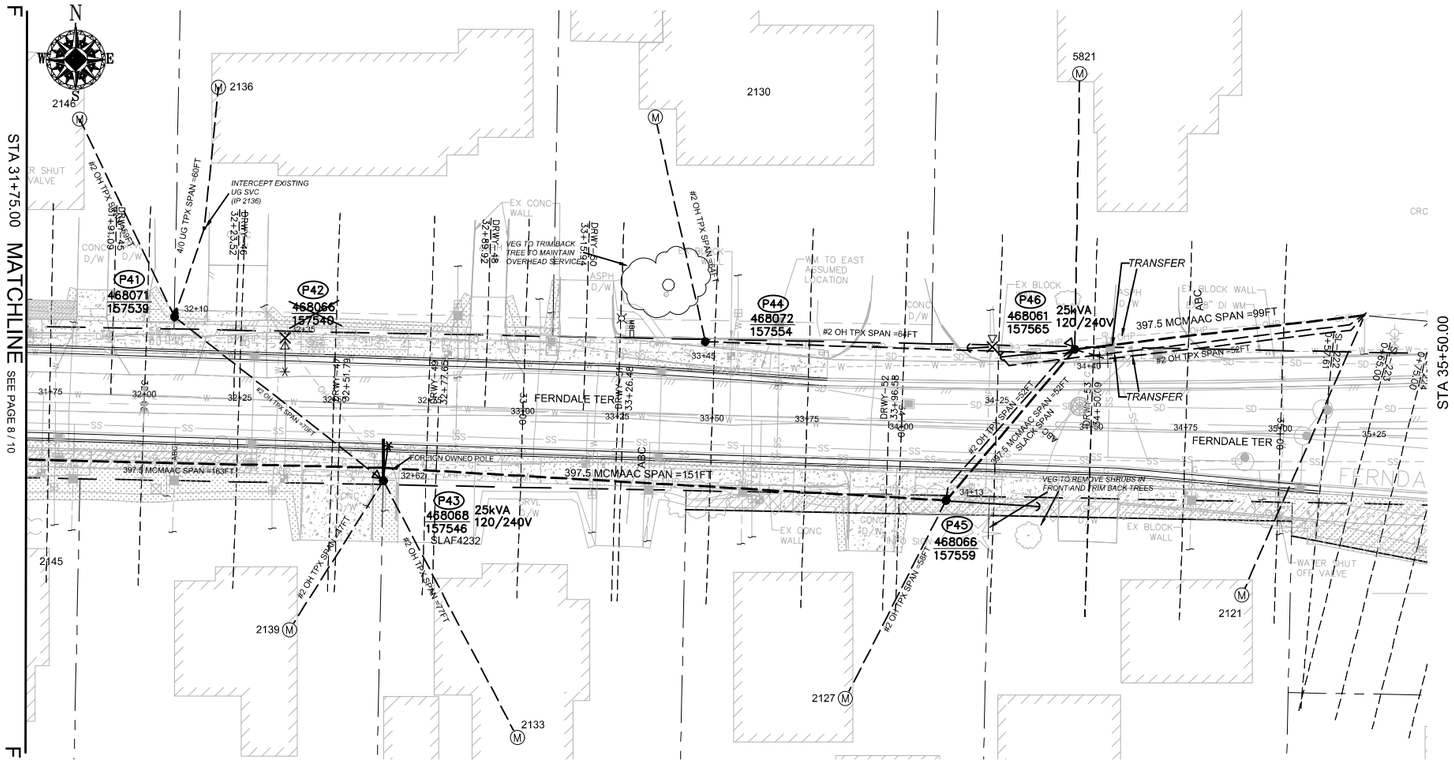
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 20/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



SITE PLAN - NEW FACILITIES (P40-P46)

SCALE: 1" = 20'

SITE SPECIFIC NOTES (CONTINUED) (PART 2)

P44: NEW POLE 35FT CL3 GRID# 468072-157554 (STA 33+45.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 35FT CL3 (PD353) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2130 FERNDALE TERR. **(UNIT 3-3 X1)**

P44 TO P46:
WO# 101172075
INSTALL #2 OH SEC TPX APPROX. 64FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) **(UNIT 2-20A X1)**

P45: NEW POLE 45FT CLH2 GRID# 468066-157559 (STA 34+13.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (NEW) 45FT CLH2 (PD45H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
INSTALL 3-PHASE HD DE 397 (WEST) (DE3315) AS PER STD 6033.1042
12KV 3-PHASE SLACK SPAN BUCK 397 AAC (NORTH) (SSFB313) AS PER STD 6033.5010
INSTALL TRIPLE HELIX ANCHOR 10"-12"-14" (ANDH3) AS PER STD 6012.1000 (LEAD = 20FT EAST) **(UNIT 1-8E X1)**
INSTALL PRIMARY GUY DBL 7/16" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYDD7SA) AS PER STD 6013.0100
INSTALL NEUTRAL GUY 3/8" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYD3SAN) AS PER STD 6013.0100
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX TO S/A 2127 FERNDALE TERR. **(UNIT 3-3 X1)**

P46: EXISTING 1980 45FT CL4 GRID# 468061-157565 (STA 34+40.00, L/A = N/A)
WO# 101172075
INSTALL (REPLACE) 45FT CLH2 (PD45H2) AS PER STD 6010.1000 **(UNIT 2-7 X1)**
INSTALL 3-PHASE HD DE 397 (EAST) (DE3315) AS PER STD 6033.1042
12KV 3-PHASE SLACK SPAN BUCK 397 AAC (SOUTH) (SSFB313) AS PER STD 6033.5010
INSTALL 25kVA 7-120/240 OH XFMR (TRFNXF) FUSE @ 10T AS PER STD 6025.1000 **(UNIT 2-24 X1)**
INSTALL TRIPLE HELIX ANCHOR 10"-12"-14" (ANDH3) AS PER STD 6012.1000 (LEAD = 20FT WEST)
INSTALL PRIMARY GUY DBL 7/16" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYDD7SA) AS PER STD 6013.0100
INSTALL NEUTRAL GUY 3/8" ANC W/AUTO GRIP (GYD3SAN) AS PER STD 6013.0100
WO# 108159355
REMOVE EXISTING 25kVA 120/240V OH XFMR
REMOVE POLE STUB AFTER COMMUNICATION TRANSFERS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED **(UNIT 2-129 X1)**
ATTACHED UTILITIES: COMCAST, ZIPLY, AND ASTOUND
WO# 593260468
TRANSFER 3-PHASE 397ACSR PRI & 4/0ACSR NEUT EXTEND/SHORTEN AS REQ'D
TRANSFER, REPLACE, SHORTEN OR EXTEND EXISTING TPX (EAST) AS REQ'D

NOTES P45 TO P46:
WO# 101172075
INSTALL #2 OH SEC TPX APPROX. 52FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) **(UNIT 2-20A X1)**

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC	OP MAP		PLAT MAP
T40N R2E S19	N/A		N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

	REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT	PERMIT
	RW-133686	FERNDALE

FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY	[illegible]	360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

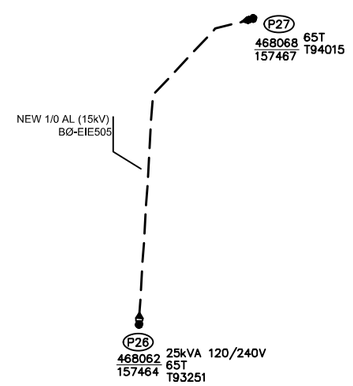
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

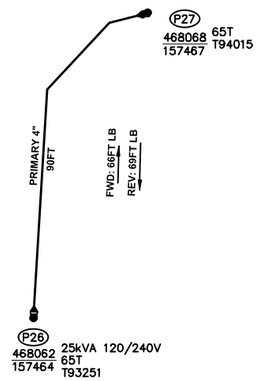
CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 21/24

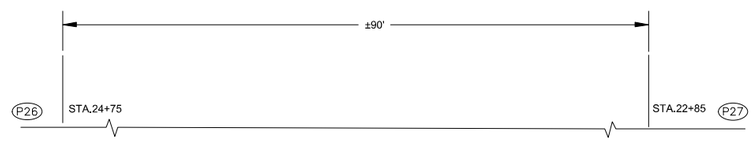
Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



NEW PRIMARY UG CIRCUIT DIAGRAM
SCALE: NONE



NEW CONDUIT DIAGRAM
SCALE: NONE



INVERT PROFILE DIAGRAM
SCALE: NONE

P26-P27 UNDERGROUND CROSSING

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI
1/4 SEC	OP MAP		PLAT MAP
T40N R2E S19	N/A		N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT		PERMIT	
RW-133686		FERNDALE	
FUNCTION	**CONTACT**	**PHONE NO**	**DATE**
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY	[illegible]	360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

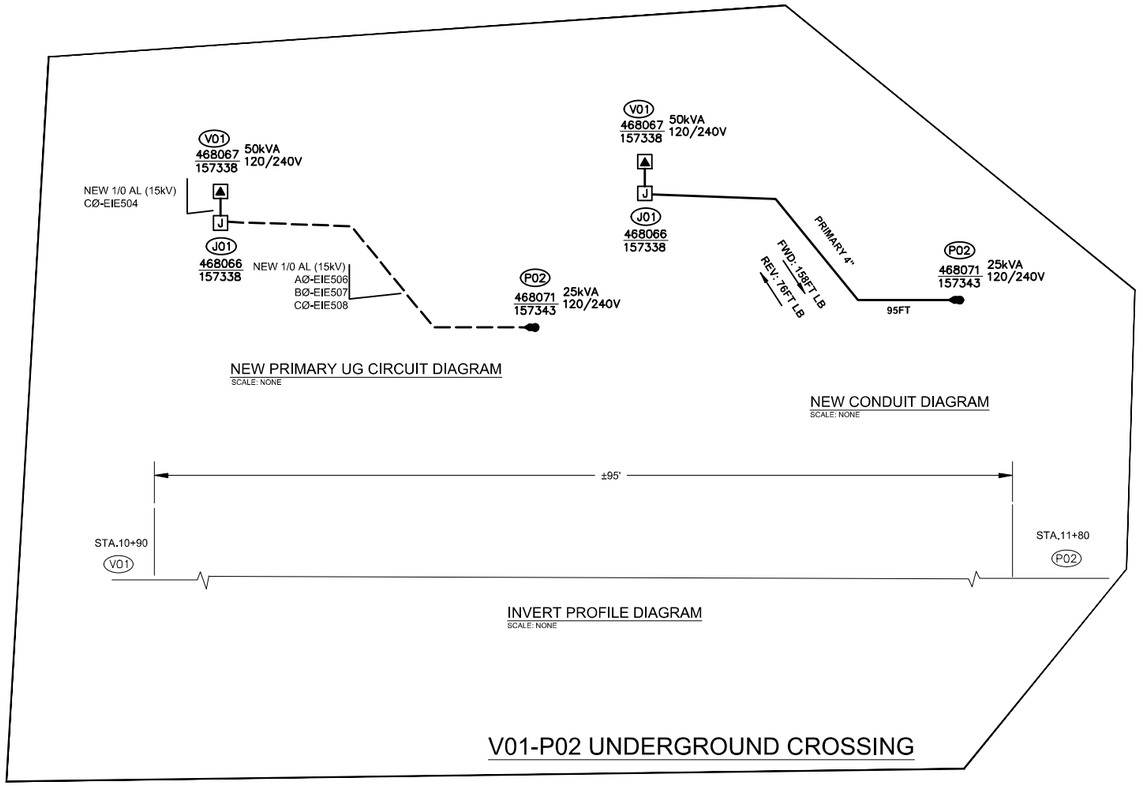
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 22/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



V01-P02 UNDERGROUND CROSSING

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

				REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT		PERMIT	
				RW-133686		FERNDALE	
3				FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
2				PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
1				ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
COUNTY	Emer Sect	Gas Wk Ctr	POWER WK CTR	DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
WHATCOM	N/A	N/A	CSPFEPI	CHECKED BY	JW Stalzgen	360-941-2007	1/10/25
1/4 SEC	OP MAP		PLAT MAP	APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
T40N R2E S19	N/A		N/A	FOREMAN #1			
U-MAP NO (POWER)	OH CKT MAP	UG CKT MAP	CIRCUIT NO	FOREMAN #2			
A3902E075	D3902E080	R3902E075	VIS-23	MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS				
UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

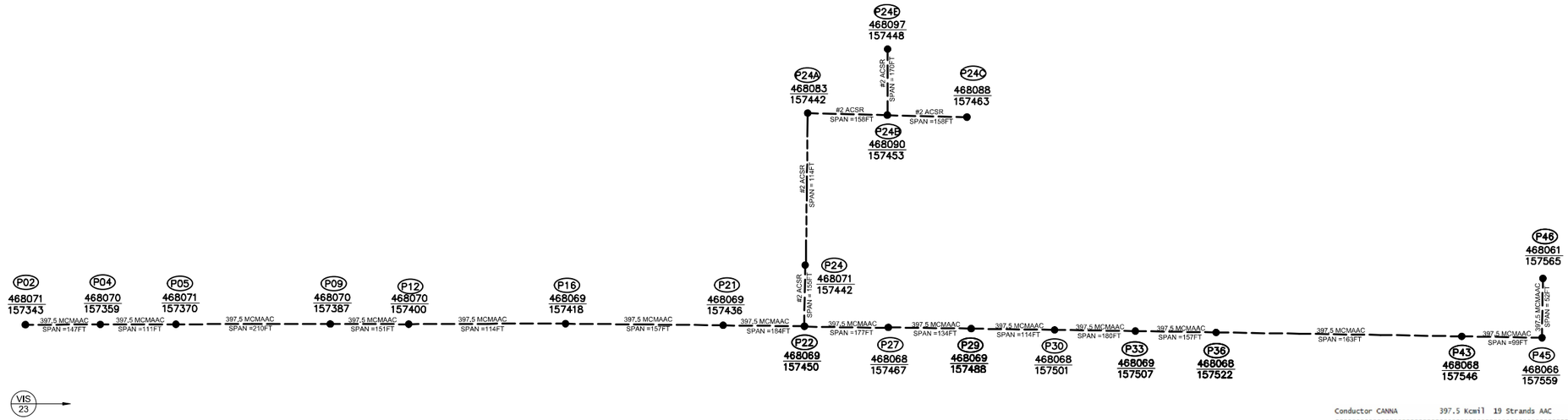
CITY OF FERNDALE

FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT

2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

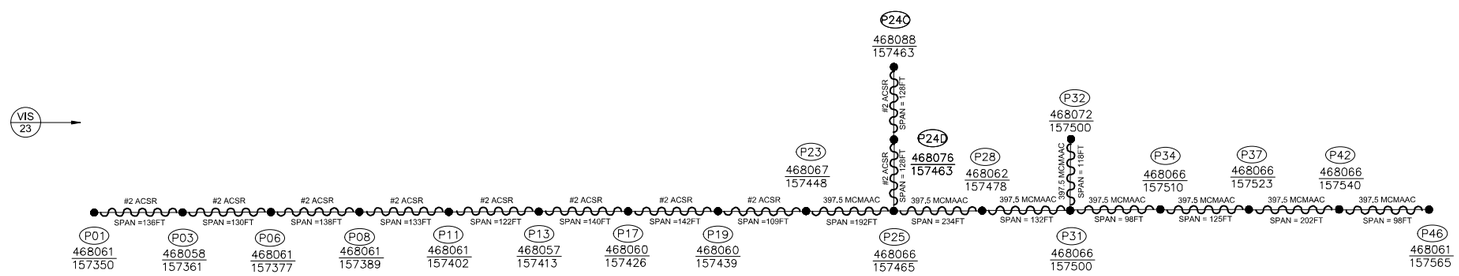
INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 23/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg



WIRE INSTALL DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1" = 20'



Conductor CANNA 397.5 Kcmil 19 Strands AAC

NESC Medium Load Zone Max Tension = 2738 Lb

Design: 2600. Lb @ 15. Deg F, .25 In Ice, 4.00 Psf Wind, Initial

M Tens (LBS)	1778.	1657.	1538.	1422.	1310.	1202.	1100.	1006.	920.	844.	776.
Temp F> Sag Span	40. Feet	45. Feet	50. Feet	55. Feet	60. Feet	65. Feet	70. Feet	75. Feet	80. Feet	85. Feet	90. Feet
50.0	.07	.07	.08	.08	.09	.10	.11	.12	.13	.14	.15
60.0	.09	.10	.11	.12	.13	.14	.15	.17	.18	.20	.22
70.0	.13	.14	.15	.16	.17	.19	.21	.23	.25	.27	.29
80.0	.17	.18	.19	.21	.23	.25	.27	.30	.32	.35	.38
90.0	.21	.23	.25	.27	.29	.31	.34	.38	.41	.45	.49
100.0	.26	.28	.30	.33	.36	.39	.42	.46	.51	.55	.60
110.0	.32	.34	.37	.40	.43	.47	.51	.56	.61	.67	.73
120.0	.38	.41	.44	.47	.51	.56	.61	.67	.73	.80	.87
130.0	.44	.48	.51	.55	.60	.66	.72	.78	.86	.93	1.02
140.0	.51	.55	.59	.64	.70	.76	.83	.91	.99	1.08	1.18
150.0	.59	.63	.68	.74	.80	.87	.95	1.04	1.14	1.24	1.35
160.0	.67	.72	.78	.84	.91	.99	1.08	1.19	1.30	1.42	1.54
170.0	.76	.81	.88	.95	1.03	1.12	1.22	1.34	1.46	1.60	1.74
180.0	.85	.91	.98	1.06	1.15	1.26	1.37	1.50	1.64	1.79	1.95
190.0	.95	1.02	1.09	1.18	1.29	1.40	1.53	1.67	1.83	2.00	2.17
200.0	1.05	1.13	1.21	1.31	1.42	1.55	1.70	1.85	2.03	2.21	2.40
210.0	1.16	1.24	1.34	1.45	1.57	1.71	1.87	2.04	2.23	2.44	2.65
220.0	1.27	1.36	1.47	1.59	1.72	1.88	2.05	2.24	2.45	2.68	2.91
230.0	1.39	1.49	1.60	1.73	1.88	2.05	2.24	2.45	2.68	2.92	3.18
240.0	1.51	1.62	1.75	1.89	2.05	2.23	2.44	2.67	2.92	3.18	3.46
250.0	1.64	1.76	1.89	2.05	2.23	2.43	2.65	2.90	3.17	3.46	3.76

WIRE REMOVAL DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1" = 20'

SITE SPECIFIC NOTES (CONTINUED)

NORTH SIDE P02 TO P21
WO# 10117207
INSTALL 3-PHASE 397.5 MCMAAC APPROX. 1090FT (ACTUAL = ____FT) **(UNIT 2-15 X 1090FT)**

NORTH SIDE P30 TO P32
WO# 101172075
INSTALL 1-PHASE #2 ACSR APPROX. 155FT (ACTUAL = ____FT) **(UNIT 2-17 X 155FT)**
NOTE: SLACK SPAN

P22 TO P24:
WO# 101172075
INSTALL 2-PHASE #2 APPROX. 153FT (ACTUAL:_____FT) **(UNIT 2-17 X 153FT)**
NOTE: SLACK SPAN

SOUTH SIDE P22 TO P45
WO# 101172075
INSTALL 3-PHASE 397.5 MCMAAC APPROX. 1095FT (ACTUAL = ____FT) **(UNIT 2-15 X 1095FT)**

P01 TO P23
WO# 101172075
REMOVE 1-PHASE #2 ACSR APPROX. 1090FT (ACTUAL = ____FT) **(UNIT 2-26 X 10)**

P23 TO P46
WO# 101172075
REMOVE 3-PHASE 397.5 MCMAAC APPROX. 1095FT (ACTUAL = ____FT) **(UNIT 2-25 X 8)**

SITE SPECIFIC NOTES (CONTINUED)

P24 TO P24A (PRI & NEUT):
WO# 101172075
INSTALL 2-PHASE #2 APPROX. 114FT (ACTUAL = ____FT) **(UNIT 2-15 X114FT)**

P24A TO P24B TO P24C (PRI & NEUT):
WO# 101172075
INSTALL 1-PHASE #2 APPROX. 282FT (ACTUAL = ____FT) **(UNIT 2-15 X282FT)**

P24B TO P24E:
WO# 101172075
INSTALL 1-PHASE #2 APPROX. 170FT (ACTUAL = ____FT) **(UNIT 2-15 X170FT)**

P24C TO P24D:
WO# 101172075
REMOVE 1-PHASE #2 APPROX. 128FT (ACTUAL = ____FT) **(UNIT 2-6 X128FT)**

P45 TO P46:
WO# 10117207
INSTALL 3-PHASE 397.5 MCMAAC APPROX. 52FT (ACTUAL = ____FT) **(UNIT 2-15 X 52FT)**
NOTE: SLACK SPAN

101172075

CONSTRUCTION SET

REV#	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

COUNTY: WHATCOM	Emer Sect: N/A	Gas Wk Ctr: N/A	POWER WK CTR: CSPFEP1
1/4 SEC: T40N R2E S19	OP MAP: N/A		PLAT MAP: N/A
U-MAP NO (POWER): A3902E075	OH CKT MAP: D3902E080	UG CKT MAP: R3902E075	CIRCUIT NO: VIS-23

REAL ESTATE/EASEMENT: RW-133686

PERMIT: FERNDALE

FUNCTION	CONTACT	PHONE NO	DATE
PROJECT MGR	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
ENGR - POWER	JORDAN VELASCO	360-296-3127	1/10/25
ENGR - GAS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DRAWN BY	JOHN HATHAWAY	360-201-1340	1/10/25
CHECKED BY		360-941-2007	1/10/25
APPROVED BY	JANE MAJOR	360-791-2748	1/10/25
FOREMAN #1			
FOREMAN #2			
MAPPING			

JOINT FACILITIES ARRANGEMENTS

UTILITIES	ZIPLY	COMCAST	ASTOUND	N/A
CONTACT	MIKE MERRILL	KEN BRIDGES	JEREMIAH STRAND	N/A
PHONE#	615-719-0199	253-278-4268	360-500-9011	N/A

PUGET SOUND ENERGY

CITY OF FERNDALE
FERNDALE TERRACE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT
2295 FERNDALE TERRACE, FERNDALE WA

INCIDENT N/A	MAOP N/A
Gas Order N/A	Elect Order 101172075
SCALE AS NOTED	PAGE 24/24

Jan 10, 2025 – 4:04pm C:\Users\P61459\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_20384\ 101172075 Ferndale Terrace Version 17.dwg